

THE  
AUSTRALIAN LIBRARY JOURNAL  
INDEX

VOLUMES 15 - 19  
1966 - 1970

Compiled by  
JANET D. HINE

---

*THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA*  
*SYDNEY*

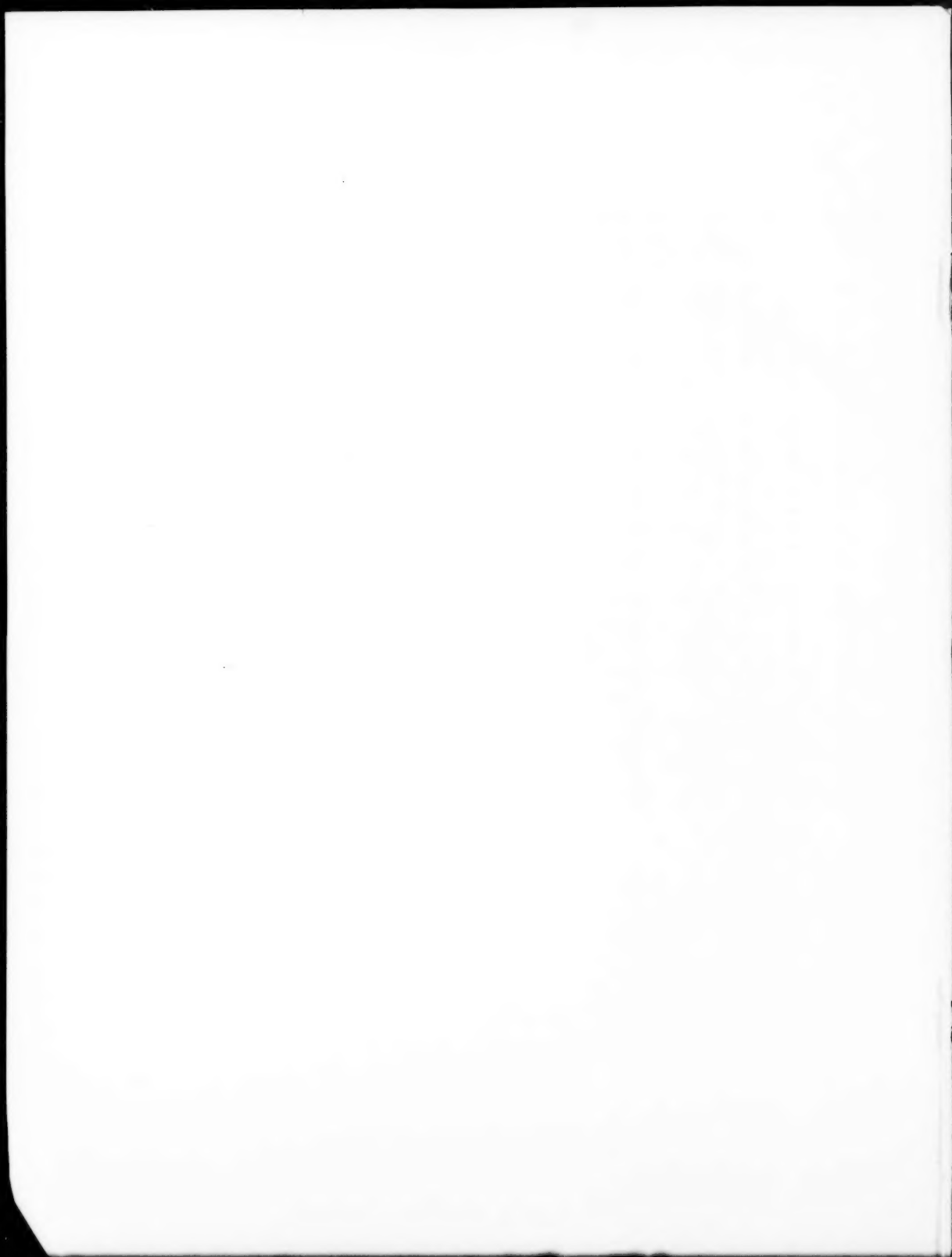
1971

Printed by Walter Stone & Sons at The Wentworth Press  
48 Cooper Street, Surry Hills 2010 — 69 6942

# INTRODUCTORY NOTE

Dates and issue numbers have been omitted from the citations, except where items indexed fall outside the continuous pagination within volumes, in order to conserve space. The following collation relates the inclusive pages containing indexed material to the year, month and number of the issue in which they appear.

vol. 1 no. 1 pp. 2-24	July 1951	vol. 7 no. 4 pp. 111-156	October 1958
vol. 1 no. 2 pp. 26-48	October 1951	vol. 8 no. 1 pp. 1-56	January 1959
vol. 1 no. 3 pp. 51-72	January 1952	vol. 8 no. 2 pp. 57-112	April 1959
vol. 1 no. 4 pp. 75-96	April 1952	vol. 8 no. 3 pp. 113-168	July 1959
vol. 1 no. 5 pp. 99-120	July 1952	vol. 8 no. 4 pp. 169-221	October 1959
vol. 1 no. 6 pp. 122-146	October 1952	vol. 9 no. 1 pp. 1-54	January 1960
vol. 2 no. 1 pp. 2-26	January 1953	vol. 9 no. 2 pp. 55-108	April 1960
vol. 2 no. 2 pp. 29-52	April 1953	vol. 9 no. 3 pp. 109-162	July 1960
vol. 2 no. 3 pp. 54-88	July 1953	vol. 9 no. 4 pp. 163-216	October 1960
vol. 2 no. 4 pp. 91-126	October 1953	vol. 10 no. 1 pp. 1-54	January 1961
vol. 3 no. 1 pp. 3-38	January 1954	vol. 10 no. 2 pp. 55-108	April 1961
vol. 3 no. 2 pp. 41-78	April 1954	vol. 10 no. 3 pp. 109-162	July 1961
vol. 3 no. 3 pp. 81-118	July 1954	vol. 10 no. 4 pp. 163-216	October 1961
vol. 3 no. 4 pp. 121-158	October 1954	vol. 11 no. 1 pp. 1-54	January 1962
vol. 4 no. 1 pp. 4-39	January 1955	vol. 11 no. 2 pp. 55-108	April 1962
vol. 4 no. 2 pp. 43-82	April 1955	vol. 11 no. 3 pp. 109-162	July 1962
vol. 4 no. 3 pp. 87-119	July 1955	vol. 11 no. 4 pp. 163-216	October 1962
vol. 4 no. 4 pp. 123-156	October 1955	vol. 12 no. 1 pp. 1-54	March 1963
vol. 5 no. 1 pp. 1-35	January 1956	vol. 12 no. 2 pp. 55-108	June 1963
vol. 5 no. 2 pp. 39-88	April 1956	vol. 12 no. 3 pp. 109-162	September 1963
vol. 5 no. 3 pp. 91-126	July 1956	vol. 12 no. 4 pp. 163-216	December 1963
vol. 5 no. 4 pp. 129-163	October 1956	vol. 13 no. 1 pp. 1-53	March 1964
vol. 6 no. 1 pp. 3-40	January 1957	vol. 13 no. 2 pp. 55-108	June 1964
vol. 6 no. 2 pp. 41-93	April 1957	vol. 13 no. 3 pp. 109-161	September 1964
vol. 6 no. 3 pp. 95-147	July 1957	vol. 13 no. 4 pp. 163-216	December 1964
vol. 6 no. 4 pp. 149-201	October 1957	vol. 14 no. 1 pp. 1-54	March 1965
vol. 6 no. 5 pp. 203-258	January 1958	vol. 14 no. 2 pp. 55-108	June 1965
vol. 7 no. 2 pp. 1-54	April 1958	vol. 14 no. 3 pp. 109-162	September 1965
vol. 7 no. 3 pp. 57-110	July 1958	vol. 14 no. 4 pp. 163-216	December 1965





THE  
AUSTRALIAN LIBRARY JOURNAL  
INDEX

VOLUMES 15 TO 19 1966 TO 1970

including *AACOBS Supplement* Numbers 1 to 20

Citations for the *Australian Library Journal* are by volume and page numbers. Those for the *AACOBS Supplement* give page numbers prefixed with the letter S. Distribution of pagination by month and issue number is as follows:

1966			
vol. 15 no. 1 pp. 1-38	February		
vol. 15 no. 2 pp. 39-88	April		
vol. 15 no. 3 pp. 89-126	June	<i>AACOBS Supplement</i> no. 1 pp. 1-8	February
vol. 15 no. 4 pp. 127-172	August	<i>AACOBS Supplement</i> no. 2 pp. 9-16	August
vol. 15 no. 5 pp. 173-216	October	<i>AACOBS Supplement</i> no. 3 pp. [17-20]	October
vol. 15 no. 6 pp. 217-262	December	<i>AACOBS Supplement</i> no. 4 pp. 21-24	December
1967			
vol. 16 no. 1 pp. 1-54	February	<i>AACOBS Supplement</i> no. 5 pp. 25-28	February
vol. 16 no. 2 pp. 55-90	April	<i>AACOBS Supplement</i> no. 6 pp. 29-32	April
vol. 16 no. 3 pp. 91-140	June	<i>AACOBS Supplement</i> no. 7 pp. 33-40	June
vol. 16 no. 4 pp. 141-186	August	<i>AACOBS Supplement</i> no. 8 pp. 41-44	August
vol. 16 no. 5 pp. 187-230	October	<i>AACOBS Supplement</i> no. 9 pp. 45-48	October
vol. 16 no. 6 pp. 231-278	December	<i>AACOBS Supplement</i> no. 10 pp. 49-56	December
1968			
vol. 17 no. 1 pp. 1-38	February	<i>AACOBS Supplement</i> no. 11 pp. 57-60	February
vol. 17 no. 2 pp. 39-72	March		
vol. 17 no. 3 pp. 73-108	April	<i>AACOBS Supplement</i> no. 12 pp. 61-64	April
vol. 17 no. 4 pp. 109-146	May		
vol. 17 no. 5 pp. 147-180	June		
vol. 17 no. 6 pp. 181-218	July		
vol. 17 no. 7 pp. 219-255	August	<i>AACOBS Supplement</i> no. 13 pp. 65-68	August
vol. 17 no. 8 pp. 257-292	September		
vol. 17 no. 9 pp. 293-330	October		
vol. 17 no. 10 pp. 331-366	November	<i>AACOBS Supplement</i> no. 14 pp. 69-72	November
vol. 17 no. 11 pp. 367-406	December		
1969			
vol. 18 no. 1 pp. 1-34	February	<i>AACOBS Supplement</i> no. 15 pp. 73-76	February
vol. 18 no. 2 pp. 35-68	March		
vol. 18 no. 3 pp. 69-106	April		
vol. 18 no. 4 pp. 107-150	May		
vol. 18 no. 5 pp. 151-185	June		
vol. 18 no. 6 pp. 187-224	July		
vol. 18 no. 7 pp. 225-262	August	<i>AACOBS Supplement</i> no. 16 pp. 77-80	August
vol. 18 no. 8 pp. 263-302	September		
vol. 18 no. 9 pp. 303-339	October	<i>AACOBS Supplement</i> no. 17 pp. 81-84	October
vol. 18 no. 10 pp. 341-376	November		
vol. 18 no. 11 pp. 377-419	December	<i>AACOBS Supplement</i> no. 18 pp. 85-88	December
1970			
vol. 19 no. 1 pp. 1-46	February		
vol. 19 no. 2 pp. 47-84	March		
vol. 19 no. 3 pp. 85-122	April		
vol. 19 no. 4 pp. 123-160	May	<i>AACOBS Supplement</i> no. 19 pp. 89-92	May
vol. 19 no. 5 pp. 161-194	June		
vol. 19 no. 6 pp. 195-244	July		
vol. 19 no. 7 pp. 245-274	August		
vol. 19 no. 8 pp. 275-320	September		
vol. 19 no. 9 pp. 321-362	October		
vol. 19 no. 10 pp. 363-408	November		
vol. 19 no. 11 pp. 409-470	December	<i>AACOBS Supplement</i> no. 20 pp. 93-100	December

- A.A.C.O.B.S. *Serials in Australian Libraries: Social Sciences and Humanities* 16: 74-5; Australian committee of FID S 33; Catalogue card service for overseas publications 17: 53; National Library of Australia catalogue card service for overseas publications 18: 11-2; Commonwealth aid for public library services S 73; Commonwealth aid for public libraries (F. A. Sharr) 18: 107-16; Library book-binding standards 18: 168; National Library Card Services 19: 18; Commonwealth government publications S 89; National library for science and technology S 94-5. *See also* Seminar on Central Cataloguing, 1966
- *Advisory Panel on Central Cataloguing*. Advisory Panel on Central Cataloguing 16: 33-4; Central cataloguing S 46-7; Advisory Panel on Central Cataloguing S 52; DC expansions for Australia 18: 11; Special committees S 74
  - *Book Resources Committee for New South Wales*. Australian Advisory Council on Bibliographical Services: report of a Sub-committee of the Standing Committee on a National Science Library for Australia (G. D. Richardson) 19: 341-7; National library for science and technology S 94-5. *See also* Areas of Collecting Project
  - *Book Resources Committees*. Book resources development S 9; Book Resources Committees S 33, 49-52; Special committees S 74; Containers to reduce postal delays S 77; Australian Advisory Council on Bibliographical Services: report of a Sub-committee of the Standing Committee on a National Science Library for Australia (G. D. Richardson) 19: 341-7; Book Resources Committees S 93
  - *Committee on 'Australian National Bibliography'*. New committees S 19
  - *Committee on Automation in Libraries*. Committee on Automation in Libraries S 18-9; Automation in libraries S 21; Directory of automation projects S 29; Directory of library automation projects, second edition S 65-6; Special committees S 74
  - *Committee on Communications in Libraries*. Committee on Communications between Libraries S 9-10; Committee on Communications in Libraries S 29; Telex S 45
  - *Committee on Dewey Decimal Classification*. New committees S 19; Committee on Decimal Classification S 52; Dewey Decimal Classification S 57-8; DC expansions for Australia 18: 11
  - *Committee on Medical Library Services*. News from A.N.U. 16: 251; Medical library services S 61; Special committees S 74; MEDLARS S 77
  - *Committee on the MARC Project*. Special committees S 74
  - *Corresponding Committee to Prepare a Guide to Microfilm Copies of Australian Material at the Public Record Office, London*. Corresponding Committee to Prepare a Guide to Microfilm Copies of Australian Material at the Public Record Office, London S 3
  - *Decimal Classification Committee* *see* above — *Committee on Dewey Decimal Classification*
  - *Inter-Library Lending Inquiry Committee*. Inter-Library Lending Inquiry Committee S 3, 18, 22; Inter-library loan form; diag. S 25-6. *See also* *Inter-Library Loan Code*
  - *Meetings*. Twelfth Council Meeting S 17; Date of Council Meeting, 1967 S 21; 1967 Council Meeting S 45; 1968 Council Meeting S 69; 1969 Council Meeting S 81; 1970 Council Meeting S 93
  - *Members*. Representation and membership S 1-2; A.A.C.O.B.S. 15: 166; Membership of Council S 17, 21; A.A.C.O.B.S. 16: 137; New Council members S 58; A.A.C.O.B.S. 17: 176; Membership S 69-70; Commonwealth aid for public library services S 70; Australian organizations 18: 182; A.A.C.O.B.S. representatives 18: 241; Australian organizations 19: 191; Structure of the Council S 93
  - *National Book Resources Development Committee*. National Book Resources Development Committee S 3
  - *New South Wales Book Resources Committee* *see* above — *Book Resources Committee for New South Wales*
  - *Publications*. AACOBS Supplement no. 1-19: *see* introductory note to this index. Forthcoming publications and Checklist of AACOBS publications S 22-3; Publication of the Supplement S 57. *See also* *Current Projects in Library Automation; The Development of National Book Resources; Inter-Library Loan Code; Libraries for the Public*
  - *Secretary*. Secretariat S 3, 19, 46; Secretary S 81, 95
  - *Standing Committee*. The Standing Committee S 2-3, 18, 23; 1967 Council Meeting S 45; Dewey Decimal Classification S 57-8; Universal Decimal Classification S 66; 1968 Council Meeting S 69; Public Record Office microfilm S 73; 1969 Council Meeting S 81; Federal grants to secondary schools S 81-4; Australian Advisory Council on Bibliographical Services: report of a Sub-committee of the Standing Committee on a National Science Library for Australia (G. D. Richardson) 19: 341-7; 1970 Council Meeting S 93; National library for science and technology S 94-5
- A.B.C. *see* Australian Broadcasting Commission  
A.B.T.A.C. *see* Australian Book Trade Advisory Committee  
A.C.E.R. *see* Australian Council for Educational Research  
A.C.T. *see* Australian Capital Territory  
A.C.T. Branch *see* Library Association of Australia — *A.C.T. Branch*  
A.D.P. *see* Automation  
A.G.P. *see* Australian Government Publications  
A.G.P.S. *see* Australian Government Publishing Service  
A.I.L. *see* Australian Institute of Librarians  
A.J.C.P. *see* Joint Copying Project  
A.L.A. *see* American Library Association  
A.L.P. *see* Australian Labor Party  
A.L.P.C. *see* Australian Library Promotion Council

- A.N.B. *see* Australian National Bibliography  
 A.N.L. *see* National Library of Australia, Canberra  
 A.N.U. *see* Australian National University, Canberra  
 A.N.U.I.A.S. Library, Canberra *see* Australian National University Library — *Institute of Advanced Studies Library*  
 A.N.U. Library, Canberra *see* Australian National University Library  
 A.N.Z.A.A.S. *see* the reference under Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science  
 A.S.A. *see* Australian Society of Authors  
 A.S.I.S. *see* American Society for Information Science  
 A.S.L.A. *see* Australian School Library Association  
 A.S.L.I.B. — *Conferences*. Aslib and A.S.I.S. *Conferences*, 1969 (L. Symes) 19: 62-4; Overseas organizations 19: 191  
 A.S.P.A.C. *see* Asian and Pacific Council  
 A.T.P.W. *see* Air Transit of the Printed Word  
 A.U.C. *see* Australian Universities Commission  
 A.U.L.S.A. *see* Australasian University Law Schools' Association  
 A. V. AIDS *see* Audio-visual Aids  
 AACOBs *see* A.A.C.O.B.S.  
 Abbot, D.  
   *About*: News 18: 202  
 ABC *see* Australian Broadcasting Commission  
 Abel, C.  
   *About*: Seminar by-products 17: 195; New Guinea S 68  
 ABROAD *see* Overseas  
 ABSTRACTING SERVICES *see* Indexing and Abstracting Services  
 The Abstractor 16: 250  
 ABTAC *see* Australian Book Trade Advisory Committee  
 ACADEMIC AWARDS Letter (H. Bryan) 19: 23. *See also* Council for National Academic Awards, Great Britain; Doctorates; Graduate Qualifications; Masters Degrees; Wiltshire Report, 1969; and particular universities and colleges  
 ACADEMIC PUBLISHING *see* University Presses  
 ACADEMIC STAFF The recreational reading of academic staff (N. A. Radford) 15: 20-3; Borrowing for research from a university library (N. A. Radford) 16: 77-81; Intra-mural use of a university library (N. A. Radford) 16: 209-16  
 ACCESS TO LIBRARIES Letter (I. Douglas) 15: 202  
 ACCESSIONING *see* Acquisitions Work  
 ACCESSIONS *see* Acquisitions  
 ACCREDITATION Exemption and partial exemption from the Registration Examination on the basis of Australian qualifications in librarianship (H. Bryan) 17: 237-9; University and C.A.E. courses in librarianship 17: 274; Board of Examiners news release, no. 11 (H. Bryan) 18: 285-7; Education for librarianship in the United States (L. Asheim) 18: 401-6; Education for librarianship (W. Radford) 18: 407-11; Board of Examiners 19: 189; Board of Examiners news release, no. 7 (i.e. 12) (H. Bryan) 19: 384-5. *See also* Minimum Standards for the Recognition of Courses in Librarianship; Statement on Recognition of Courses in Librarianship  
 ACER *see* Australian Council for Educational Research  
 ACQUISITION, Cooperative *see* Cooperative Acquisition  
 ACQUISITIONS Current acquisitions S 4-8, 14-6, 20, 24, 27-8, 30-2, 35-9, 44, 47-8, 53-6, 58-60; Gifts to A.N.U. 17: 125; Current acquisitions notes S 65; Current acquisitions S 67-8, 75-6, 78-80, 85-8, 90-2, 96-100. *See also* Bequests; and particular libraries  
 ACQUISITIONS WORK Following the Fisher man: American automation in action in 1968 (F. D. O. Fielding) 17: 293-300; Indonesian publications S 73; The library use of computers at R.M.I.T. 18: 277-8; Automated library systems: now (M. E. L. Jacob) 19: 13-6; Indonesian publications S 89; Materials for Asian studies in the National Library (C. A. Burmester and S. Wang) 19: 387-94; Resources on Asia in Australian university libraries (E. Bishop and J. M. Waller) 19: 395-404; Letter (T. Rungkat) 19: 407-8. *See also* Air Freight; Air Transit of the Printed Word; Book Collecting; Book Prices; Book Selection; Libraries and the Book Trade Seminar, 1967; New Campuses Program, California; Public Library of New South Wales — *Acquisitions Department*; Serials Work; Standard Book Numbers  
 ACT *see* Australian Capital Territory  
 ACTS OF PARLIAMENT *see* Legislation  
 Adams, K.  
   *Review: Work Simplification in Danish Public Libraries* — H. Gimbel 19: 154-5  
 Adams Beck, L. *see* Beck, L. A.  
 ADDRESSING MACHINES Staff and office 19: 190-1  
 Adelaide Conference *see* Library Association of Australia — *Conferences*  
 Adelaide Festival of Arts. Exhibitions held in the State Library during the Adelaide Festival of Arts, March 1968 17: 124  
 Adelaide University, S. Aust. *see* University of Adelaide  
 Adelaide University Law School Library *see* University of Adelaide Library — *Law Library*  
 Adelaide University Library, S. Aust. *see* University of Adelaide Library  
 ADMINISTRATION, Library *see* Library Administration  
 Administrative College of Papua and New Guinea Library, Boroko *see* Government Publications of Papua and New Guinea  
 Administrative Organization of Australian University Libraries. Organization of university libraries 16: 206; U.C.L.S. publication 17: 15, 55  
 ADP *see* Automation  
 ADULT EDUCATION *see* Australian Association of Adult Education; Australian National University — *Department of Adult Education*; and the references under Adult Education Association of Victoria; University of Adelaide — *Department of Adult Education*

- Adult Education Association of Victoria *see* Live Through Your Library Seminar, 1967
- ADVANCED EDUCATION COLLEGES *see* Colleges of Advanced Education
- ADVANCED EDUCATION OF LIBRARIANS Advanced professional courses 18: 201; Education for librarianship in the United States (L. Asheim) 18: 401-6; A.C.T. Branch activities 19: 61. *See also* Library Association of Australia—Committee on Continuing Education of Librarians
- Advanced Seminar on School and Children's Libraries, 1964. Seminars on school and children's libraries 17: 13
- Advanced Seminar on School and Children's Libraries, 2nd, 1966. Seminars on school and children's libraries 17: 13  
*Reviewed: Proceedings* (R by N. Booker) 16: 225-6
- ADVERTISEMENTS not indexed. *See also* Classified Advertisements
- ADVERTISING *see* the references under Library Publicity
- AFRICAN STUDIES Africa S 48
- AGP *see* Australian Government Publications
- AGPS *see* Australian Government Publishing Service
- AGREEMENTS *see* Salaries
- AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH LIBRARIES *see* C.S.I.R.O.—Canberra Laboratories Library; National Agricultural Library, Washington; New South Wales—Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney
- AGRICULTURAL SCIENTISTS Information practices of agricultural scientists (J. C. Hazell and J. N. Potter) 17: 147-59
- AGRICULTURE Information practices of agricultural scientists (J. C. Hazell and J. N. Potter) 17: 147-59; Project for a computer oriented subject classification for use in the fields of agriculture, engineering and other fields directed towards economic development (J. Calaby and others) 19: 352-60
- AID, Technical *see* Technical Assistance
- AIL *see* Australian Institute of Librarians
- AIR FREIGHT Air freight S 71. *See also* Air Transit of the Printed Word
- Air Transit of the Printed Word. Letter (B. Robinson) 18: 33-4
- AJCP *see* Joint Copying Project
- ALA *see* American Library Association
- ALCOHOLISM Public Library of N.S.W. S 63
- Alcorn, G.  
The Library of the Supreme Court of Victoria 19: 207-10
- Alexander, J. A.  
*About: Editor of Who's Who in Australia* retires 16: 74
- Alison, J.  
*Review: The Career of the Academic Librarian*—P. D. Morrison 19: 157-8  
*About: News* 15: 62
- Alley, S. G.  
Letter 19: 95
- Allport, H. *see* Allport Library and Museum of Fine Arts, Hobart
- Allport Library and Museum of Fine Arts, Hobart. Allport bequest of Australiana 15: 60; New buildings 16: 113; Special collections in the State Library of Tasmania S 37-8
- Alonso, J. R. F., and Alonso, P. A. G.  
Computer terminology for the uninitiated 19: 7-12
- Alonso, P. A. G., *joint author*  
Computer terminology for the uninitiated 19: 7-12
- ALP *see* Australian Labor Party
- ALPC *see* Australian Library Promotion Council
- Altona Public Library, Vic. The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 17: 19-21
- Ambassador Donald Mackinnon Memorial Award for Brazilian Studies. Ambassador Donald Mackinnon Memorial Award for Brazilian Studies 19: 215
- AMERICA *see* Canada; U.S.A.
- AMERICAN COLLECTIONS *see* American Studies
- American Council of Learned Societies. Grants for American collections 15: 61-2; American studies S 37, 78
- American Libraries Book Procurement Center, Delhi. Acquisition of Indian publications S 84
- American Library Association. Education for librarianship in the United States (L. Asheim) 18: 401-6. *See also* Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules; Books for Children, 1960-1965; Books for Children, 1965-1966; Library Statistics; U.S.A. Standard for Library Statistics
- Committee on the Cataloging of Children's Materials. The central mystery for children's librarians 18: 396
- Intellectual Freedom Committee. Does Australia need freedom to read or the blue pencil of Big Brother (D. Fielding) 19: 90-3
- Library Materials Price Index Committee. A comparison of statistics for the cost of periodical subscriptions (S. E. Correll and others) 17: 349-58
- Statistics Co-ordinating Project  
*Reviewed: Library Statistics* (R by J. C. Hazell) 16: 180
- AMERICAN NEGRO POETRY American literature S 90
- AMERICAN PUBLICATIONS *see* American Studies
- American Society for Information Science—Conferences. Aslib and A.S.I.S. Conferences (L. Symes) 19: 62-4; Overseas organizations 19: 191
- AMERICAN STUDIES Grants for American collections 15: 61-2; American collections S 14; American studies S 20, 37; National Library of Australia: additions to collections, 1966/67 S 38-9; Radical periodicals from United States S 60; Microforms: United States S 72; American studies S 78; United States studies S 88; Law S 97-8; United States history S 99. *See also* Canadian Studies; Mexican Studies; South American Studies
- Ampol Petroleum Limited *see* N.S.W. Local Govern-

- ment Overseas Visits Fund
- AMSTERDAM The Third Congress of Medical Librarianship in Amsterdam, May 5-9, 1969 (J. Baillie) 18: 323-6
- ANB see *Australian National Bibliography*
- Andersén, K. L.  
Punch card loan systems in the Barr Smith Library 16: 38-42  
Review: *A Guide to Danish Bibliography* — E. Munch-Petersen 15: 212-3  
About: New General Councillors and University and College Libraries Section 16: 157; News 17: 162; I.F.L.A. Council Meeting 17: 192
- Anderson, A. W.  
About: Bequest to the Public Library of New South Wales 18: 123
- Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules. Cataloguing code 17: 13-4; Law Librarians' Group 19: 97; Official amendments to cataloguing rules (J. D. Hine) 19: 137-8; Law Librarians' Cataloguing Committee 19: 215  
Reviewed: (by J. R. Nelson) 16: 119-23
- Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules Amendment Bulletin. Official amendments to cataloguing rules (J. D. Hine) 19: 137-8
- Anglo-American Code see *Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules*
- Angus & Robertson. Letter (A. G. Price) 19: 257
- ANL see National Library of Australia, Canberra
- ANNUAL REPORTS Library Board wins international award 17: 16; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 17: 19-21; Letter (W. D. Richardson) 17: 101-2; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 17: 301-4; 18: 63-6; Annual report again wins award 18: 163; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 321-3; 19: 167-9
- Annual Review of Information Science and Technology  
Reviewed: (by P. H. Dawe) 17: 143-4
- ANONYMOUS AUTHORSHIP see Authors
- Anstee, C. A.  
Review: *Fiction in Public Libraries, 1876-1900* — E. J. Carrier 15: 209  
About: News 15: 238. Afterwards C. A. Brown, which see also
- ANTARCTIC see Polar Regions
- Anthony, M.  
Review: *Bibliography of Captain James Cook*. 2nd ed. — M. K. Beddie 19: 320
- ANTHROPOLOGY see Australian National University — Department of Anthropology and Sociology
- ANU see Australian National University, Canberra
- ANU Library, Canberra see Australian National University Library
- ANUIAS Library, Canberra see Australian National University Library — Institute of Advanced Studies Library
- ANZAAS see the reference under Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science
- Anzac Fellowship Scheme New Zealand Awards 17: 194; 19: 244
- APPLIED SCIENCE see Technology
- Apted, S. M.  
Reviews: *Library Service to Children*. Vol. 2 16: 274  
*Library Work with Young People* — S. Pinches 16: 274  
*Reference Material for Young People* — M. Lock 16: 274  
Reviewed: *Australian Plays in Manuscript* (R by J. D. Hine) 17: 359-64
- ARBITRATION see Salaries
- ARCHAEOLOGY Archaeology: serial sets in Fisher S 4; Archeology S 97
- Archbold, R.  
About: News 17: 90; 19: 439
- Archer, K. M.  
Official Year Book of the Commonwealth of Australia 18: 234-5
- ARCHITECTURE Architecture S 97. See also Building; Library Architecture; and the references under Royal Australian Institute of Architects — New South Wales Chapter
- ARCHIVES Letter (R. C. Sharman) 15: 107-9; Letter (A. C. Courtice) 15: 144; Visit by British archivist 15: 239; U.S. archives S 64; Archival developments in South Australia (G. L. Fischer) 18: 69-79; University of Sydney Archivist 18: 83; Indexes from Newcastle 19: 61-2. See also A.A.C.O.B.S. — Corresponding Committee to Prepare a Guide to Microfilm Copies of Australian Material at the Public Record Office, London; Archives Office of New South Wales, Sydney; Archives Office of Tasmania, Hobart; Battye Library of West Australian History and State Archives, Perth; Cheshire Record Office, England; Directory of Archives and Manuscript Repositories in Australia and Papua-New Guinea; International Council on Archives; Joint Copying Project; Manuscripts; National Archives and Records Service, U.S.A.; National Archives of India, New Delhi; National Archives of New Zealand, Wellington; Public Library of Queensland — State Archives; Public Library of South Australia — Archives Department; Public Record Office, London; State Library of South Australia — Archives Department
- Archives Authority of New South Wales see its office and repository, Archives Office of New South Wales, Sydney
- Archives Office of New South Wales, Sydney. Broadcast's 16: 205-6; News 18: 278-9. See also The Concise Guide to the State Archives of New South Wales; Guide to the State Archives of New South Wales
- Archives Office of Tasmania, Hobart. Letter (R. C. Sharman) 15: 107-9; Letter (A. C. Courtice) 15: 144
- Archives Section see the reference under Library Association of Australia — Archives Section



ARCTIC *see* Polar Regions

Ardizzone, E.

*About: Visit of Mr. Edward Ardizzone* 17: 56

AREA STUDIES *see* such headings as Asian Studies

Areas of Collecting Project. Areas of Collecting Project S 89-90: The New South Wales Area Collecting Project (H. Bryan) 19: 312-7

Argonne National Laboratory Library, U.S.A. *see* Griffin, H.

Armstrong, R. M.

*Review: Counselling* — R. St. J. Freeman and H. A. Freeman 15: 213-4

Arnold, R.

Arbitration and librarians: some Western Australian notes 15: 184-90

Extending the use of microfilm 19: 269-71

Arnold, T.

*About: Letter* (B. J. Cahalin) 18: 290

Arnot, J. F.

The British Museum Catalogue 16: 82-3

*Review: The Personality of the Librarian* — A. McMahon 17: 218

*About: Letter* (W. Radford) 17: 50; Miss Jean F. Arnot, M.B.E., F.L.A.A. 17: 196-7

Arnott, F.

Letter 15: 107

ART Art S 60. *See also* Architecture; The Australian Art Library; Carving; Exhibitions; Library Architecture; Photographs; and the references under Illustrators; Picture Collections

Arthur, A. J.

*About: Government publications*, no. 6 (R. L. Cope) 18: 7-9

ASA *see* Australian Society of Authors

Asheim, L.

Education for librarianship in the United States 18: 401-6

*About: 15th Biennial Conference* 18: 123; The Adelaide Conference 18: 263-4

Ashfield Municipal Library, N.S.W. Censorship at Ashfield 16: 222-4

Ashworth, W.

*Reviewed: Handbook of Special Librarianship and Information Work*. 3rd ed. (R. by P. H. Dawe) 17: 143-4

ASIA *see* China; Libraries — Asia

Asia Pacific Conference on Libraries and National Development, 1969. Visits by the President 18: 204; Overseas organizations 19: 191

Asian and Pacific Council Registry of Scientific and Technical Services, Canberra. Project for a computer oriented subject classification for use in the fields of agriculture, engineering and other fields directed towards economic development (J. Calaby and others) 19: 352-60

ASIAN COLLECTIONS South-East Asian collection S 5; Chinese librarians 17: 125; Education for East Asian librarianship (R. D. Stevens and Y. Suzuki) 19: 363-71; Oriental studies in the Library of N.S.W.

(I. R. Stubbin) 19: 372-7; Materials for Asian studies in the National Library (C. A. Burmester and S. Wang) 19: 387-94; Resources on Asia in Australian university libraries (E. Bishop and J. M. Waller) 19: 395-404. *See also* Committee on East Asian Libraries; International Association of Orientalist Librarians; International Congress of Orientalists, 28th, 1971

ASIAN PUBLICATIONS *see* Asian Collections; Asian Studies

ASIAN STUDIES Asian studies S 85; Living with Asia: a role for the librarian? (G. Miller) 19: 260-4; Letter (T. Rungkat) 19: 407-8. *See also* Chinese Studies; International Congress of Orientalists, 28th, 1971; Japanese Studies; Korean Studies; Mongol Blockprint; Oriental Union Catalogue; South Asian Studies; South-east Asian Studies; Union Card File of Oriental Vernacular Serials; West Asian Studies

Asinus Buridanus, *pseud.* *see* Borchardt, D. H.

ASIS *see* American Society for Information Science

ASLA *see* Australian School Library Association

ASLIB *see* A.S.L.I.B.

ASPAC *see* Asian and Pacific Council

ASSISTANCE, Technical *see* Technical Assistance

ASSISTANCE TO READERS *see* Library Users

Association of Special Libraries and Information Bureaux *see* A.S.L.I.B.

ASSOCIATIONS *see* the references under Library Associations

ASTRONOMICAL CHARTS Library resources in Siding Spring Observatory 19: 339

ASTRONOMY Short Collection S 54-5. *See also* Radio Astronomy Abstracts

Atkinson, J. M.

*About: Mr. Jonathan Munroe Atkinson: obituary* (R. M. McGreal) 19: 416

ATLASES *see* Maps

ATPW *see* Air Transit of the Printed Word

Attorney-General's Department Library, Canberra *see* Australia — Commonwealth Attorney-General's Department Library

AUC *see* Australian Universities Commission

AUCTION CATALOGUES *see* Bookselling

AUCTIONS *see* Bookselling

AUDIO-VISUAL AIDS Second thoughts on the Standards (K. S. Darling) 16: 264-71; Federal grants to secondary schools S 81-4; Establishing a course for secondary school librarians in the Western Australian Secondary Teachers' College (P. Cook) 19: 177-80; The school library in the modern educational process (T. L. Jarrett) 19: 282-6. *See also* Film Slides; Films; Resource Centres; Sound Recordings; Television

Augustine, Saint

*About: Status of stationery*, 4th cent. (C. Maguire and J. Courtyce) 19: 108

AULSA *see* Australasian University Law Schools' Association

Austin, J.

Australian Subscription Library: view vol. 16: front

- cover of each issue
- Australasian Universities Language and Literature Association. An Exhibition of Medieval Manuscripts (K. V. Sinclair) 16: 129-30
- Australasian University Law Schools' Association — *Conferences*. Law conference 19: 216
- AUSTRALIA *see* Classification of Australia; Classification of Australiana; Government Aid to Libraries; Libraries — *Australia*; Public Libraries — *Australia*
- *Attorney-General's Department Library, Canberra* *see* below — *Commonwealth Attorney-General's Department Library*
- *Bibliography*. National Library publications 17: 55; Government publications, no. 4-5 (R. L. Cope) 17: 60-1, 241-2; National bibliographical services and related activities S 66; Sir John Ferguson and Australian bibliography (G. D. Richardson) 18: 359-64; Government publications, no. 9 (R. L. Cope) 19: 265-8; Letter (J. H. Tierney) 19: 386. *See also* A.A.C.O.B.S.; Australian Books; *Australian Government Publications*; Australian Literature; *Australian Maps*; *Australian National Bibliography*; Australiana; *Commonwealth Publications*; Ferguson, Sir J. A.; Government Publications; National Library of Australia — *Card Services*
- *Commissioner of Taxation*. Income tax of members 16: 157-8
- *Committee of Inquiry into Awards in Colleges of Advanced Education* *see* Wiltshire Report, 1969
- *Committee on Secondary School Libraries* *see* below — *Secondary Schools Libraries Committee*
- *Committee on the Future of Tertiary Education in Australia* *see* Martin Report, 1964-5
- *Commonwealth Advisory Committee on Advanced Education* *see* Commonwealth Advisory Committee on Advanced Education
- *Commonwealth Attorney-General's Department Library, Canberra*. The Library of the Commonwealth Attorney-General's Department (J. Wainright) 19: 241-4
- *Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics*. *Official Year Book of the Commonwealth of Australia* (K. M. Archer) 18: 234-5
- *N.S.W. Office*. The New South Wales *Official Year Book* (R. G. Walker) 18: 248-50
- *Commonwealth Literature Censorship Board*. Censorship: a report (A. Horton) 15: 171-2
- *Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization* *see* C.S.I.R.O.
- *Commonwealth Statistician* *see* Archer, K. M.
- *Department of Customs*. Does Australia need freedom to read or the blue period of Big Brother (D. Fielding) 19: 90-3. *See also* Censorship
- *Department of Education and Science*. Commonwealth assistance to secondary school libraries in Australia (M. Trask) 18: 187-93; Miscellaneous notes (R. Cope) 19: 59-60; Finance 19: 191-2; Australian Advisory Council on Bibliographical Services: report of a Sub-committee of the Standing Committee on a National Science Library for Australia (G. D. Richardson) 19: 341-7. *See also* Australia — *Secondary Schools Libraries Committee*; Seminar for Architects, Sydney, July 1969; Seminar for Architects, 2nd, Melbourne, Oct. 1969
- *Department of External Affairs*. Government publications, no. 4 (R. L. Cope) 17: 60-1. *See also* Asian and Pacific Council Registry of Scientific and Technical Services
- *Department of Health*. MEDLARS 18: 84
- *Department of Social Services*. Government publications (R. L. Cope) 15: 152-3
- *Department of Supply*. Government publications, no. 6 (R. L. Cope) 18: 7-9
- *Deputy Commonwealth Statistician* *see* Walker, R. G.
- *Government Printing Office*. Government Printer's monthly list 15: 18; National Library publications 17: 55; Government publications, no. 5 (R. L. Cope) 17: 241-2; Government publications, no. 6 (R. L. Cope) 18: 7-9; Notes on the Commonwealth Government Printing Office (W. G. Murray) 18: 231-2; The Australian Government Publishing Service (P. A. Nott) 19: 58-9
- *Government Publishing Service* *see* Australian Government Publishing Service
- *High Court Library* *see* High Court Library, Melbourne; High Court Library, Sydney
- *History*. Historical publications proposed 16: 250; New facsimile publications from South Australia 16: 251-2; Dewey Decimal Classification S 57-8; The National Library in the Australian community; port. (H. L. White) 17: 286-92, 271; Newspaper research and libraries (P. Harrison-Mattley) 17: 367-75. *See also* Australian Collections; Joint Copying Project; Local History
- *Joint Select Committee on Parliamentary and Government Publications* *see* Erwin Report, 1964
- *Laws, Statutes, etc.* Copyright in Australia 18: 201; The Copyright Act and copying by librarians (W. W. Gummow) 19: 85-9; Libraries in government secondary schools in Victoria (S. Lees) 19: 112-7; Statutes relating to free public libraries in Australia (B. R. Howes) 19: 161-7. *See also* the subheading — *Parliament — Senate — Standing Committee on Regulations and Ordinances*
- *Minister for Education and Science* *see* Fraser, M.
- *Minister-in-Charge of Commonwealth Activities in Education and Research*. Deficiencies in public library services S 23. *See also* Wark Report, 1966
- *National Health and Medical Research Council* *see* National Health and Medical Research Council
- *National Literature Board of Review*. Does Australia need freedom to read or the blue pencil of Big Brother (D. Fielding) 19: 90-3
- *Parliament*. From Federal Parliament 16: 113-4; Government publications, no. 3 (R. L. Cope) 16: 196; Government publications, no. 7 (R. L. Cope) 18: 225-7; Indexing Commonwealth Hansard (G. R.

- Fraser) 19: 48-52; Government publications, no. 9 (R. L. Cope) 19: 265-8. *See also* Commonwealth Parliamentary Papers
- *Advisory Group on the Library's Law Collection.* The law collection in the Commonwealth Parliamentary Library (J. Brudenall) 19: 238-40
  - *House of Representatives.* Miscellaneous notes (R. Cope) 19: 59-60
  - *Joint Select Committee on Parliamentary and Government Publications* *see* Erwin Report, 1964
  - *Library* *see* Commonwealth Parliamentary Library, Canberra
  - *Library Committee.* The law collection in the Commonwealth Parliamentary Library (J. Brudenall) 19: 238-40
  - *Senate.* Government publications, no. 4 (R. L. Cope) 17: 60-1
  - — *Standing Committee on Regulations and Ordinances.* Government publications, no. 9 (R. L. Cope) 19: 265-8
  - *Postmaster-General's Department* *see* Postal Service Reviewed: Postcode (R by J. D. Hine) 17: 79-85; 18: 95-103; Sydney and Suburban Postcode Street Directory (R by J. D. Hine) 19: 420-31
  - *Public Service Board.* The librarians' case: lessons and conclusions (H. J. Zwillenberg) 17: 91-6
  - *Secondary Schools Libraries Committee.* Commonwealth assistance to secondary school libraries in Australia (M. Trask) 18: 187-93; Seminar on planning school libraries 18: 241. *See also* Standards for Secondary School Libraries
  - *Treasury.* Commonwealth government publications S 89. *See also* Australian Government Publishing Service
  - *Universities Commission* *see* Australian Universities Commission
- Australian Academic and Research Libraries.* A new journal on Australian librarianship 19: 148
- Australian Academy of the Humanities. Education S 97
- Australian Advisory Council on Bibliographical Services *see* A.A.C.O.B.S.
- Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science—*New South Wales Division* *see* Symposium on the Information Explosion, 1968
- The Australian Art Library.* \$1.2m. book series on our art 17: 267-8
- Australian Association of Adult Education. Publications 17: 265
- AUSTRALIAN AUTHORS *see* Australian Literature
- Australian Bibliographical Centre, Canberra *see* A.A.C.O.B.S. — Publications; A.A.C.O.B.S. — Secretary
- Australian Book Publishers' Association. Standard Book Numbers in Australia 19: 17-8
- Australian Book Review.* Letter (M. Edwards and others) 15: 142-4
- Australian Book Trade Advisory Committee. Cheaper British books 17: 88; Public libraries and book prices (T. H. Woodrow) 17: 387-8; Book prices 18: 168
- AUSTRALIAN BOOKS Recent reference books (J. D. Hine) 16: 124-6, 217-21; 17: 79-85; Australian book design notes, 1968 (G. Farmer) 17: 331-7; Recent reference books (J. D. Hine) 17: 359-64; 18: 95-103, 365-71; Notes on Australian book design, 1968-69 (G. Farmer) 18: 377-85; Recent reference books (J. D. Hine) 19: 142-8; Notes on Australian book design, 1969-1970 (G. Farmer) 19: 409-16; Recent reference books (J. D. Hine) 19: 420-31. *See also* Australia — Bibliography; Australian Book Publishers' Association; Australian Collections; Australian Literature; Australiana; Children's Books
- Australian Booksellers Association. Letter (R. Page) 18: 88-9
- Australian Broadcasting Commission. A.B.C. broadcasts 15: 237; Broadcasts 16: 205-6
- Australian Business Handbook*  
Reviewed: (by J. D. Hine) 16: 217-21
- AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY Manuscripts S 96. *See also* the references under Libraries — A.C.T.; Public Libraries — A.C.T.
- Australian Capital Territory Branch *see* Library Association of Australia — A.C.T. Branch
- AUSTRALIAN COLLECTIONS Australiana (G. A. J. Farmer) 16: 188-94. *See also* Allport Library and Museum of Fine Arts, Hobart; Australian Books; Battye Library of West Australian History and State Archives, Perth; Crowther Library, Hobart; Dixon Galleries, Sydney; Dixon Library, Sydney; La Trobe Library, Melbourne; Mitchell Library, Sydney; National Library of Australia, Canberra; National Library of Australia — Ferguson Collection; Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane; State Library of Tasmania — Australian Literature Collection; State Library of Tasmania — Tasmanian Collection
- Australian Council for Educational Research. Letter (J. Metcalfe) 17: 103-4; Government publications, no. 9 (R. L. Cope) 19: 265-8
- Australian Dictionary of Biography*  
Reviewed: (by R. C. Sharman) 15: 149-50
- Australian Federation of University Women *see* Kathleen Fitzpatrick Scholarship; Lady Leitch Scholarship
- Australian Government Publications.* Government publications, no. 9 (R. L. Cope) 19: 265-8
- Australian Government Publishing Service. Government publications, no. 6 (R. L. Cope) 18: 7-9; Government publications, no. 8 (R. Cope) 19: 47; The Australian Government Publishing Service (P. A. Nott) 19: 58-9; Commonwealth government publications S 89
- Australian Humanities Research Council *see* David Nicol Smith Memorial Seminar
- Australian Institute of Librarians. DC expansions for Australia 18: 11. In 1949 became Library Association of Australia, *which see also*
- Australian Institute of Management *see* Conference on the Library as an Information Service to Business



- and Industry, 1966
- Australian Joint Copying Project *see* Joint Copying Project
- Australian Junior Atlas*  
Reviewed: (by J. D. Hine) 17: 79-85
- Australian Labor Party. Manuscripts S 96
- Victorian Branch. Manuscripts S 96
- Australian Library Journal*. Index to *Australian Library Journal* 15: 104; Letter (A. C. Courtice) 15: 144; Publications 15: 166; Automation in action: other aspects (H. J. Zwillenberg) 15: 181-3; A question of space 15: 183; Fourteen years on (J. M. Murray) 16: 3-5; *Australian Library Journals* wanted 16: 26; Mailing list for *Journal*, Back issues, *A.L.J.* in microfilm, Second copies and Index to volume 15 16: 71-2; Back issues of *Journal* 16: 112; Publications 16: 136-7; Back issues of *Journal*, *Journal* on microfilm and *Australian Library Journal* Editor 16: 203; *Australian Library Journal* 16: 247; Deadlines for copy, Editorial Committee, etc. 17: opp. p. 1; *The Australian Library Journal* in 1968 17: 1-2; Mailing list for *Journal* 17: 86; Letter (J. C. Hazell) 17: 99; Publications 17: 175-6; Second copies of *Journal* 17: 192; Editor goes to America 17: 234; Subscriptions overdue 17: 237, 274; Second copies of *Journal* 18: 50; Editor returns from North America 18: 84; Publications 18: 181; Statement of policy for *The Australian Library Journal* 18: 204; Special issue of *The Australian Library Journal* 18: 239; Who reads the *Australian Library Journal*? 18: 355; New Editor for *Australian Library Journal* 19: 98; Contributions wanted 19: 141; Publications 19: 190; Finance 19: 191-2; Change of editor 19: 340; Letter (J. H. Tierney) 19: 386; Letter (W. L. Brown) 19: 386; Change of editor 19: 408, 467; An editor signs off (J. P. Whyte) 19: 470. *See also* Library Association of Australia—Editorial Committee; Publications Received
- Australian Library News* 18: 201-2
- Australian Library Promotion Council. The Australian Library Week Council *Handbook of Organization and Promotion* 17: 104; Australian Library Week, 1969 18: 85; Australian organizations 18: 182; Australian Library Week, 1970 19: 103; Australian organizations 19: 191. *See also* *Australian Library News*; Australian Library Week; Public Relations Award; Secondary School Library Progress Award
- Australian Library Week. Australian Library Week 15: 103; 16: 73; Australian Library Week Council 16: 157; Australian Library Week 17: 176; Warringah Shire Library wins award 17: 197-8; Australian Library Week Public Relations Award, 1969 18: 9; Australian Library Week, 1969 18: 84; Australian Library Week awards 19: 101; Australian Library Week, 1970 19: 103
- Australian Library Week Council afterwards Australian Library Promotion Council, *which see*
- AUSTRALIAN LITERATURE *Meanjin* collection to Baillieu S 16; The literary associations of Queensland (V. Vallis) 16: 108-10; Australian newspapers and periodicals S 44; Marked sets of periodicals S 70-1; Australian manuscripts S 85. *See also* Australian Books; Australian Society of Authors; *Bibliographies of Australian Writers*; Brennan, C.; McCrae Family; *Meanjin*; National Library of Australia—Ferguson Collection; Prichard, K. S.; State Library of Tasmania—*Australian Literature Collection*
- AUSTRALIAN MANUSCRIPTS *see* Manuscripts
- Australian Maps* 17: 345; S 74
- Australian Museum, Sydney. Concilium Bibliographicum, Zurich, 1896-1940 S 67-8
- Australian National Bibliography*. Pre-publication cataloguing 15: 145-6; Shared cataloguing (J. Balnaves) 15: 196-9; *Australian National Bibliography* 15: 236; List of Australian printers 16: 205; National Library of Australia catalogue card service for Australian publications (H. L. White) 16: 245-6; ANL versus LC (J. McKinlay) 18: 1-5; National Library of Australia catalogue card service for Australian publications 18: 80-2; Letter (H. W. Colley) 18: 88; Standard Book Numbers in Australia 19: 17-8. *See also* A.A.C.O.B.S.—Advisory Panel on Central Cataloguing; A.A.C.O.B.S.—Committee on 'Australian National Bibliography'; Seminar on Central Cataloguing, 1966
- Australian National Library, Canberra *see* National Library of Australia
- Australian National Quick Reference Dictionary and Encyclopaedia*  
Reviewed: (by J. D. Hine) 19: 420-31
- Australian National University, Canberra. Letter (J. J. Graneek) 19: 22-3; Letter (H. Bryan) 19: 23. *See also* David Nicol Smith Memorial Seminar
- Department of Adult Education. Writing children's books 15: 61
- Department of Anthropology and Sociology  
Reviewed: *Ethnographic Bibliography of New Guinea*, 1968 (R by W. G. Buick) 18: 26-7
- Department of South Asian and Buddhist Studies. Asian material: South Asian and Buddhist studies S 4; Letter (E. Bishop) 17: 251-2
- Research School of Chemistry. New chemistry library 16: 251
- Australian National University Library, Canberra. Asian material: South Asian and Buddhist studies S 4; Labour history: microfilm collection for A.N.U. S 7; University calendars S 16; Polish studies S 35-6; Gifts and News from A.N.U. 16: 251; Notes from A.N.U. Library 17: 16; Gifts to A.N.U. 17: 125; Irish gift to A.N.U. 17: 197; Letter (E. Bishop) 17: 251-2; Ireland S 71-2; Poland S 72; Automation at A.N.U. 18: 164-5; International Congress of Orientalists 18: 393-4; Rare books S 87; Presentation of books to A.N.U. 19: 139; Library resources in Siding Spring Observatory 19: 339. *See also* Areas of Collecting Project; Seminar on Australian Government Publications, 1970
- Institute of Advanced Studies Library. New chemistry

- library 16: 251; Notes from the A.N.U. Library 17: 55-6; Exhibitions at A.N.U. 17: 197; Oriental material for A.N.U. 18: 166; Expansion at A.N.U. 18: 355; Polish diary for ANU 18: 393; Aids to research on Indonesia in Canberra 19: 215-6
- *School of General Studies Library*. A.N.U. extensions 17: 125-6; School of General Studies completed 18: 165
- Australian National University Press. American heads A.N.U. Press 16: 207
- Australian Post Office *see* Australia — *Postmaster-General's Department*
- AUSTRALIAN PUBLICATIONS *see* Australian Books
- Australian School Library Association. Co-operation between school library associations 19: 138-9; World Confederation of Organizations of Teaching Professions conference 19: 175
- Australian Science Index*. Letter (B. South) 17: 252
- Australian Society of Authors. Australian Society of Authors 17: 54-5; How authors could afford free libraries: Australian authors campaign for Public Lending Right (C. Simpson) 17: 199-206
- Australian Standard Book Numbering Agency. Standard Book Numbers in Australia 19: 17-8
- AUSTRALIAN STUDIES *see* Australia — *History*; Australian Books
- Australian Subscription Library, Sydney. Australian Subscription Library: view (F. C. Terry) vol. 16: front cover of each issue; The Australian Subscription Library (G. D. Richardson) 16: 1-2. Afterwards Public Library of New South Wales, *which see also*
- Australian Telecommunications Research*. New Australian periodical 17: 123
- Australian Unesco Committee for Libraries and Related Fields. Australian organizations 18: 182; 19: 191
- Australian Universities Commission. *Third Report: Australian Universities, 1964-1969*. On first looking into the A.U.C.'s 3rd Report to Parliament (J. J. Graneek) 15: 220-1; Special grant to university libraries S 23; A proposed university school of librarianship (K. A. Lodewycks) 17: 32-3; Letter (J. J. Graneek) 19: 22-3; Letter (H. Bryan) 19: 23. *See also* Martin Report, 1964-5
- Reviewed: Fourth Report* (R by H. Bryan) 18: 349-52
- AUSTRALIAN WRITERS *see* Australian Literature
- AUSTRALIANA Australiana S 6; Russian material: Hotimsky collection S 8; Australiana S 14-5; Australiana (G. A. J. Farmer) 16: 188-94; New facsimile publications from South Australia 18: 394; Australian manuscripts S 85; Australiana S 90. *See also* Australia — *Bibliography*; Australian Books; Australian Collections; Berckelman Collection; Classification of Australiana; Hince Collection
- AUTHORS Marked sets of periodicals S 70-1; Letter (J. Child) 18: 331-3. *See also* Australian Literature: Public Lending Right; Technical Writing
- AUTHORSHIP *see* Authors
- AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING *see* Automation
- Automatic Indexing and Information Retrieval Seminar, 1970. Seminar in Canberra 19: 98
- AUTOMATION Automation in libraries (H. Bryan) 15: 24-38; Electronic data processing in Canadian libraries; diags. (A. B. Preibish) 15: 118-23; Automation in action (H. Bryan) 15: 127-40; Data processing in Monash University Library (D. V. A. Campbell and B. Southwell) 15: 176-80; Automation in action: other aspects (H. J. Zwillenberg) 15: 181-3; A first computer-printed catalogue for N.U. (H. Bryan) 15: 200-1; Automation: retrieval, retrieval and retrieval (R. R. Shaw) 15: 217-9; Automatic data processing at NPL 15: 235-6; A.D.P. 16: 207; A computer controlled charging system at Essendon Public Library (W. L. Brown) 16: 231-9; Progress of automation of circulation procedures in the University of Western Australia Library 17: 53-4; Automation 17: 88; David Noel 17: 126-vii; N.U. appoints Systems Librarian 17: 161; Computer applications to *Radio Astronomy Abstracts*; illus. (E. Dickason) 17: 219-29; Following the Fisher man: American automation in action in 1968 (F. D. O. Fielding) 17: 293-300; Board of Examiners news release, no. 10 (H. Bryan) 18: 127-30; Automation at A.N.U. 18: 164-5; The library use of computers at R.M.I.T. 18: 277-8; External students in Queensland and automation (J. Guyatt) 18: 291-5; Silent upon a peak in Darien (F. A. Sharr) 18: 303-15; The Third Congress of Medical Librarianship in Amsterdam, May 5-9, 1969 (J. Baillie) 18: 323-6; Computer terminology for the uninitiated (J. R. F. Alonso and P. A. G. Alonso) 19: 7-12; Automated library systems: now (M. E. L. Jacob) 19: 13-6; Aslib and A.S.I.S. Conferences, 1969 (L. Symes) 19: 62-4; Computer printed union list of serials in branch and department libraries in the University of Sydney Library (D. Peake and M. Terry) 19: 149-53; Extending the use of microfilm (R. Arnold) 19: 269-71; Project for a computer oriented subject classification for use in the fields of agriculture, engineering and other fields directed towards economic development (J. Calaby and others) 19: 352-60. *See also* A.A.C.O.B.S. — *Committee on Automation in Libraries*; Automatic Indexing and Information Retrieval Seminar, 1970; C.S.I.R.O. — *Inquiry into Mechanization in Libraries*; Computer Languages; *Current Projects in Library Automation*; Data Centre P/L; File Search; G.E.225 Computer; I.C.L. System 4-50 Computer; Information Science; Librarians Automation Group; Library Applications of Data Processing Seminar, 1968; Library Automated Systems Information Exchange; Machine Filing; MARC Project; MEDLARS; NUNCAT Project; Olivetti R.P.50; Public Library of New South Wales — *Serials Automation Project*; Punched Cards; Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology — *Computer Centre*; SPINDEX II Project; Symposium on the Information Explosion, 1968;

University of Queensland — *Computer Centre*  
 AV AIDS *see* Audio-visual Aids  
 AVIATION Australiana S 14-5  
 AWARDS *see* Academic Awards; Prizes; Salaries

B.M. *see* British Museum, London  
 BADGES *see* Library Association of Australia — *Badge*  
 Baha'i National Spiritual Assembly of Papua and New Guinea. Bahaii books to UPANG Library 18: 394-5  
 Baillie, J.  
   The Third Congress of Medical Librarianship in Amsterdam, May 5-9, 1969 18: 323-6  
 Baillieu Library *see* University of Melbourne Library, Vic.  
 Bald, R. C.  
   *About*: English literature S 24  
 Baldwin, J.  
   *About*: Censorship at Ashfield 16: 222-4  
 Balnaves, F. J.  
   Letter 16: 163-5  
   Shared cataloguing 15: 196-9  
   *Review*: *Readings in Library Cataloguing* — R. K. Olding 15: 207-8  
   *About*: New Fellows: Francis John Balnaves 16: 199; Board of Examiners 17: 86; News 18: 202; Board of Examiners 18: 399; Standing Committee 19: 65  
   *Reviewed*: *Australian Libraries* (R by E. H. Wilkinson) 15: 257-8  
 Bankstown Municipal Library, N.S.W. Public Relations Awards 18: 201  
   *Reviewed*: *Deutsche Bücher* (R by W. L. Brown) 15: 206-7  
 BANNED BOOKS *see* Censorship  
 Barnes, M. P.  
   *Reviewed*: *Youth Library Work* (R by M. Ingham) 18: 299-300; Letter (L. G. Norman) 18: 418-9  
 Barr, K. P. *see* Structure and Use of Scientific Literature Course, 1968  
 Barr Smith Library *see* University of Adelaide Library, S. Aust.  
 Barron, D.  
   A note on the use of Commonwealth Hansard in the Commonwealth Parliamentary Library 18: 250-1  
 Barry, Sir J.  
   *About*: Death 18: 395  
 Barry, J. E.  
   *About*: News 15: 193; 16: 161  
 — *joint author*  
   I.B.M. punched card circulation at Sydney University Library 15: 228-34  
 Barry, Sir R.  
   *About*: The Library of the Supreme Court of Victoria (G. Alcorn) 19: 207-10  
 Bassett, Lady M.  
   *About*: University of Papua & New Guinea 17: 267  
 Bastyan Wing, Adelaide *see* State Library of South Australia  
 BATAK PEOPLES Tobing Collection S 100

Battelle Memorial Institute. Course on co-ordinate indexing 15: 61; Sections, Branches and Regional Groups 15: 163-4  
 Batty, C. D.  
   *Reviewed*: *An Introduction to the Seventeenth Edition of the Dewey Decimal Classification* (R by S. Tanti) 19: 29-30  
 Battye Library of West Australian History and State Archives, Perth. The law collection of the State Reference Library of Western Australia (W. H. Lamble) 19: 203-7  
 Beaglehole, J. C.  
   *About*: Professor J. C. Beaglehole, O.M. C.M.G. (G. D. Richardson) 19: 37  
 Beamish, M.  
   *Review*: *The Library's Public Revisited* — M. L. Bundy and S. Goodstein 18: 28-9  
 Bear, J. de *see* De Bear, J.  
 Beard, J. R.  
   *Reviewed*: *Canadian Provincial Libraries* (R by S. Keevil) 17: 403-4  
 Beck, L. A.  
   *About*: Moresby items for University of Papua and New Guinea 19: 339-40; New Guinea studies S 98  
 Becke, L.  
   *About*: Berckelman Collection S 78-9  
 Beddie, M. K.  
   *Reviewed*: *Bibliography of Captain James Cook*. 2nd ed. (R by M. Anthony) 19: 320  
 Bedford Park University Library, Adelaide *see* Flinders University of South Australia Library  
 Bee, B.  
   *About*: News 15: 238  
 BELGIAN CONGO Belgian Congo S 20  
 Bendigo Regional Library Service, Vic. The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 321-3  
 Benham, E. W.  
   *About*: Bequest to University of Adelaide 18: 277  
 Bennett, J. I.  
   *Review*: *Book Publishing Practice* — C. Bingley 16: 31-2  
 Bennett, W. M.  
   *About*: Historic portrait of Governor Hunter 17: 385  
 Benson, Rev. Sir I.  
   *About*: Rev. Sir Irving Benson, C.B.E. 19: 17  
 Bentley Public Library, W. Aust. The first hundred 16: 160  
 BEQUESTS Bequest to Children's Libraries Section 18: 87; Bequest to the Public Library of New South Wales 18: 123; Bequest to University of Adelaide 18: 277  
 Berckelman, C. B. *see* Berckelman Collection  
 Berckelman Collection. Purchase of Berckelman Collection S 16; Millionth book for Sydney University Library 15: 236-7; Berckelman Collection S 78-9  
 Berkeley, B.  
   *Reviewed*: *Floors* (R by T. B. Southwell) 18: 27-8

- Bewick, T. and J.  
Woodcut vol. 15: front cover of each issue
- BIAS see Ideological Bias
- BIBLES Exhibition of Bibles 16: 114; Letter (J. P. Lewis) 16: 166-7. *See also* British and Foreign Bible Society; Gueniberg Bible
- BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SERVICES see A.A.C.O.B.S.; Centralized Processing; Indexing and Abstracting Services; Library Board of Western Australia — *State Bibliographical Centre*; Library of Congress, Washington; National Library of Australia, Canberra
- Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand — *Conferences*. Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand 19: opp. p. 194
- BIBLIOGRAPHIES see Bibliography
- Bibliographies of Australian Writers*. New *Bibliographies of Australian Writers* 17: 124
- BIBLIOGRAPHY A brief sermon upon the text of our comrade and colleague Vladimir Ivanovich Shunkov (D. H. Borchardt) 15: 261-2; Bibliography: a major pre-occupation of Soviet librarianship (R. L. Cope) 16: 62-70; *Australiana* (G. A. J. Farmer) 16: 188-94; Bibliographical S 58; Bibliography S 79; Letter (B. J. Cahalin) 18: 290; The Ferguson Collection (P. Fanning) 18: 341-9; Bibliography and reference works S 86; The Ferguson Collection 19: 98-9; Bibliography and reference works S 91; Training for educational self reliance (D. B. Scott) 19: 329-33; Education for East Asian librarianship (R. D. Stevens and Y. Suzuki) 19: 363-7; Bibliography and reference works S 96. *See also* Australia — *Bibliography*; Bibliographical Society of Australia and New Zealand; Book Collecting; Book Reviews; Books; Canada — *Bibliography*; Cataloguing; Collected Editions; Germany — *Bibliography*; Historical Bibliography; Indexing and Abstracting Services; Library Bibliography; Limited Editions; Politics — *Bibliography*; Publications Received; Rare Books; Reprints; Victoria — *Bibliography*; War — *Bibliography*; Western Australia — *Bibliography*; the authors or titles of particular bibliographies; such headings as English Studies; and the references under Bibliographical Services; Catalogues; New South Wales — *Bibliography*; Papua-New Guinea, Territory — *Bibliography*
- Bibliography of Captain James Cook*. 2nd ed. Publications of Public Library of N.S.W. 15: 235  
*Reviewed*: (by M. Anthony) 19: 320
- Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale, Florence. Florence Disaster Fund 17: 11, 176; Italy S 72
- Biennial Conferences see Library Association of Australia — *Conferences*
- Bigge Reports. New publications by Public Library of South Australia 15: 192
- Billot, C. P.  
*Review*: *The Public Library and the City* — R. W. Conant 15: 213  
*Reviewed*: *Melbourne* (R by J. D. Hine) 19: 420-31
- BINDING see Bookbinding
- Bingley, C.  
Letter 19: 24  
*Reviewed*: *Book Publishing Practice* (R by J. I. Bennett) 16: 31-2
- Binns, K.  
*About*: Letter (G. L. Fischer) 18: 170; Death 18: 242
- BIOLOGICAL WARFARE see War
- BIOMEDICAL LIBRARIES see Medical Libraries
- BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH see MEDLARS
- Birch, J. E. V.  
*Review*: *Aspects of Public Library Administration* — C. E. Smith 18: 298-9  
*About*: New Council members S 58
- BIRTHDAY HONOURS see Honours and Distinctions
- Bishop, E.  
Letter 17: 251-2  
*Review*: *A Guide to the Ssu Pu Ts'ung K'an* — K. Lo 16: 33-4  
— and Waller, J. M.  
Resources on Asia in Australian university libraries 19: 395-404
- Biskup, P.  
Law collections in Australia 19: 195  
Wanted: a plan for a public library service for Papua and New Guinea 16: 168-73
- Bizarre, The "Bizarre" mayor 16: 75-6
- Blacket Architectural Award. Architectural award to public library 19: 18
- Blacktown Municipal Library, N.S.W. Letter (M. B. Malthus) 18: 287-90; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 321-3; Letter (J. S. Smith) 18: 374-6
- Blackwell (B. H.) Ltd. A comparison of statistics for the cost of periodical subscriptions (S. E. Correll and others) 17: 349-58. *See also* James Cook Bicentenary Scholarship
- Blaeu, J.  
*About*: Facsimile S 62
- Blake, L. J.  
*Reviewed*: *Australian Writers* (R by J. D. Hine) 17: 359-64
- Blight, V. C. N.  
The New South Wales Government Printing Office 18: 227-8
- THE BLIND, Books for see Talking Books
- BLISS CLASSIFICATION see School Library Association — *Bliss Classification Working Party*
- BLOCKPRINTS see Chinese Blockprints; Mongol Blockprint
- BM see British Museum, London
- Board of Examiners see Library Association of Australia — *Board of Examiners*
- Board of Inquiry into Library Services in Victoria see Jungwirth Report, 1964
- Board of Senior Schools Studies see N.S.W. — *Board of Senior Schools Studies*
- Eodleian Library, Oxford. Government publications, no. 5 (R. L. Cope) 17: 241-2
- BOOK ACQUISITIONS see Acquisitions

- BOOK AUCTIONS** *see* Bookselling
- BOOK-BINDING** *see* Bookbinding
- BOOK CATALOGUES** Library catalogues: catalogues for State Library of Victoria S 7; A first computer-printed catalogue for N.U. (H. Bryan) 15: 200-1; Flexowriter 16: 115; A computer controlled charging system at Essendon Public Library (W. L. Brown) 16: 231-9; Mitchell Library catalogue 17: 15; The library use of computers at R.M.I.T. 18: 277-8; External students in Queensland and automation (J. Guyatt) 18: 291-5. *See also* *Catalogue of Books Arranged by Subjects*; *Library of Congress Author Catalog*; *National Union Catalog*
- BOOK COLLECTING** *Australiana* (G. A. J. Farmer) 16: 188-94; Private collections and public libraries (C. J. Horne) 17: 181-8; The Ferguson Collection (P. Fanning) 18: 341-9; The Ferguson Collection 19: 98-9; Book collecting as an investment (L. Hordern and D. O'Shea) 19: 433-8. *See also* *Acquisitions Work*; *Book-plates*; *Special Collections*
- BOOK DESIGN** *see* Book Production
- BOOK EXHIBITIONS** *see* Exhibitions
- BOOK FUND** *see* Book Prices
- BOOK ILLUSTRATORS** *see* the references under *Illustrators*
- BOOK INDUSTRY** *see* Book Trade
- BOOK-PLATES** Flinders University book-plate collection 16: 73-4; Berckelman Collection S 78-9
- BOOK PRICES** *Australiana* (G. A. J. Farmer) 16: 188-94; Cheaper British books 17: 88; Book prices, 1968 (A. Preibish and G. Speers) 17: 339-43; Public libraries and book prices (T. H. Woodrow) 17: 387-8; Letter (G. King) 18: 32-3; Letter (V. Thompson) 18: 67-8; Letter (R. Page) 18: 88-9; Letter (J. S. Smith) 18: 147-9; Letter (M. B. Malthus) 18: 287-90; Letter (J. S. Smith) 18: 374-6; Book collecting as an investment (L. Hordern and D. O'Shea) 19: 433-8. *See also* *Air Transit of the Printed Word*; *American Library Association—Library Materials Price Index Committee*; *Book-selling*; *Library Association of Australia—Committee on Book Prices*; *Serial Subscriptions*
- BOOK PRODUCTION** Australian book design notes, 1968 (G. Farmer) 17: 331-7; Notes on Australian book design, 1968-69 (G. Farmer) 18: 377-85; Notes on Australian book design, 1969-1970 (G. Farmer) 19: 409-16. *See also* *Bookbinding*; *Printing*; *Publishing*
- BOOK RARITIES** *see* Rare Books
- BOOK RESOURCES** *see* Library Resources
- BOOK REVIEWS** indexed under reviewer and author or title of work reviewed. Letter (A. C. Courtice) 15: 144; Quis custodiet custodes ipsos? A look at some book reviews (B. R. Howes) 16: 141-52; Recent reference books (J. D. Hine) 16: 217-21; Letter (J. Sheehan) 16: 272-3; Letter (B. R. Howes) 17: 102-3; Letter (C. J. Stewart) 17: 252-3; Letter (J. Curry) 18: 219; Letter (J. D. Hine) 18: 219-20; Letter (J. Child) 18: 331-3; Letter (J. D. Hine) 18: 418. *See also* *Publications Received*
- BOOK SALES** *see* Bookselling
- BOOK SELECTION** La Trobe University and its Library: plan (D. H. Borchardt) 16: 55-61; Letter (B. R. Howes) 17: 102-3; Letter (C. J. Stewart) 17: 252-3; Letter (J. S. Smith) 18: 147-9; Letter (M. B. Malthus) 18: 287-90; Letter (J. S. Smith) 18: 374-6; Letter (L. Ellis) 19: 95. *See also* *Co-operative Acquisition*
- BOOK-SELLING** *see* Bookselling
- BOOK STACKS** A note on modules; plans (D. H. Borchardt and R. Doreian) 15: 100-2
- BOOK STOCK** *see* Book Selection
- BOOK THEFTS** Some problems of size (H. Bryan) 18: 265-76
- BOOK TRADE** National Library of Australia catalogue card service for Australian publications 18: 80-2. *See also* *Australian Book Trade Advisory Committee*; *Book Prices*; *Book Production*; *Bookselling*; *Libraries and the Book Trade Seminar, 1967*; *Printing*; *Publishing*
- BOOK VOTE** *see* Book Prices
- BOOKBINDING** Library book-binding standards 18: 168. *See also* *Book Production*
- Bookbuyers Reference Book*  
Reviewed: (by J. D. Hine) 17: 79-85
- Booker, N.  
Review: *Proceedings—Second Advanced Seminar on School and Children's Libraries, 1966* 16: 225-6  
About: Retirement of Miss Nancy Booker (H. Bryan) 15: 147-8
- The Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin* *see* *Books for Children, 1960-1965*; *Books for Children, 1965-1966*
- Bookman's Price Index*  
Reviewed: (by P. Muskens) 15: 211-2
- BOOKS** Address on the opening of the Australian National Library (F. Francis) 17: 275-85. *See also* *Australian Books*; *Bibliography*; *Children's Books*; *Collected Editions*; *Early Printed Books*; *English Books*; *Fiction in Public Libraries*; *Moving of Books*; *New Zealand Books*; *Out-of-print Books*; *Paperbacks*; *Picture Books*; *Rare Books*; *Reading*; *Reference Books*; *Reprints*; *Scientific and Technical Books*; *Talking Books*; *Textbooks*; *Writing Materials*; and such headings as *South American Studies*
- Books for Children, 1960-1965*  
Reviewed: (J. Kimber) 16: 226-7
- Books for Children, 1965-1966*  
Reviewed: (N. Booker) 16: 226
- BOOKS FOR THE BLIND** *see* Talking Books
- Books for Young People* 19: 440  
Reviewed: (by L. H. McGrath) 15: 208-9
- BOOKS RECEIVED** *see* Publications Received
- BOOKS WANTED AND FOR DISPOSAL** *see* Classified Advertisements
- BOOKSELLERS** *see* Bookselling
- BOOKSELLERS' CATALOGUES** *see* Bookselling



- BOOKSELLING** Study of Australian bookselling 16: 162; Australiana (G. A. J. Farmer) 16: 188-94; Book collecting as an investment (L. Hordern and D. O'Shea) 19: 433-8. *See also* Australian Booksellers Association; Book Prices; University Co-operative Bookshop Ltd.
- BOOKSTOCK** *see* Book Selection
- Borchardt, D. H.  
Ave arbitri lectionis illiterati te salutant: poem 18: 106  
Bernard William Wray, 1914-1965: obituary 15: 7-8  
A brief sermon upon the text of our comrade and colleague Vladimir Ivanovich Shunkov 15: 261-2  
La Trobe University and its Library: plan 16: 55-61  
The library, the self and society 17: 73-8  
*Reviews: A Bibliography of New Zealand Bibliographies*. Prelim. ed.—New Zealand Library Association 16: 276-7  
*Descriptive Catalogue of Medieval and Renaissance Western Manuscripts in Australia*—K. V. Sinclair 18: 411-2  
*The Farmington Plan Survey*—R. Vosper 15: 256  
*National Archives of New Zealand*—New Zealand National Archives 16: 276-7  
*Pens & Ems in Australia*—A. Finch 16: 87  
*About: News* 16: 161; A new journal on Australian librarianship 19: 148  
*Reviewed: Australian Bibliography*. 2nd ed. (R by J. D. Hine) 16: 124-6; *How to Find Out in Philosophy and Psychology* (R by M. Lundie) 18: 134; *The Spread of Printing, Eastern Hemisphere: Australia* (R by W. Stone) 19: 31-2  
— and Doreian, R.  
A note on modules: plans 15: 100-2
- Boreham, C.  
*About: Secretariat* S 46; *Secretary* S 81
- BORROWING** *see* the references under Loans
- BORROWING BY MAIL** *see* Public Library of Queensland—Country Extension Service; Thatcher Memorial Library, Brisbane
- Boscott, R. J.  
Letter 19: 257  
*About: News* 18: 239
- BOSTON SPA** *see* National Lending Library for Science and Technology, Boston Spa, England
- Bottle, R. T., and Wyatt, H. V.  
*Reviewed: The Use of Biological Literature* (R by J. M. Dawbin) 17: 144
- Bourke, M. M.  
*About: Special Libraries Association* 17: 192
- Bowral Children's Library, N.S.W. Hand over of library 17: 267
- Bowral Municipal Library, N.S.W. Hand over of library 17: 267
- Box Hill-Doncaster Regional Library, Vic. The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 321-3
- Box Hill Girls' Technical School, Vic. Training for sub-professional library staff in Victoria (W. L. Brown) 19: 109-12
- Boyd, B.  
Cataloguer's desk at the Public Library of N.S.W.: diag. 16: 177-9
- Bradley, A.  
*About: News* 15: 62
- Braga, J. M.  
*About: Portuguese colonial history* S 15-6
- BRANCH LIBRARIES** The Library of the Supreme Court of Victoria (G. Alcorn) 19: 207-10; Extending the use of microfilm (R. Arnold) 19: 269-71. *See also* Public Libraries; University Libraries
- BRAZILIAN PUBLICATIONS** *see* Brazilian Studies
- BRAZILIAN STUDIES** The National Librarian's overseas visit 16: 205; Brazil S 54. *See also* Ambassador Donald Mackinnon Memorial Award for Brazilian Studies
- Brennan, C.  
*About: National Library of Australia: additions to collections, 1966/67* S 38-9
- Brian, R. F.  
The High Court Library 19: 222-5
- Brideson, H. C.  
The Bastyan Wing, South Australia's new State Library building; illus. 18: 35-8  
*About: Retirement of the State Librarian of South Australia* 19: 61
- Brighton City Library, Vic. The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 17: 19-21
- BRISBANE Fourteenth Biennial Conference: changing concepts in librarianship** 15: 252-3; Fourteenth Biennial Conference (R. C. Sharman) 16: 19-21; Brisbane: 1967 Conference (E. Scott) 16: 91-2; Municipal library services in Brisbane (R. W. A. Muir) 16: 101-2
- Brisbane City Council Library Service, Qld. *see* Brisbane Municipal Library Service
- Brisbane Conference *see* Library Association of Australia—Conferences
- Brisbane Municipal Library, Qld. Brisbane: 1967 Conference (E. Scott) 16: 91-2; Municipal library services in Brisbane (R. W. A. Muir) 16: 101-2
- Brisbane Municipal Library Service, Qld. Brisbane: 1967 Conference (E. Scott) 16: 91-2; Municipal library services in Brisbane (R. W. A. Muir) 16: 101-2
- Brisbane School of Arts, Qld. Brisbane: 1967 Conference (E. Scott) 16: 91-2
- British and Foreign Bible Society. Exhibition of Bibles 16: 114; British and Foreign Bible Society S 79
- BRITISH COMMONWEALTH** *see* Classification of British Commonwealth Literature; Rhodes House Library, Oxford
- British Museum, London. The British Museum Catalogue (J. F. Arnot) 16: 82-3; Book ban lifted 16: 114; Address on the opening of the Australian National Library (F. Francis) 17: 275-85; British national libraries: the Dainton Report (J. Metcalfe) 19: 77-81
- British National Libraries Committee *see* Dainton

- Report, 1969  
 British Parliamentary Papers *see* Great Britain—  
*Parliament*  
 British Publishers Association. Cheaper British books  
 17: 88; British publishers mission 17: 123-4  
 British South Asia Library Group. Acquisition of Indian  
 publications S 84  
 BRITISH STUDIES *see* English Studies  
 BROADCASTS A.B.C. broadcasts 15: 237; Broadcasts  
 16: 205-6  
 Brock, C.  
*About: Government publications (R. L. Cope) 15:*  
*152-3*  
 Broken Hill Proprietary Co. Ltd. Newcastle Public  
 Library 17: 162  
 Broolly, M.  
*About: News 19: 98*  
 Brown, A. J.  
 A farewell to alms? Library needs of students in  
 colleges of advanced education 17: 3-10  
 Relevance and responsibility 19: 71-6  
 Brown, C. A.  
 ERIC; or, How to get there in a hurry 18: 327-30  
*Reviews: Geography — C.B.M. Lock 18: 171*  
*Standards for Public Library Service in New*  
*Zealand — New Zealand Library Association 17:*  
*49*  
*About: News 18: 49; Letter (C. Bingley) 19: 24;*  
*Government publications, no. 9 (R. L. Cope) 19:*  
*265-8. Formerly C. A. Anstee, which see also*  
 Brown, E. F.  
*Reviewed: Bookmobiles and Bookmobile Service (R*  
*by D. V. Ryan) 17: 106-7*  
 Brown, J.  
*About: Dr. Jack Brown 19: 438-9*  
 Brown, W. L.  
 A computer controlled charging system at Essendon  
 Public Library 16: 231-9  
 Letter 19: 386  
 The public library scene 17: 19-21, 301-4; 18: 63-6,  
 321-3; 19: 167-9  
 Public library service in Western Australia 19: 1-7  
 Training for sub-professional library staff in Victoria  
 19: 109-12  
 W(h)ither South Australia 19: 302-8  
*Reviews: Catalogue: Authors and Titles — Warrin-*  
*gah Shire Library 19: 272-3*  
*Deutsche Bücher — Bankstown Municipal Library*  
*15: 206-7*  
*Libraries in the Modern World — G. Chandler*  
*16: 32-3*  
*A Library Usage Survey: Newcastle City*  
*Reference Library, 1967 — G. McCalden and*  
*A. S. Atkins 18: 133-4*  
*A Proposed Regional Library Plan for New*  
*South Wales 16: 274-5*  
*About: News 15: 193; Letter (W. D. Richardson)*  
*17: 101-2; Letter (P. A. Thomas) 18: 146-7;*  
*Kenneth J. Ling 18: 203; Standing Committee*  
*19: 65; Letter (C. C. Florey) 19: 94-5; New*  
*editor for Australian Library Journal 19: 98;*  
*New Fellows 19: 291-7; Change of editor 19:*  
*340, 408; Letter (D. W. Dunstan) 19: 441-2;*  
*Change of editor 19: 467; An editor signs off*  
*(J. P. Whyte) 19: 470*  
 Browning, A. E.  
*About: News 16: 76*  
 Brownless, Sir A. *see* Brownless Medical Library, Mel-  
 bourne  
 Brownless Medical Library, Melbourne. Melbourne Uni-  
 versity Medical Library 15: 104; Gift to Melbourne  
 University Library 19: 215  
 Brudenall, J.  
 The law collection in the Commonwealth Parlia-  
 mentary Library 19: 238-40  
 The new National Librarian 19: 213-4  
*About: News 18: 201*  
 Bryan, H.  
 Automation in action 15: 127-40  
 Automation in libraries 15: 24-38  
 Board of Examiners news release, no. 10-11 18: 127-  
 30, 285-7  
 Board of Examiners news release, no. 7 (i.e. 12) 19:  
 384-5  
 The Chairman of the Board of Examiners comments  
 17: 250-1  
 David Barry Scott, O.B.E., B.A., A.L.A.A.: a  
 personal appreciation; port. 19: 19-21, 60  
 Exemption and partial exemption from the Registra-  
 tion Examination on the basis of Australian qualifi-  
 cations in librarianship 17: 237-9  
 Exemption for Preliminary Examination 18: 87-8  
 The explosion in published information: myth or  
 reality 17: 389-401  
 A first computer-printed catalogue for N.U. 15:  
 200-1  
 L.A.A. Board of Examiners news release 15: 161-2  
 L.A.A. Board of Examiners news release, no. 9 16:  
 127-8  
 Letter 19: 23  
 The New South Wales Area Collecting Project 19:  
 312-7  
 Retirement of Miss Nancy Booker 15: 147-8  
 Some problems of size 18: 265-76  
 What's in a name: preliminary planning for the  
 16th Biennial Conference 19: 173-5  
*Reviews: Automation in Libraries — R. T. Kimber*  
*18: 221-3*  
*The Brasenose Conference on the Automation of*  
*Libraries — J. Harrison and P. Laslett 16: 87-8*  
*A Career in Libraries — M. Ramsay 19: 445*  
*Fourth Report — Australian Universities Com-*  
*mission 18: 349-52*  
*Library Planning for Automation — A. Kent 16:*  
*182-3*  
*Marc Manuals Used by the Library of Congress*  
*— Library of Congress 18: 221-3*  
*Planning Academic and Research Library*

- Buildings* — K. D. Metcalf 15: 125-6  
*Second Report* — Commonwealth Advisory Committee on Advanced Education 18: 349-52  
*About: Automation in action: other aspects* (H. J. Zwillenberg) 15: 181-3; Millionth book for Sydney University Library 15: 236-7; Board of Examiners 17: 86; Following the Fisher man: American automation in action in 1968 (F. D. O. Fielding) 17: 293-300; Letter (J. J. Graneek) 19: 22-3; Next L.A.A. Conference 19: 25; Conference theme announced 19: 61  
*Reviewed: Australian University Libraries Today and Tomorrow* (R by K. A. Lodewycks) 15: 63  
 — and Cope, R. L.  
 A profession with a professor; port. 17: 306-7  
 — and Hean, E. L.  
*Reviewed: The Function of the Library in a College of Advanced Education* (R by J. R. Lowe) 19: 318-9  
 — and Slight, O. E.  
 A cataloguing drive using the Polaroid CU5 close-up camera 17: 311-21  
**BUDDHISM** Asian material: South Asian and Buddhist studies S 4. *See also* Australian National University — Department of South Asian and Buddhist Studies  
**BUDGETS** *see* Book Prices  
**BUICK, B.**  
 Children's library services in South Australia, part two 15: 72-6  
*Review: School Libraries* — M. Trask 17: 254  
*About: News* 15: 238; Letter (J. Hirst) 17: 99-101  
**BUICK, W. G.**  
 A breve for notation: extending the number of classes in a decimal notation 15: 215-6  
 The classification of English literature: a faceted classification compatible with D.C. 16: 174-7  
 Letter 19: 347  
*Reviews: Ethnographic Bibliography of New Guinea, 1968* — Department of Anthropology and Sociology, Australian National University 18: 26-7  
*Theory of Knowledge Classification in Libraries* — A. P. Srivastava 15: 13  
*About: News* 15: 62; Public libraries in South Australia (D. W. Dunstan) 15: 240-5  
*Reviewed: The Parts of the U.S.S.R.* (R by J. D. Hine) 19: 420-31  
**BUILDING** History of building S 44. *See also* Architecture  
**BUILDINGS**, Library *see* Library Architecture  
**BUNDY, M. L., and Goodstein, S.**  
*Reviewed: The Library's Public Revisited* (R by M. Beamish) 18: 28-9  
**BURBIDGE, N. T., and Gray, M.**  
*Reviewed: Flora of the Australian Capital Territory* (R by J. D. Hine) 19: 420-31  
**BUREAUCRACY** Bureaucratic organization of libraries (W. B. Rayward) 19: 245-53; Letter (R. H. Rothwell) 19: 444-5  
**BURGESS, N.**  
*Reviewed: How to Find Out about Secretarial and Office Practice* (R by L. Hughes) 17: 216-8  
**BURMAN, C. R.**  
*Reviewed: How to Find Out in Chemistry* (R by J. McBurney) 15: 9  
**BURMESTER, C. A.**  
 Norman Soren Lynravn: obituary 19: 432  
 Sir Harold White retires 19: 213  
*About: News* 16: 252; Honours for librarians 19: 253. *See also* The Development of National Book Resources  
 — and Wang, S.  
 Materials for Asian studies in the National Library 19: 387-94  
 Burmester Report, 1965 *see* The Development of National Book Resources  
**BUSINESS** *see* Service to Industry  
*The Business Who's Who of Australia*  
*Reviewed: (by J. D. Hine)* 17: 79-85  
**BUTLER, C. R.**  
*About: The "Bizarre" mayor* 16: 75-6  
**BUTLER, RON**  
*About: The public library scene* (W. L. Brown) 18: 321-3  
**BYRD, C. K.**  
*Reviewed: Books in Singapore* (R by J. M. Waller) 19: 405-6  
**C.A.C.A.E.** *see* Commonwealth Advisory Committee on Advanced Education  
**C.A.E.** *see* Colleges of Advanced Education  
**C.C.A.E.** *see* Canberra College of Advanced Education, A.C.T.  
**C.D.U.** *see* U.D.C.  
**C.I.B.** Library, Sydney *see* New South Wales — Criminal Investigation Branch Library  
**C.I.M.I.L.** *see* C.S.I.R.O. — Inquiry into Mechanization in Libraries  
**C.M.G.** *see* Honours and Distinctions  
**C.S.I.R.O.** Australian committee of FID S 33; Cumulated UDC supplement S 34; Current Australian projects in library automation (S. C. Yocklunn) S 41-4  
*Reviewed: Technical Journals for Industry: Australia* (R by J. D. Hine) 19: 142-8  
 — Canberra Laboratories Library. New copier 15: 146-7  
 — Central Library, Melbourne *see* Australian Science Index  
 — Division of Entomology  
*Reviewed: The Insects of Australia* (R by J. D. Hine) 19: 420-31  
 — Division of Radiophysics Library, Sydney. Computer applications to Radio Astronomy Abstracts; illus. (E. Dickason) 17: 219-29  
 — Inquiry into Mechanization in Libraries. Automation in C.S.I.R.O. Libraries (P. H. Dawe) 15: 173-5  
 — Libraries. Australian Advisory Council on Bibliographical Services: report of a Sub-committee of the



- Standing Committee on a National Science Library for Australia (G. D. Richardson) 19: 341-7;  
National library for science and technology S 94-5  
*C.S.I.R.O. Radio Astronomy Abstracts* see *Radio Astronomy Abstracts*
- CACAE see Commonwealth Advisory Committee on Advanced Education  
CAE see Colleges of Advanced Education  
Cahalin, B. J.  
Letter 18: 290
- Cataby, J., and others  
Project for a computer oriented subject classification for use in the fields of agriculture, engineering and other fields directed towards economic development 19: 352-60
- California University, Los Angeles see University of California
- Camberwell-Waverley Regional Library, Vic. The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 321-3
- CAMERAS see Photocopying
- Cameron, L.  
About: Early Rabaul 17: 233
- Cameron, W. J.  
About: David Nicol Smith Memorial Seminar, 1966 15: 60-1; Dr. W. J. Cameron 17: 386  
Reviewed: *The HPB Project, Phase I* (R by J. Myers) 18: 40  
— and Carroll, D. J. see *Short Title Catalogue of Books Printed in the British Isles, the British Colonies and the United States of America and of English Books Printed Elsewhere, 1701-1800, Held in the Libraries of the Australian Capital Territory*. Vol. 1-2
- Campbell, D. V. A., and Southwell, B.  
Data processing in Monash University Library 15: 176-80
- Campbell, H. C.  
Reviewed: *Metropolitan Public Library Planning Throughout the World* (R by W. Dunstan) 17: 105
- Campbell, H. M.  
Letter 15: 255
- CANADA Government publications, no. 3 (R. L. Cope) 16: 195-6; The National Librarian's overseas visit 16: 205. See also *Libraries—Canada*
- *Bibliography*. Canadian government publications: developments in control, use and bibliography (J. B. Childs) 18: 256-62. See also *Canadian Studies*
- *Commissions*. Government publications, no. 6 (R. L. Cope) 18: 7-9
- *Parliament—Library* see Canadian Library of Parliament, Ottawa
- Canadian Library Association. The National Librarian's overseas visit 16: 205
- Canadian Library of Parliament, Ottawa. Government publications, no. 5 (R. L. Cope) 17: 241-2
- CANADIAN PUBLICATIONS see *Canada—Bibliography*; *Canadian Studies*
- CANADIAN STUDIES Law S 97-8
- CANBERRA Finance Committee report 19: 381-3. See also *Library Association of Australia—Committee on Transfer of L.A.A. Headquarters to Canberra*
- Canberra Children's Book Council. Writing children's books 15: 61
- Canberra College of Advanced Education, A.C.T. John Balnaves 18: 202; Board of Examiners news release, no. 11 (H. Bryan) 18: 285-7; Principles into practice: the new course in librarianship at R.M.I.T. (J. Hagger) 18: 413-6; Board of Examiners 19: 189; Board of Examiners news release, no. 7 (i.e. 12) (H. Bryan) 19: 384-5
- Canberra Public Library Service, A.C.T. The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 17: 19-21; Letter (W. D. Richardson) 17: 101-2
- CARD DUPLICATION see *Catalogue Cards*
- CARD SERVICES see *Central Cataloguing*
- Carey, M. E.  
About: News 18: 317
- Carlisle Francis Longmore Library, Scotch College, Melbourne. The Carlisle Francis Longmore Library, Scotch College; plan (K. Darling) 15: 52-8; Second thoughts on the *Standards* (K. S. Darling) 16: 264-71
- Carlton and United Breweries Ltd. Historical publications proposed 16: 250
- Carnegie Corporation. Norman Horrocks 18: 203
- Carnegie Medal. Carnegie and Greenaway Awards 18: 164
- Carnovsky, L.  
About: Professor Leon Carnovsky 19: 439
- Carrier, E. J.  
Reviewed: *Fiction in Public Libraries, 1876-1900* (R by C. A. Anstee) 15: 209
- Carson, R.  
Reviewed: *Silent Spring*. Quis custodiet custodes ipsos? A look at some book reviews (B. R. Howes) 16: 141-52
- Carter, L. F., and others  
Reviewed: *National Document-handling Systems for Science and Technology* (R by I. V. Flavelle) 17: 36-7
- CARTOGRAPHY see *Maps*
- CARVING University of Papua and New Guinea 18: 49; Bahaii books to UPANG Library 18: 394-5
- Carvosso, E.  
About: News 18: 69
- Casamassima, E.  
Florence Disaster Fund 17: 11
- Cass, M.  
Review: *International Directory of Back Issue Periodical Vendors—J. Neverman* 15: 12-3
- Casson, S. E.  
About: News 16: 25
- CASTLEMAINE, Vic. see Bendigo Regional Library Service
- CATALOGUE CARD SERVICES see *Central Cataloguing*
- CATALOGUE CARDS Data processing in Monash

- University Library (D. V. A. Campbell and B. Southwell) 15: 176-80; Extending the use of microfilm (R. Arnold) 19: 269-71. *See also* Central Cataloguing; Flexowriter
- CATALOGUE CODES *see* Cataloguing Rules
- Catalogue of Books Arranged by Subjects. W.A. Catalogue 17: 89
- CATALOGUE RULES *see* Cataloguing Rules
- CATALOGUER'S DESK Cataloguer's desk at the Public Library of N.S.W.; diag. (B. Boyd) 16: 177-9
- CATALOGUES *see* Bibliography; Book Catalogues; Classified Catalogues; Indexes; Subject Catalogues; Union Catalogues
- CATALOGUES, Booksellers' *see* Bookselling
- CATALOGUING Some thoughts on the cataloguing of incunabula (K. V. Sinclair) 17: 39-45; Some further thoughts on the cataloguing of incunabula (H. G. Kaplan) 17: 113-5; Central cataloguing: some considerations in the light of experiments in Victoria (G. Stecher) 17: 127-40; A cataloguing drive using the Polaroid CU5 close-up camera (H. Bryan and O. E. Slight) 17: 311-21; User and compiler: a basis for the teaching of cataloguing (R. Langer) 18: 41-6; Letter (P. Drakeford) 18: 149-50; Recataloguing of W.A. State Reference Library completed 18: 166-7; Paper 202: Bibliographical Organization of Library Material 18: 169, 241; Automated library systems: now (M. E. L. Jacob) 19: 13-6; The Library of the Commonwealth Attorney-General's Department (J. Wainwright) 19: 241-4. *See also* American Library Association—Committee on the Cataloging of Children's Materials; Cataloguing Problems in Special Libraries Seminar, 1970; Cataloguing Rules; Central Cataloguing; Library Association of Australia—Cataloguing Committee; Library Association of Australia—Law Librarians' Group—Cataloguing and Classification Committee; Library Association of Australia—N.S.W. Branch—Sydney Cataloguers' Group; MARC Project; NUNCAT Project; Precataloguing; Seminar on Current Problems in Cataloguing, 1968; Shared Cataloguing; Subject Headings
- Cataloguing Problems in Special Libraries Seminar, 1970. Professional meetings 19: 69
- CATALOGUING RULES The blue book versus the red book: some reflections on the new cataloguing code (J. R. Nelson) 16: 119-23. *See also* Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules; International Federation of Library Associations—Committee on Uniform Cataloguing Rules; Library Association, Great Britain—Cataloguing Rules Committee; Library Association of Australia—Committee on Cataloguing Code Revision
- Caulfield-Malvern Library Union, Vic. The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 63-6; Letter (P. A. Thomas) 18: 146-7; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 321-3; 19: 167-9
- Cayless, C. F., and Potts, H.  
*Reviewed: Bibliography of Library Automation, 1964-1967* (R by M. E. Jacob) 19: 185-6
- CCAE *see* Canberra College of Advanced Education, A.C.T.
- CDU *see* U.D.C.
- CELTIC STUDIES Irish gift to A.N.U. 17: 197; Ireland S 71-2. *See also* Irish Studies
- CENSORSHIP Censorship 15: 23; The "Bizarre" major 16: 75-6; Book ban lifted 16: 114; Censorship at Ashfield 16: 222-4; Recent releases 17: 17; Letter (F. May) 17: 35-6; The library, the self and society (D. H. Borchardt) 17: 73-8; *Kama Sutra* removed from prohibited list 17: 89; Letter (B. R. Howes) 17: 102-3; The way to kill pornography 17: 195-6; Ave arbiter lectionis illiterati te salutant: poem (D. H. Borchardt) 18: 106; Censorship in Sandringham 18: 394; Does Australia need freedom to read or the blue pencil of Big Brother (D. Fielding) 19: 90-3; Letter (L. Ellis) 19: 95. *See also* American Library Association—Intellectual Freedom Committee; Australia—Department of Customs; Australia—Commonwealth Literature Censorship Board; Australia—National Literature Board of Review; Controversial Literature; Ideological Bias; Library Association of Australia—Committee on Censorship; Library Association of Australia—Freedom to Read Committee
- CENTRAL CATALOGUING Central cataloguing: some considerations in the light of experiments in Victoria (G. Stecher) 17: 127-40; The central mystery for children's librarians 18: 396. *See also* A.A.C.O.B.S.—Advisory Panel on Central Cataloguing; Australian National Bibliography; Library of Congress Printed Cards; National Library of Australia—Card Services; Seminar on Central Cataloguing, 1966; Shared Cataloguing
- Central Coast Regional Group *see* Library Association of Australia—Central Coast Regional Group
- Central Moscow Children's Library, Russia. Children's book publishing and libraries in Moscow (L. G. Norman) 17: 22-7
- Central Music Library, Perth *see* State Library of Western Australia—Central Music Library
- CENTRALIZED PROCESSING Second thoughts on the Standards (K. S. Darling) 16: 264-71; Letter (J. Hirst) 17: 99-101; Federal grants to secondary schools S 81-4. *See also* Central Cataloguing
- CERTIFICATES *see* Academic Awards
- Challenge and Response: title of 15th Biennial Conference, for which *see* Library Association of Australia—Conferences
- Chandler, G.  
*Reviewed: Libraries in the Modern World* (R by W. L. Brown) 16: 32-3; *How to Find Out*. 3rd ed. (R by L. Hughes) 17: 216-8
- CHANGE, Technological *see* Technological Change
- Chaplin, H. F.  
*About: National Library of Australia: additions to collections, 1966/67* S 38-9; NU acquires McCrae material 18: 12

- CHARGING SYSTEMS** *see* Circulation Systems
- CHARTS**, Astronomical *see* Astronomical Charts
- CHEMICAL Abstracts**. Letter (H. J. Possin) 19: 256-7; Letter (W. G. Buick) 19: 347
- CHEMICAL WARFARE** *see* War
- CHEMISTRY** Training for educational self reliance (D. B. Scott) 19: 329-33. *See also* Australian National University—*Research School of Chemistry*; Royal Australian Chemical Institute
- Cheshire Record Office, England. Stanley journal 17: 123
- CHESS** F. L. Vaughan Collection on Chess S 64
- Chicago University, Illinois *see* University of Chicago
- Child, J.  
Letter 18: 331-3  
*Reviewed: Australian Insects; Australian Rocks and Minerals; Australian Sea Shells; Australian Spiders*. Rev. eds. (R by J. D. Hine) 18: 95-103; Letter (J. Currey) 18: 219; Letters (J. D. Hine) 18: 219-20, 418; *Australian Alpine Life* (R by J. D. Hine) 19: 142-8
- Children's Book Award. Children's Book Award for 1968 17: 198, 248; Children's Book Week, July 13th-19th 1969 18: 163
- Children's Book Council of Australia. Letter (M. Edwards and others) 15: 142-4; Professional meetings 18: 14. *See also* Children's Book Award; Children's Book Week
- Children's Book Council of New South Wales. Professional meetings 18: 170
- Children's Book Council of Victoria. Visit of Mr. Edward Ardizzone 17: 56
- Children's Book Week. Children's Book Week, July 13th-19th 1969 18: 163
- CHILDREN'S BOOKS** Writing children's books 15: 61; The Children's Library in the Public Library of South Australia (J. Kimber) 15: 68-71; Children's books: co-operation in Sydney S 6; Children's books or periodicals 16: 23-4; Children's book publishing and libraries in Moscow (L. G. Norman) 17: 22-7; Letter (J. S. Smith) 18: 147-9; Letter (M. B. Malthus) 18: 287-90; Letter (J. Hummerstone) 18: 290; Letter (J. S. Smith) 18: 374-6; Letter (L. G. Norman) 18: 418-9. *See also* American Library Association—*Committee on the Cataloging of Children's Materials*; Ardizzone, E.; *Books for Children; Books for Young People*; Carnegie Medal; Children's Book Award; Children's Book Council of Australia; Children's Book Council of New South Wales; Children's Book Council of Victoria; Greenaway Medal; International Board on Books for Young People
- Children's Encyclopaedias* 16: 248; Publications 17: 175-6  
*Reviewed: (by J. D. Hine) 17: 79-85*
- CHILDREN'S LIBRARIES** On children's librarians? Verses (W. Wordsworth) 15: 8; Children's library services in South Australia, part two (B. Buick) 15: 72-6; Children's book publishing and libraries in Moscow (L. G. Norman) 17: 22-7; The central mystery for children's librarians 18: 396; Letter (L. G. Norman) 18: 418-9; Selective and inclusive: library service to the child (M. Trask) 19: 275-81. *See also* Advanced Seminar on School and Children's Libraries, 1964; Advanced Seminar on School and Children's Libraries, 2nd, 1966; Bowral Children's Library, N.S.W.; Central Moscow Children's Library, Russia; Library Association of Australia—*Children's Libraries Section; Library Service to Children; Pre-school Children; Public Library of South Australia—Children's Library; School and Children's Libraries in Australia—Children's Library* Relations; School Libraries; Young Adults  
*Children's Libraries Newsletter* 17: 88
- Children's Libraries Section *see* Library Association of Australia—*Children's Libraries Section*
- Children's Library, Adelaide *see* Public Library of South Australia—*Children's Library*
- CHILDREN'S LITERATURE** *see* Children's Books
- Childs, J. B.  
Canadian government publications: developments in control, use and bibliography 18: 256-62  
*About: Government publications, no. 5 (R. L. Cope) 17: 241-2*
- CHINA** Notes from the ANU Library 17: 55-6; Chinese librarians 17: 125. *See also* Chinese Studies
- CHINESE BLOCKPRINTS** Letter (E. Bishop) 17: 251-2
- CHINESE COLLECTIONS** *see* Asian Collections
- CHINESE PUBLICATIONS** *see* Chinese Studies
- CHINESE STUDIES** Chinese press summaries and Chinese history and current affairs S 5; China S 62; Oriental material for A.N.U. 18: 166; China S 79; Chinese studies S 86; Presentation of books to A.N.U. 19: 139; Education for East Asian librarianship (R. D. Stevens and Y. Suzuki) 19: 363-71; Oriental studies in the Library of N.S.W. (I. R. Stubbin) 19: 372-7; Materials for Asian studies in the National Library (C. A. Burmester and S. Wang) 19: 387-94; Resources on Asia in Australian university libraries (E. Bishop and J. M. Waller) 19: 395-404. *See also* Chinese Blockprints; Public Record Office Consortium Project-China
- Christesen, C.  
*About: Meanjin collection to Baillieu S 6*
- CHRISTIANITY** *see* headings beginning Church and Churches
- Chrostowski, M.  
*About: Polish diary for ANU 18: 393*
- CHURCH HISTORY** *see* the references under Churches and Church History
- CHURCH LIBRARIES** *see* Hereford Cathedral Library
- Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints—*Genealogical Society* *see* Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints
- CHURCHES AND CHURCH HISTORY** *see* Baha'i National Spiritual Assembly of Papua and New Guinea; Lutheran Church of Australia; Migne, J. P.;

- National Library of Australia — *Ferguson Collection*; headings beginning Mission and Missionaries; and the references under Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints; Presbyterian Church
- CIB Library, Sydney see New South Wales — *Criminal Investigation Branch Library*
- CIMIL see C.S.I.R.O. — *Inquiry into Mechanization in Libraries*
- CIRCULATION STATISTICS Student borrowing from a university library (N. A. Radford) 15: 154-60; Borrowing for research from a university library (N. A. Radford) 16: 77-81; Letter (M. B. Malthus) 18: 287-90; Letter (J. Hazell) 18: 333-5; Letter (J. S. Smith) 18: 374-6
- CIRCULATION SYSTEMS I.B.M. punched card circulation at Sydney University Library (N. A. Radford and J. E. Barry) 15: 228-34; Punched cards in Department of Main Roads Library; illus. (D. G. Peake) 15: 246-52; Punch card loan systems in the Barr Smith Library (L. Andersen) 16: 38-42; A computer controlled charging system at Essendon Public Library (W. L. Brown) 16: 231-9; Progress of automation of circulation procedures in the University of Western Australia Library 17: 53-4; Following the Fisher man: American automation in action in 1968 (F. D. O. Fielding) 17: 293-300; Automated library systems: now (M. E. L. Jacob) 19: 13-6. See also Overdue Notices; Photocharging; Serials Circulation
- CITATIONS OF HONOUR see Honours and Distinctions
- City of Kew Municipal Library, Vic. The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 321-3; 19: 167-9
- City of Moorabbin Free Library, Vic. The "Bizarre" mayor 16: 75-6
- City of Salisbury Public Library, S. Aust. City of Salisbury Public Library 15: 61
- City of Sydney Public Library, N.S.W. The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 63-6; News 19: 98
- City of Westminster Public Libraries, England. The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 63-6
- CIVIL SERVICE see the references under Public Service
- Civil Service Association, W. Aust. Western Australian salaries 18: 202
- Clarke, G. E.  
About: Government publications, no. 8 (R. Cope) 19: 47
- CLASSICAL STUDIES Classical literature and history S 24. See also Latin
- CLASSIFICATION Project for a computer oriented subject classification for use in the fields of agriculture, engineering and other fields directed towards economic development (J. Calaby and others) 19: 352-60. See also Co-ordinate Indexing; Dewey Classification; Document Classification; Library Association of Australia — *Law Librarians' Group* — *Cataloguing and Classification Committee*; Notation; School Library Association — *Bliss Classification Working Party*; Subject Headings; U.D.C.
- Classification Décimale Universelle see U.D.C.
- CLASSIFICATION OF AUSTRALIA Australia and the classificationists (J. McKinlay) 19: 334-8
- CLASSIFICATION OF AUSTRALIANA DC expansions for Australia 18: 11. See also A.A.C.O.B.S. — *Committee on Dewey Decimal Classification*
- CLASSIFICATION OF BRITISH COMMONWEALTH LITERATURE The classification of English literature: a faceted classification compatible with D.C. (W. G. Buick) 16: 174-7
- CLASSIFICATION OF ENGLISH LITERATURE The classification of English literature: a faceted classification compatible with D.C. (W. G. Buick) 16: 174-7
- CLASSIFICATION OF LAW The Monash University Law School Library (E. J. Glasson) 19: 196-200. See also Dewey Classification
- CLASSIFICATION OF POLICE LITERATURE The Criminal Investigation Branch Library, New South Wales Police Department (J. H. Soiland) 19: 468-70
- CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS 15: 19; vol. 15 no. 2 p. vii; 15: 102, 255; 16: 76, 116, 208; 17: 18, 86, 163, 198, 232, 266, 300, 305, 348, 384; 18: 25, 48, 135, 158, 200, 240, 276, 339, 358; 19: 46, 82, 104, 140, 176, 220, 254, 298, 338, 378, 440
- CLASSIFIED CATALOGUES Soviet views on subject cataloguing (R. L. Cope) 19: 123-36
- Clearing House for Library and Information Sciences see ERIC/CLIS
- Cleland, J. L.  
About: P.R.O. microfilm S 58; P.R.O. microfilm guide S 65; Public Record Office microfilm S 73
- CLERICAL WORKERS IN LIBRARIES see Sub-professional and Clerical Workers in Libraries
- Clinch, M. A.  
Reviewed: *How and Where Directory* — L. V. Thomas 15: 258-9  
About: U.C.L.S. publication 17: 15, 55
- Clinical Library, Hobart. Medical library facilities 17: 89
- Clouten, K. H.  
Reviewed: *Reid's Mistake* (R by J. D. Hine) 16: 217-21
- Clyne, D.  
Reviewed: *A Guide to Australian Spiders* (R by J. D. Hine) 18: 365-71; *Australian Frogs* (R by J. D. Hine) 19: 142-8
- CMG see Honours and Distinctions
- Coates, H. G.  
About: Censorship at Ashfield 16: 222-4
- Coblans, H.  
Reviewed: *Use of Mechanized Methods in Documentation Work* (R by E. Flowers) 16: 86-7
- COINS see Numismatics
- COLAC, Vic. see Corangamite Regional Library Service
- Coleridge, S. T.  
About: Coleridge, a library-cormorant (J. Colmer) 16: 6-12

- Colin Berckelman Collection *see* Berckelman Collection  
**COLLECTED EDITIONS** Collected editions S 54  
**COLLECTING** *see* Book Collecting  
**COLLECTION BUILDING** *see* Acquisitions Work  
**COLLECTORS** *see* Book Collecting  
**COLLEGE LIBRARIES** *see* Colleges of Advanced Education Libraries; School Libraries  
**COLLEGES OF ADVANCED EDUCATION** Letter (J. Hirst) 17: 292; Education for librarianship (W. Radford) 18: 407-11; Letter (A. Gregory) 18: 416-7. *See also* Accreditation; Commonwealth Advisory Committee on Advanced Education; National Seminar on the Planning of Colleges of Advanced Education, 1967; Students; Wark Report, 1966; Wiltshire Report, 1969; and particular colleges  
**COLLEGES OF ADVANCED EDUCATION LIBRARIES** How are we doing? A candid look at N.S.W. libraries to-day (M. Lundie) 15: 89-99; The Wark Report (E. E. A. Leslie) 15: 222-7; A farewell to alms? Library needs of students in colleges of advanced education (A. J. Brown) 17: 3-10; Research appointment 17: 385-6. *See also* Library Association of Australia — *University and College Libraries Section*; Martin Report, 1964-5; New South Wales — *Department of Technical Education Library Service*; Papua and New Guinea Institute of Technology Library; Queensland Institute of Technology Libraries; Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology Library, Vic.; Teachers' College Libraries; Wark Report, 1966; Western Australian Institute of Technology Library, Perth; and the reference under Administrative College of Papua and New Guinea Library, Boroko  
 Colley, H. W.  
 Letter 18: 88  
 Colmer, J.  
 Coleridge, a library-cormorant 16: 6-12  
 Colonial Records Project. Mss. in Rhodes House Library 19: 97-8  
 Combe, G. D.  
*About*: Government publications, no. 5 (R. L. Cope) 17: 241-2  
**COMMERCE** *see* Retail Trade; Service to Industry  
 Committee of Australian University Librarians. Letter (B. Robinson) 18: 33-4  
 Committee of Inquiry into Awards in Colleges of Advanced Education *see* Wiltshire Report, 1969  
 Committee on East Asian Libraries. Education for East Asian librarianship (R. D. Stevens and Y. Suzuki) 19: 363-71  
 Committee on National Libraries, Great Britain *see* Dainton Report, 1969  
 Committee on the Future of Tertiary Education in Australia *see* Martin Report, 1964-5  
 Commonwealth Advisory Committee on Advanced Education. Research appointment 17: 385-6; Letter (A. Gregory) 18: 416-7  
*Reviewed*: *Second Report* (R by H. Bryan) 18: 349-52. *See also* Wark Report, 1966  
 Commonwealth Advisory Committee on Colleges of Advanced Education *see* Commonwealth Advisory Committee on Advanced Education  
**COMMONWEALTH AID TO LIBRARIES** *see* Government Aid to Libraries  
 Commonwealth Attorney-General's Department Library, Canberra *see* Australia — *Commonwealth Attorney-General's Department Library*  
 Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics *see* Australia — *Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics*  
 Commonwealth Government Printing Office, Canberra *see* Australia — *Government Printing Office*  
 Commonwealth Literature Censorship Board *see* Australia — *Commonwealth Literature Censorship Board*  
 Commonwealth of Australia Directory. Government publications (R. L. Cope) 15: 152-3  
 Commonwealth Parliamentary Library, Canberra. Commonwealth Parliamentary Library 15: 105; Separation of the National and Parliamentary Libraries (H. L. White) 16: 197-8; The National Librarian's overseas visit 16: 205; Librarianship of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Library 16: 247; News 17: 17; The National Library in the Australian community; port. (H. L. White) 17: 286-92, 271; A note on the use of Commonwealth Hansard in the Commonwealth Parliamentary Library (D. Barron) 18: 250-1; The new National Librarian (J. Brudenall) 19: 213-4; A. L. Moore 19: 217; Legal collections of the National Library (W. D. Thorn) 19: 233-8; The law collection in the Commonwealth Parliamentary Library (J. Brudenall) 19: 238-40; National Librarian for L.A.A. Conference 19: 378  
*Commonwealth Parliamentary Papers*. Government publications, no. 5 (R. L. Cope) 17: 241-2  
 Commonwealth Public Service Board *see* Australia — *Public Service Board*  
*Commonwealth Publications*. Government Printer's monthly list 15: 18  
 Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization *see* C.S.I.R.O.  
 Commonwealth Secondary Schools Libraries Committee *see* Australia — *Secondary Schools Libraries Committee*  
**COMMUNICATION** Some problems of size (H. Bryan) 18: 265-76; Royal Australian Chemical Institute conference 19: 216-7; Bureaucratic organization of libraries (W. B. Rayward) 19: 245-53; General Secretary's report on General Council Meeting (A. R. Horton) 19: 379-81. *See also* A.A.C.O.B.S. — *Committee on Communications in Libraries*; Audio-visual Aids; *Australian Telecommunications Research*; Broadcasts; Information; Postal Service; Seminar on the Mass Media and Australian Society, 1967; Telegrams; Telex  
**COMMUNICATIONS CENTRES** *see* Resource Centres  
**COMMUNISM** Chinese studies S 86. *See also* Marxist-Leninist Philosophy  
 Communist Party of Indonesia. Aids to research on



- Indonesia in Canberra 19: 215-6
- Companion of the Order of St. Michael and St. George  
see Honours and Distinctions
- COMPANY LIBRARIES see Special Libraries
- COMPETITIONS see Prizes
- COMPLETE WORKS see Collected Editions
- COMPULSORY UNIONISM Letter (J. M. Murray)  
19: 442-4
- COMPUTER LANGUAGES Computer terminology for  
the uninitiated (J. R. F. Alonso and P. A. G.  
Alonso) 19: 7-12. See also FORTRAN
- COMPUTERS see Automation
- Conant, R. W.  
Reviewed: *The Public Library and the City* (R by  
C. P. Billot) 15: 213
- Concilium Bibliographicum, Zurich. Concilium Biblio-  
graphicum, Zurich, 1896-1940 S 67-8
- The Concise Guide to the State Archives of New South  
Wales*. Publications from the Library of N.S.W. 19:  
253
- Conference on Libraries and Automation, 1964. Auto-  
mation in libraries (H. Bryan) 15: 24-38
- Conference on Rare Books and the Library, 1966. Week-  
end Conference, 20th and 21st August, 1966 15:  
109; Conference on Rare Books and the Library 15:  
193
- Conference on the Library as an Information Service to  
Business and Industry, 1966. Information for busi-  
ness and industry 15: 191
- CONFERENCES Seminar at Dubbo 17: 88; Public  
Library Section, Victorian Division 17: 233;  
Branches, Regional Groups and Sections 18: 180;  
A.C.T. Branch activities 19: 61; Subordinate bodies  
19: 188; Overseas organizations 19: 191; Education  
for East Asian librarianship (R. D. Stevens and Y.  
Suzuki) 19: 363-71; General Secretary's report on  
General Council Meeting (A. R. Horton) 19: 379-  
81. See also A.S.L.I.B. — *Conferences*; Advanced  
Education of Librarians; Advanced Seminar on  
School and Children's Libraries, 1964; Advanced  
Seminar on School and Children's Libraries, 2nd,  
1966; American Society for Information Science —  
*Conferences*; Asia Pacific Conference on Libraries  
and National Development, 1969; Australasian Uni-  
versity Law Schools' Association — *Conferences*;  
Automatic Indexing and Information Retrieval  
Seminar, 1970; Bibliographical Society of Australia  
and New Zealand — *Conferences*; Cataloguing Prob-  
lems in Special Libraries Seminar, 1970; Conference  
on Libraries and Automation, 1964; Conference on  
Rare Books and the Library, 1966; Conference on  
the Library as an Information Service to Business  
and Industry, 1966; Congress of Medical Librarian-  
ship, 3rd, 1969; David Nicol Smith Memorial  
Seminar; Engineers' Joint Council-Battelle Memorial  
Institute Co-ordinate Indexing and Abstracting  
Training Course, 1966; International Conference on  
Education for Librarianship, 1967; International  
Congress of Orientalists, 1971; Librarianship and  
Information Science Course, 1969; Libraries and the  
Book Trade Seminar, 1967; Libraries in the Com-  
munity in an Age of Change Seminar, 1969; Library  
Applications of Data Processing Seminar, 1968;  
Library Association of Australia — *Conferences*;  
Library Management Seminar, Melbourne, 1970;  
Library Networks Conference, 1968; Live Through  
Your Library Seminar, 1967; Music Librarianship  
and Documentation Seminar, 1970; National Indus-  
trial Conference Board; National Seminar on the  
Planning of Colleges of Advanced Education, 1967;  
New Zealand Library Association — *Conferences*;  
Policy in Action Seminar, 1971; Royal Australian  
Chemical Institute — *National Convention*; Royal  
Australian Historical Society — *Conferences*; School  
Libraries Seminar, 1967; Seminar for Architects,  
Sydney, July 1969; Seminar for Architects, 2nd,  
Melbourne, Oct. 1969; Seminar on Australian  
Government Publications, 1970; Seminar on Central  
Cataloguing, 1966; Seminar on Current Problems in  
Cataloguing, 1968; Seminar on Library Training for  
Special Libraries, 1969; Seminar on Management in  
Librarianship, Canberra, 1970; Seminar on Regional  
Co-operation, 1968; Seminar on the Intellectual and  
Sociological Demands on Australian Librarianship  
in the Late Twentieth Century, 1968; Seminar on the  
Mass Media and Australian Society, 1967; Structure  
and Use of Scientific Literature Course, 1968;  
Summer School on Research Techniques for Ad-  
vanced Students in Historical and Literary Dis-  
ciplines, 1967; Symposium on the Information  
Explosion, 1968; Technical Processes in the Library  
Workshop, 1967; Undergraduate Libraries and Ser-  
vices to Students Seminar, 1967; Waigani Seminar  
on the History of Melanesia, 2nd, 1968; Workshop  
on Undervalued Areas in Public Librarianship, 1970;  
World Confederation of Organizations of Teaching  
Professions — *19th Assembly*
- CONGO, Belgian see Belgian Congo
- Congress see Library of Congress, Washington
- Congress of Medical Librarianship, 3rd, 1969. The  
Third Congress of Medical Librarianship in Amster-  
dam, May 5-9, 1969 (J. Baillie) 18: 323-6
- Congress of Orientalists see International Congress of  
Orientalists, 1971
- CONGRESSES see Conferences
- Connah, B.  
About: News 15: 62
- Conochie, J. A.  
Review: *Special Libraries in Australia: Non-  
governmental* — J. M. Murray 18: 104  
About: New Fellows: Jean Athola Conochie 16:  
199-200
- CONSERVATION Letter (R. V. East and J. Taylor)  
19: 257-8
- CONTAINER CARGOES see Postal Service
- CONTINUING EDUCATION OF LIBRARIANS see  
Advanced Education of Librarians
- CONTROVERSIAL LITERATURE Are we failing our

- public? (J. P. Whyte) 15: 19
- CONVENTIONS *see* Conferences
- Cook, Captain J.  
*About:* The National Librarian's overseas visit 16: 205; Cook letters for Bi-centenary and New facsimile publications from South Australia 18: 394; Professor J. C. Beaglehole, O.M., C.M.G. (G. D. Richardson) 19: 137; Letter (A. G. Price) 19: 257. *See also* Bibliography of Captain James Cook; James Cook Bi-centenary Scholarship; James Cook University of North Queensland Library, Townsville
- Cook, J. M.  
*Review: Scientific Library Services* 18: 30-1
- Cook, P.  
 Establishing a course for secondary school librarians in the Western Australian Secondary Teachers' College 19: 177-80
- COOK ISLANDS—*Legislative Assembly*. Miscellaneous notes (R. Cope) 19: 59-60
- Cook Islands Gazette*. Miscellaneous notes (R. Cope) 19: 59-60
- Cook Islands Review*. Government publications, no. 5 (R. L. Cope) 17: 241-2
- Cooper, L., and Cooper, R.  
*Reviewed: New Zealand Gemstones* (R by J. D. Hine) 16: 217-21
- COOPERATION, Library *see* Library Cooperation
- COOPERATIVE ACQUISITION The National Librarian's overseas visit 16: 205; Acquisition of Indian publications S 84; Acquisitions of India publications S 93. *See also* Areas of Collecting Project; Duplication of Titles; Library Resources; Sydney Subject Specialization Scheme
- COOPERATIVE MOVEMENT Public Library of N.S.W. S 63
- CO-ORDINATE INDEXING Course on co-ordinate indexing 15: 61; Sections, Branches and Regional Groups 15: 163-4; David Noel 17: 126-vii
- Cope, R. L.  
 Athol Lester Johnson: a personal memoir 16: 117-8  
 Bibliography: a major pre-occupation of Soviet librarianship 16: 62-70  
 The genesis of the N.S.W. Parliamentary Library 17: 28-32  
 Government publications 15: 152-3  
 Government publications, no. 2-3 16: 27-9, 195-6  
 Government publications, no. 4-5 17: 60-1, 241-2  
 Government publications, no. 6-7 18: 7-9, 225-7  
 Government publications, no. 8-9 19: 47, 265-8  
 Government publications and the librarian: some observations 18: 235-7  
 Law and the New South Wales Parliamentary Library 19: 211-2, 221  
 Miscellaneous notes 19: 59-60  
 Soviet views on subject cataloguing 19: 123-36  
*Reviews: Ocherki Teorii i Metodiki Literaturnoi Bibliografii* — E. I. Ryskin 19: 120-2  
*Subject Guide to Major United States Govern-*  
*ment Publications* — E. Jackson 18: 337-8  
*About: New Fellow* 17: 273-4; Fellow 18: 179; Letter (M. Harnett) 19: 255; Letter (J. H. Tierney) 19: 386  
 — *joint author*  
 Notes on the Consolidated Index to N.S.W. Legislative Council documents 18: 247-8  
 A profession with a professor; port. 17: 306-7
- COPYING METHODS *see* Catalogue Cards; Flexowriter; Photocopying
- COPYING PROGRAMMES *see* Microfilming Programmes
- COPYRIGHT From Federal Parliament 16: 113-4; Copyright in Australia 18: 201; The Copyright Act and copying by librarians (W. W. Gummow) 19: 85-9. *See also* Legal Deposit; Library Association of Australia — *Committee on Copyright Law*; Public Lending Right
- Corangamite Regional Library Service, Vic. The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 321-3; 19: 167-9
- Cornelius, H. F.  
*About: News* 15: 17
- Cornell University Library, Ithaca, N.Y. *see* Indonesia Project
- Coronastat. New copier 15: 146-7
- Correll, S. E.  
*About: News* 19: 217  
 — *and others*  
 A comparison of statistics for the cost of periodical subscriptions 17: 349-58
- CORRESPONDENCE TEACHING *see* the reference under University Extension
- Corrigan, P. R. D.  
*Reviewed: An Introduction to Sears List of Subject Headings* (R by E. Graham) 17: 365
- Costello, J. C.  
*About: Course on co-ordinate indexing* 15: 61; Sections, Branches and Regional Groups 15: 163-4
- Cottesloe Public Library, W. Aust. The first hundred 16: 160
- Cotton, G. B., and McGill, H. M.  
*Reviewed: Fiction Guides* (R by J. D. Hine) 17: 79-85
- Council for National Academic Awards, Great Britain. Education for librarianship in Great Britain (W. L. Saunders) 18: 386-92
- Council of Law Reporting of New South Wales. Miscellaneous notes (R. Cope) 19: 59-60
- Council of Law Reporting of Victoria. Government publications, no. 4 (R. L. Cope) 17: 60-1
- COUNTRY BORROWERS *see* the references under Borrowing by Mail
- COUNTRY LIBRARIES Country libraries in Queensland: praise and an apologia (G. Huish) 16: 98-101; Public library service in Western Australia (W. L. Brown) 19: 1-7; Letter (C. C. Florey) 19: 94-5. *See also* Public Libraries and the particular libraries referred to under that heading

- COUNTRY TOWNS Newspaper research and libraries (P. Harrison-Mattley) 17: 367-75
- Course on Librarianship and Information Science *see* Librarianship and Information Science Course, 1969
- Course on the Structure and Use of Scientific Literature *see* Structure and Use of Scientific Literature Course, 1968
- COURSES *see* Conferences
- Courtice, A. C.  
Letter 15: 144  
*Review: Guide to the Public Records of Tasmania. Section 3, Convict Department Record Group — P. R. Eldershaw* 15: 66-7  
*About: Letter (R. C. Sharman)* 15: 107-9
- Courtice, J., *joint author*  
Status of stationery, 4th cent. 19: 108
- Cowra Municipal Library, N.S.W. Libraries in civic centres 19: 18
- Crago, M.  
Letter 19: 348-51
- Criminal Investigation Branch Library, Sydney *see* New South Wales — *Criminal Investigation Branch Library*
- Crisp, Sir P.  
*About: News* 18: 202
- Crittenden, V.  
*Reviewed: A Checklist of Books and Articles on New England, Australia (R by J. D. Hine)* 17: 79-85
- Crocombe, R. G.  
*About: University of Papua and New Guinea* 18: 49
- Crome, E. A.  
*About: Australiana* S 14-5
- Crouchley, B.  
*About: Resignation of Macquarie Deputy Librarian* 17: 56. Formerly B. McDougall, *which see also*
- Crowley, F. K.  
*Reviewed: South Australian History (R by C. T. Whiting)* 16: 84
- Crowther, Sir W. *see* Crowther Library, Hobart
- Crowther Library, Hobart. Special collections in the State Library of Tasmania S 37-8
- CSIRO *see* C.S.I.R.O.
- Cummings, J. L.  
*Review: Copying Methods Manual — W. R. Hawken* 16: 275-6  
*About: News* 17: 162-3
- Cummings, M. M.  
*About: MEDLARS* 18: 84
- Cunningham, E. R.  
*Reviewed: Classification for Medical Literature. 5th ed. (R by A. Harrison)* 17: 144-5
- Current Projects in Library Automation. Directory of automation projects S 29; Current Australian projects in library automation (S. C. Yocklunn) S 41-4; Library automation directory S 61; Directory of library automation projects, second edition S 65-6
- Currey, J.  
Letter 18: 219  
*About: Letter (J. D. Hine)* 18: 219-20
- Custer, B.  
*About: Any ideas for improving Dewey?* 16: 24
- Cuzens, M.  
*Review: Information Work Today — B. Houghton* 18: 29-30
- CZECHOSLOVAKIAN PUBLICATIONS *see* Czechoslovakian Studies
- CZECHOSLOVAKIAN STUDIES Czechoslovakia S 75
- D.C. *see* Dewey Classification
- Dabrowski, J.  
*Review: The National Library Yearbook* 15: 208
- Dainton, F. S. *see* Dainton Report, 1969
- Dainton Report, 1969. British national libraries: the Dainton Report (J. Metcalfe) 19: 77-81
- Dalley-Scarlett, R.  
*About: Dalley-Scarlett Collection of Music and Books about Music (R. Illing)* 19: 459-67
- Dalley-Scarlett Collection of Music and Books about Music. Dalley-Scarlett Collection of Music and Books about Music (R. Illing) 19: 459-67
- Darling, K. S.  
The Carlisle Francis Longmore Library, Scotch College; plan 15: 52-8  
Letter 17: 253  
Second thoughts on the Standards 16: 264-71  
*About: Letter (J. Hirst)* 17: 99-101; Second thoughts on the Standards: comment (E. F. Webb) 17: 116-9
- Data Centre P/L. The library use of computers at R.M.I.T. 18: 277-8
- DATA PROCESSING *see* Automation
- Davey, K.  
*Reviewed: Australian Desert Life (R by J. D. Hine)* 19: 142-8
- David Nicol Smith Memorial Seminar, 1966. David Nicol Smith Memorial Seminar, 1966 15: 60-1, 191-2
- David Nicol Smith Memorial Seminar, 2nd, 1970 *see* Short Title Catalogue of Books Printed in the British Isles, the British Colonies and the United States of America and of English Books Printed Elsewhere, 1701-1800, Held in the Libraries of the Australian Capital Territory. Vol. 3
- Davies, A. B.  
Notes on the Government Printing Office of Western Australia 18: 228-9
- Davies, M.  
*Review: Checklist to the Mathews Ornithological Collection — National Library of Australia* 16: 180-1
- Davinson, D.  
*Reviewed: Academic and Legal Deposit Libraries (R by M. Stewart)* 16: 34-5
- Davis, R. L.  
*About: News* 17: 197
- Dawbin, J. M.  
*Review: The Use of Biological Literature — R. T. Bottle and H. V. Wyatt* 17: 144



- Dawe, P. H.  
Automation in C.S.I.R.O. Libraries 15: 173-5  
Reviews: *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology* 17: 143-4  
*Handbook of Special Librarianship and Information Work*, 3rd ed. — W. Ashworth 17: 143-4  
*Some Problems of Information Science* — M. Kochen 16: 29-30  
About: News 19: 139
- Day, M. I.  
About: News 15: 62
- DC see Dewey Classification
- Deakin, A.  
About: Deakin and Ward papers to National Library S 6
- DEALERS see Bookselling
- DEBATES, Parliamentary see Parliamentary Debates
- De Bear, J.  
About: News 16: 252
- DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION see Dewey Classification; U.D.C.
- De Derka, C. A.  
About: News 15: 238
- Deficiencies in Public Library Services see Libraries for the Public
- DEGREES see Academic Awards
- Delaney, J. J.  
Reviewed: *The New School Librarian* (R by D. Goodman) 18: 301
- DEMONSTRATIONS see Student Unrest
- DENMARK The way to kill pornography 17: 195-6
- Denmark Public Library, W. Aust. The first hundred 16: 160
- DEPARTMENT LIBRARIES see University Libraries
- DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES see Government Libraries
- DEPOSIT, Legal, see Legal Deposit
- Derka, C. A. de see De Derka, C. A.
- Descant. The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 63-6, 321-3
- DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUING see Cataloguing
- De Serville, P. H. de see Huege de Serville, P.
- DESKS see Cataloguer's Desk
- Deutsches Spracharchiv, Münster see Monumenta Germaniae Acoustica in Terra Australiensi
- Devanny, J.  
About: Australian manuscripts S 85
- De Vaz, U., and McCall, L.  
Duplimania: the state of the art in W.A. 19: 309-11
- DEVELOPING COUNTRIES see Technical Assistance
- The Development of National Book Resources. National book resources (Editorial) 15: 1-6; The Development of National Book Resources S 3; Book resources development S 9; Deficiencies in Public Library Service S 10
- DEWEY CLASSIFICATION A breve for notation: extending the number of classes in a decimal notation (W. G. Buick) 15: 215-6; Any ideas for improving Dewey? 16: 24; The classification of English literature: a faceted classification compatible with D.C. (W. G. Buick) 16: 174-7; The law collection in the Commonwealth Parliamentary Library (J. Brudenall) 19: 238-40; The Library of the Commonwealth Attorney-General's Department (J. Wainwright) 19: 241-4. See also A.A.C.O.B.S. — Committee on Dewey Decimal Classification  
Reviewed: *Decimal Classification. Vol. 2, Revised Index*, 17th ed. (R by R. K. Olding) 18: 134-5
- Diamond Sutra see Vajracchedika
- Dickason, E.  
Computer applications to *Radio Astronomy Abstracts*; illus. 17: 219-29
- Dickson, D., and Dossor, C.  
Reviewed: *World Catalogue of Theses on the Pacific Islands* (R by J. D. Hine) 19: 420-31
- Diderot, D.  
About: History of science S 28
- Dillon, J. L., and McFarlane, G. C.  
Reviewed: *An Australasian Bibliography of Agricultural Economics, 1788-1960* (R by J. D. Hine) 17: 359-64
- DIPLOMAS see Academic Awards
- DIPLOMATIC SERVICES see Foreign Affairs
- Directories of Science Information Sources  
Reviewed: (by F. D. O. Fielding) 17: 329-30
- Directory of Archives and Manuscript Repositories in Australia and Papua-New Guinea. Archives directory 18: 17; Directory of Archives 18: 320; Publications 19: 190  
Reviewed: (by J. D. Hine) 18: 95-103
- Directory of Public Libraries in Western Australia 16: 160
- Directory of Scientific Directories  
Reviewed: (by B. Johnston) 19: 180
- Directory of the Administrator's Executive Council, the House of Assembly, the Judiciary, Departments and Authorities. Miscellaneous notes (R. Cope) 19: 59-60
- DISC RECORDINGS see Sound Recordings
- DISCOUNTS see Book Prices
- DISPLAY see Exhibitions
- DISTINCTIONS see Honours and Distinctions
- Districts of Papua and New Guinea, 1969. Miscellaneous notes (R. Cope) 19: 59-60
- Dixon, Sir W. see Dixon Galleries, Sydney; Dixon Library, Sydney; William Dixon Foundation. For the Dixon Library, Armidale, also called after Sir William Dixon, see University of New England Library
- Dixon Foundation see William Dixon Foundation
- Dixon Galleries, Sydney. Historic portrait of Governor Hunter 17: 385
- Dixon Library, Armidale, N.S.W. see University of New England Library
- Dixon Library, Sydney. From Persian volume to Mongol blockprint (J. D. Hine) 17: 170-1; Cook letters for Bi-centenary 18: 394; Oriental studies in the Library of N.S.W. (I. R. Stubbin) 19: 372-7

- Dobrovits, A.  
*Review: Die Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin, 1661-1871* — E. Paunel 17: 106  
 — *joint author*  
 The NUNCAT Project; illus. 19: 448-58
- DOCTORATES Letter (J. J. Graneek) 19: 22-3; Letter (H. Bryan) 19: 23
- DOCUMENT CLASSIFICATION Australian studies of C.D.U. 16: 161
- DOCUMENT REPRODUCTION *see* Photocopying
- DOCUMENTARY FILMS *see* Films; and the reference under Film Libraries
- DOCUMENTATION *see* Information Science; International Federation for Documentation
- DOCUMENTS *see* Document Classification; Manuscripts; Public Documents
- DONATIONS *see* Acquisitions
- Doreian, R., *joint author*  
 A note on modules; plans 15: 100-2
- Dougherty, R. M., and Heinritz, F. J.  
*Reviewed: Scientific Management of Library Operations* (R by H. W. Groenewegen) 16: 183-4
- Douglas, I.  
 Letter 15: 202
- Doust, R. F.  
*About: News* 18: 278-9; *The Library of New South Wales Deputy Principal Librarian* 19: 339
- Dowd, M. F.  
*Reviewed: Periodical Holdings of Libraries in the Wollongong/Port Kembla Area* (R by J. McBurney) 15: 64-5
- Downs, R. B.  
*Reviewed: Resources of Canadian Academic and Research Libraries* (R by A. Preibish) 18: 295-7
- Dowse, E.  
*About: News* 15: 146
- Dowsing, I.  
*Reviewed: Curtin of Australia* (R by J. D. Hine) 18: 365-71
- Drake, K. H.  
*About: Law collections* 15: 146; *Law S* 24; *Death* 17: 14
- Drake, R.  
*About: Secretary S* 95
- Drakeford, P.  
 Letter 18: 149-50  
*Review: Cataloging U.S.A.* — P. Dunkin 19: 30-1
- DRAMA Drama: Barr Smith drama accessions S 6-7  
*Drexel Library Quarterly*, Government publications, no. 2 (R. L. Cope) 16: 27-9
- DRINK PROBLEM *see* Alcoholism
- DUBBO Seminar at Dubbo 17: 88
- Duncan, W. G. K.  
*About: W(h)ither South Australia* (W. L. Brown) 19: 302-8
- Dunkerley, M.  
*Review: Book Selection and Censorship in the Sixties* — E. Moon 19: 361
- Dunkin, P.  
*Reviewed: Cataloging U.S.A.* (R by P. Drakeford) 19: 30-1
- Dunstan, A. J.  
*About: News* 17: 90
- Dunstan, D. W.  
 Letters 17: 252; 19: 441-2  
 Public libraries in South Australia 15: 240-5  
 South Australian public library services 18: 90-4  
*Union List of Periodicals in Local Public Libraries in South Australia* 17: 166-8  
*Review: Metropolitan Public Library Planning Throughout the World* — H. C. Campbell 17: 105  
*About: Letter* (B. South) 17: 252
- DUPLICATING PROCESSES *see* the references under Copying Methods
- DUPLICATION OF TITLES Duplimania: the state of the art in W.A. (U. de Vaz and L. McCall) 19: 309-11; *The New South Wales Area Collecting Project* (H. Bryan) 19: 312-7
- DUTCH NEW GUINEA *see* West Irian
- DUTCH STUDIES *see* Netherlands Studies
- Dwyer, J. G.  
 School libraries in the South Australian Education Department 18: 117-22
- Dyke, N. W.  
*About: S.A. Branch Secretary* 18: 87
- E.D.P. *see* Automation
- E.R.I.C. *see* ERIC
- Early American Imprints. Microforms: United States S 72
- EARLY PRINTED BOOKS Rare books S 87; *The Library of the Supreme Court of Queensland* (M. A. Golliker) 19: 200-3; *Law and the New South Wales Parliamentary Library* (R. L. Cope) 19: 211-2, 221; *The High Court Library* (R. F. Brian) 19: 222-5. *See also Early American Imprints; Incunabula; Rare Books; S.T.C. Books, 1475-1640; Wing Books, 1641-1700*
- East, R. V., and Taylor, J.  
 Letter 19: 257-8
- EAST ASIAN COLLECTIONS *see* Asian Collections
- EAST ASIAN STUDIES *see* Asian Studies
- EAST GERMANY *see* German Democratic Republic
- EASTERN EUROPEAN PUBLICATIONS *see* Eastern European Studies
- EASTERN EUROPEAN STUDIES Eastern Europe S 68; Russian and Eastern European studies S 88
- ECONOMICS Economics S 20; Letter (B. Little) 17: 141; *Project for a computer oriented subject classification for use in the fields of agriculture, engineering and other fields directed towards economic development* (J. Calaby and others) 19: 352-60. *See also Cooperative Movement; Finance; and the references under Commerce; Industrial Relations; Industry; Socialism*
- EDP *see* Automation
- EDUCATION A statistical error 15: 194; Letter (J.

- Hirst) 17: 99-101; Second thoughts on the *Standards*: comment (E. F. Webb) 17: 116-9; \$27 million worth of better education (E. Roe) 18: 194-9; Library needs in school education in New South Wales (A. G. Shearman) 18: 207-12; The Adelaide Conference 18: 263-4; Relevance and responsibility (A. J. Brown) 19: 71-6; The school library in the modern educational process (T. L. Jarrett) 19: 282-6; The age of change (H. G. Palmer) 19: 321-8; Training for educational self reliance (D. B. Scott) 19: 329-33; Education S 97. *See also* Australia—*Department of Education and Science*; Australia—*Minister-in-Charge of Commonwealth Activities in Education and Research*; Australian Council for Educational Research; Colleges of Advanced Education; *Education and the Library*; Education for Librarianship; ERIC; *Government Publications in Education*; Inner London Education Authority; Learning Process; New South Wales—*Board of Senior School Studies*; New South Wales—*Department of Education*; Queensland—*Minister for Education*; School Libraries; *Serials in Education and Psychology Currently Received in Fifteen Melbourne Libraries*; South Australia—*Education Department*; Students; Tasmania—*Education Department*; Teaching; Universities; Victoria—*Education Department*; Victoria—*Technical Schools Branch*; Victorian Council of School Organizations; Western Australia—*Education Department*; particular schools, etc.; and the references under Adult Education; Australia—*Minister for Education and Science*; Library Extension
- Education and the Library*  
Reviewed: (by C. Paltridge) 15: 150-1
- EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP** The librarians' case: lessons and conclusions (H. J. Zwillenberg) 17: 91-6; Library education 17: 195; Education for librarianship in Britain (E. H. Wilkinson) 17: 243-8; User and compiler: a basis for the teaching of cataloguing (R. Langker) 18: 41-6; Letter (P. Drakeford) 18: 149-50; Library needs in school education in New South Wales (A. G. Shearman) 18: 207-12; The Adelaide Conference 18: 263-4; Education for librarianship in Great Britain (W. L. Saunders) 18: 386-92; Education for librarianship in the United States (L. Asheim) 18: 401-6; Education for librarianship (W. Radford) 18: 407-11; Some thoughts on Mr. Sharr's Presidential Address 19: 26-7; Training for sub-professional library staff in Victoria (W. L. Brown) 19: 109-12; Libraries in government secondary schools in Victoria (S. Lees) 19: 112-7; Planning for the education of school librarians in Western Australia (L. H. McGrath) 19: 170-2, 264; Establishing a course for secondary school librarians in the Western Australian Secondary Teachers' College (P. Cook) 19: 177-80; Living with Asia: a role for the librarian? (G. Miller) 19: 260-4; Education for East Asian librarianship (R. D. Stevens and Y. Suzuki) 19: 363-71. *See also* Advanced Education of Librarians; Conferences and the particular courses, etc., referred to under that heading; In-service Training; International Conference on Education for Librarianship, 1967; Library Association of Australia—*Committee on Teaching of Librarianship*; Library Association of Australia—*Committee on Training of School Librarians*; Library Association of Australia—*Educational Trust Fund*; Library Association of Australia—*Examinations*; Library Schools; On-the-job Training; Seminar on Library Training for Special Libraries, 1969
- Educational Resources Information Center *see* ERIC  
Educational Trust Fund *see* Library Association of Australia—*Educational Trust Fund*
- Edwards, D. G.  
*About*: News 15: 193  
Edwards, M., and others  
Letter 15: 142-4
- Edwards, T.  
Letter 19: 256
- Edwards, Madigan and Torzillor. Architectural award to public library 19: 18
- EIGHTEENTH CENTURY** National Library of Australia: additions to collections, 1966/67 S 38-9. *See also* David Nicol Smith Memorial Seminar
- Elder Music Library, Adelaide *see* University of Adelaide Library—*Elder Music Library*
- Eldershaw, P. R.  
*About*: Death 16: 179; Peter Ross Eldershaw, 1927-1967: obituary (R. C. Sharman) 16: 253-4  
*Reviewed*: *Guide to the Public Records of Tasmania. Section 3, Convict Department Record Group* (R by A. C. Courtice) 15: 66-7; Letter (R. C. Sharman) 15: 107-9; Letter (A. C. Courtice) 15: 144
- ELECTIONS** *see* Library Association of Australia—*Elections; Summary and Explanation of the Electoral Law of Victoria*
- ELECTORAL ROLLS** Government publications, no. 9 (R. L. Cope) 19: 265-8
- ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING** *see* Automation
- Elizabeth II, *Queen of Great Britain*  
*About*: Letter (A. G. Price) 19: 257. *See also* Honours and Distinctions; Library Association of Australia—*Royal Charter*
- Elizabeth Central Library, S. Aust. Elizabeth Central Library 18: 240
- Elizabeth Public Library, S. Aust. City of Salisbury Public Library 15: 61
- Elizabeth-Salisbury Public Library Service, S. Aust. South Australian public library services (D. W. Dunstan) 18: 90-4. *See also* Elizabeth Central Library
- Ellis, Alec  
*Reviewed*: *How to Find Out about Children's Books* (R by P. Scott) 16: 181-2
- Ellis, Arthur  
*About*: News 18: 317

- Ellis, L. H.  
Letter 19: 95  
About: Censorship in Sandringham 18: 394
- Ellis, R. H.  
About: Visit by British archivist 15: 239
- Ellison, J. W.  
About: Riverina seminar 17: 229-31
- EMIGRANTS *see* Migrants
- Employment Survey *see* Survey of Library Employment
- Encel, S. *see* Survey of Library Employment
- The Encyclopaedia. History of science S 28
- Encyclopedia of Library and Information Science. Vol. 2  
Reviewed: (by J. D. Hine) 18: 365-71  
An Encyclopaedia of New Zealand  
Reviewed: (by J. D. Hine) 16: 124-6
- ENCYCLOPAEDIAS *see* Children's Encyclopaedias
- ENGINEERING Project for a computer oriented subject classification for use in the fields of agriculture, engineering and other fields directed towards economic development (J. Calaby and others) 19: 352-60
- Engineers' Joint Council-Battelle Memorial Institute Co-ordinate Indexing and Abstracting Training Course, 1966. Course on co-ordinate indexing 15: 61; Sections, Branches and Regional Groups 15: 163-4
- ENGLAND *see* Great Britain
- ENGLISH BOOKS Rare books S 87. *See also* S.T.C. Books, 1475-1640; Wing Books, 1641-1700
- ENGLISH LITERATURE English literature S 24, 37; National Library of Australia: additions to collections, 1966/67 S 38-9; Elizabethan literature S 68; Marked sets of periodicals S 70-1. *See also* Classification of English Literature; Coleridge, S. T.; David Nicol Smith Memorial Seminar; Wordsworth, W.; Yeats, W. B.
- ENGLISH PUBLICATIONS *see* English Books; English Studies
- ENGLISH STUDIES Bequest to University of Adelaide 18: 277; British history S 91. *See also* English Books; English Literature; Great Britain — History
- ENQUIRY WORK *see* Reference Work
- EQUAL PAY Equal pay in the Public Library of South Australia 15: 191; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 321-3
- EQUIPMENT *see* the references under Library Equipment
- ERIC ERIC; or, How to get there in a hurry (C. A. Brown) 18: 327-30. *See also* Research in Education
- ERIC/CLIS ERIC; or, How to get there in a hurry (C. A. Brown) 18: 327-30
- Erwin, D. G. *see* Erwin Report, 1964
- Erwin Report, 1964. Government publications, no. 5 (R. L. Cope) 17: 241-2; Government publications, no. 6 (R. L. Cope) 18: 7-9; The Australian Government Publishing Service (P. A. Nott) 19: 58-9
- Escarpit, R.  
Reviewed: *The Book Revolution* (R by E. F. Kunz) 16: 88-9
- Essendon Public Library, Vic. A computer controlled charging system at Essendon Public Library (W. L. Brown) 16: 231-9
- ETHICS *see* Censorship; Responsibility
- ETHIOPIA Link with Ethiopia 17: 161-2
- ETIQUETTE, Professional *see* Professional Etiquette
- EUROPE, Eastern *see* Eastern European Studies
- EX-LIBRIS *see* Book-plates
- EXAMINATIONS *see* Library Qualifications
- EXCHANGE OF LIBRARIANS Letter (J. O. Fasanya) 19: 385-6
- Exhibition of Medieval Manuscripts, Sydney, 1967. An Exhibition of Medieval Manuscripts (K. V. Sinclair) 16: 129-30
- EXHIBITIONS Exhibition of Bibles 16: 114; Exhibition of East German fine book printing 16: 159-60; Exhibitions held in the State Library during the Adelaide Festival of Arts, March 1968 17: 124; Exhibitions at A.N.U. 17: 197. *See also* Children's Book Week; Exhibition of Medieval Manuscripts, Sydney, 1967
- EXPERTS *see* Asian and Pacific Council Registry of Scientific and Technical Services, Canberra; Subject Specialists
- EXTENSION WORK *see* the references under Library Extension; University Extension
- EXTERNAL STUDENTS *see* the reference under University Extension
- F.I.A.B. *see* International Federation of Library Associations
- F.I.D. *see* International Federation for Documentation
- F.M.A. Incorporated, U.S.A. *see* File Search
- Fabinyi, A.  
Review: *Australian Bookselling* — R. Page 19: 273-4  
About: News 18: 202; Notes on Australian book design, 1968-69 (G. Farmer) 18: 377-85
- FACSIMILE REPRINTS The library as publisher 18: 123; 500,000 volumes in S.U. 18: 277; New facsimile publications from South Australia 18: 394
- Fanning, P.  
The Ferguson Collection 18: 341-9  
About: News 18: 202
- FAR EASTERN COLLECTIONS *see* Asian Collections
- FAR EASTERN STUDIES *see* Asian Studies
- Fardell, J.  
Letter 17: 189  
About: World Confederation of Organizations of Teaching Professions conference 19: 175
- Farmer, G.  
Australian book design notes, 1968 17: 331-7  
Australiana 16: 188-94  
Notes on Australian book design, 1968-69 18: 377-85  
Notes on Australian book design, 1969-1970 19: 409-16
- Farrar, R.  
Letter 19: 95-6

- About:* Letter (H. Mulder) 19: 347-8  
 Farrell, M. P.  
*About:* News 16: 116  
 Fasanya, J. O.  
 Letter 19: 385-6  
**FEDERAL AID TO LIBRARIES** *see* Government Aid to Libraries  
**FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY** *see* Germany, Federal Republic  
 Fédération Internationale de Documentation *see* International Federation for Documentation  
**FELLOWSHIPS** *see* Scholarships and Fellowships  
**FEMALE LIBRARIANS** *see* Equal Pay  
 Fenwick, S. I.  
*About:* Fenwick Report 15: 166; Second thoughts on the *Standards* (K. S. Darling) 16: 264-71; Letter (J. Hirst) 17: 99-101. *See also* Advanced Seminar on School and Children's Libraries, 1964; Advanced Seminar on School and Children's Libraries, 2nd, 1966  
*Reviewed:* *School and Children's Libraries in Australia* (R by M. Trask) 15: 123-5  
 Ferguson, G.  
*About:* The Ferguson Collection 19: 98-9  
 Ferguson, Sir J. A.  
*About:* The Ferguson Room: illus. 17: 272; The Hon. Sir John Ferguson, O.B.E., B.A., LL.B., D.Litt., F.R.A.H.S.: obituary (G. D. Richardson) 18: 205-6; The Ferguson Collection (P. Fanning) 18: 341-9; Sir John Ferguson and Australian bibliography (G. D. Richardson) 18: 359-64. *See also* National Library of Australia — *Ferguson Collection*  
 Ferguson Collection *see* National Library of Australia — *Ferguson Collection*  
 Fernon, J. D.  
 The changing pattern of acquisitions in the Public Library of N.S.W. 17: 109-12  
*About:* Government publications, no. 5 (R. L. Cope) 17: 241-2; Miscellaneous notes (R. Cope) 19: 59-60  
 Festberg, A. N.  
*Reviewed:* *Australian Army Insignia* (R by J. D. Hine) 17: 79-85  
**FIAB** *see* International Federation of Library Associations  
**FICTION** Special collections in the State Library of Tasmania S 37-8  
**FICTION IN PUBLIC LIBRARIES** Letter (J. S. Smith) 18: 147-9; Letter (M. B. Malthus) 18: 287-90; Letter (J. S. Smith) 18: 374-6  
**FID** *see* International Federation for Documentation  
 Field, H. H. *see* Concilium Bibliographicum, Zurich  
 Field Educational Enterprises of Australasia Pty. Ltd. *see* Public Relations Award  
 Fielding, F. D. O.  
 British university libraries in the sixties 17: 207-12  
 Does Australia need freedom to read or the blue pencil of Big Brother 19: 90-3  
 Following the Fisher man: American automation in action in 1968 17: 293-300  
 The University of Queensland Library 16: 105-7  
*Reviews:* *Biographical Directory of Librarians in the Field of Slavic and East European Studies* — P. A. Goy and L. H. Miller 17: 329-30  
*Directories of Science Information Sources* 17: 329-30  
*European Library Directory* — R. C. Lewanski 17: 329-30  
*Foreign Service Directory of American Librarians* — J. C. Phillips 17: 329-30  
*Library Co-operation* — G. Jefferson 17: 37-8  
*Report on Project History Retrieval* — E. I. Wood 16: 184-5  
*About:* Organization of university libraries 16: 206; U.C.L.S. publication 17: 15, 55; Standing Committee 19: 65; New Fellows 19: 291-7; Australian Advisory Council on Bibliographical Services: report of a Sub-committee of the Standing Committee on a National Science Library for Australia (G. D. Richardson) 19: 341-7  
 Filby, P. W.  
*Reviewed:* *American and British Genealogy and Heraldry* (R by P. Huege de Serville) 19: 406-7  
 File Search. High-speed automatic microfilm 17: 15  
**FILING** *see* Machine Filing  
**FILM LIBRARIES** *see* New South Wales — *Film Council*  
**FILM SLIDES** Letter (D. H. Revill) 15: 109  
**FILMS** NU screens T.V. film for Orientation Week 18: 83; Films S 91. *See also* Microfilms  
**FINANCE** Bureaucratic organization of libraries (W. B. Rayward) 19: 245-53; The New South Wales Area Collecting Project (H. Bryan) 19: 312-7. *See also* Australia — *Treasury*; Book Prices; Government Aid to Libraries; Income Tax; Investments; Library Association of Australia — *Finance*; Library Boards  
 Finch, A.  
*Reviewed:* *Pens & Ems in Australia* (R by D. H. Borchardt) 16: 87  
**FINE ARTS** *see* Art  
**FINE BOOKS** *see* Rare Books  
 Finlay, R. J. M., *joint author*  
 A comparison of statistics for the cost of periodical subscriptions 17: 349-58  
**FIRES** Randwick Library fire 18: 12  
**FIRM LIBRARIES** *see* Special Libraries  
*A First Census of Incunabula in Australia and New Zealand.* Some thoughts on the cataloguing of incunabula (K. V. Sinclair) 17: 39-45; Some further thoughts on the cataloguing of incunabula (H. G. Kaplan) 17: 113-5  
 Fischer, G. C.  
 The Law Library at the University of Adelaide, 1959-68; plans 18: 213-8  
 The Library of the Law Society of New South Wales 19: 228-30  
*About:* New General Councillor 16: 203; University



- of Sydney Archivist 18: 83
- Fischer, G. L.  
 Archival development in South Australia 18: 69-79  
 John McLellan, 1900-1966: obituary 15: 115  
 Letter 18: 170  
*About: University of Sydney Archivist* 18: 83
- Fisher Library *see* University of Sydney Library, N.S.W.
- Fishes of New Guinea. Government publications, no. 5  
 (R. L. Cope) 17: 241-2
- Fitzpatrick, K. *see* Kathleen Fitzpatrick Scholarship
- FLANDERS *see* Flemish Studies
- Flavelle, I. V.  
*Reviews: National Document-handling Systems for Science and Technology* — L. F. Carter and others 17: 36  
*Technical Information Sources* — B. Houghton 17: 36
- Fleming, A. P.  
*About: News* 17: 17; National Librarian appointed 19: 139; The new National Librarian (J. Brudenall) 19: 213-4; National Librarian for L.A.A. Conference 19: 378
- FLEMISH STUDIES Rare manuscript for NU 17: 196
- Flexowriter. Flexowriter 16: 115; The NUNCAT Project; illus. (D. Peake and A. Dobrovits) 19: 448-58
- Flinders University of South Australia Library, Adelaide.  
 Flinders University Library moves in 15: 15; Philology S 15; Flinders University book-plate collection 16: 73-4; A comparison of statistics for cost of periodical subscriptions (S. E. Correll and others) 17: 349-58; Flinders University Library; illus. (N. Stockdale) 18: 151-8
- Florence Disaster Fund. Florence Disaster Fund 16: 112, 202; 17: 11, 176
- Florey, C. C.  
 Letter 19: 94-5
- Flower, C.  
*Reviewed: Duck and Cabbage Tree* (R by J. D. Hine) 18: 95-103
- Flowers, E.  
*Review: Use of Mechanized Methods in Documentation Work* — H. Coblans 16: 86-7
- FMA Incorporated, U.S.A. *see* File Search
- Foote, B. D.  
*About: News* 18: 317
- FOREIGN AFFAIRS Are we failing our public? (J. P. Whyte) 15: 19. *See also* Australia — Department of External Affairs; Overseas; U.S.A. — Department of State
- FOREIGN LANGUAGES *see* headings beginning Language and Languages
- Forst, H. R.  
*Review: News Information* — G. Whatmore 15: 11
- FORTTRAN Computer applications to Radio Astronomy Abstracts; illus. (E. Dickason) 17: 219-29
- Fragoso Carmono, A. O. de  
*About: Africa* S 48
- FRANCE *see* French Studies
- Francis, Sir F.  
 Address on the opening of the Australian National Library, 15th August 1968 17: 275-85
- Fraser, G. R.  
 Indexing Commonwealth Hansard 19: 48-52
- Fraser, H.  
*About: Manuscripts* S 96
- Fraser, I.  
*About: Isabel Fraser: obituary* (U. O'Connor) 18: 279-80
- Fraser, J. R.  
*About: Manuscripts* S 96
- Fraser, M.  
 New measures in education 17: 325-7  
*About: Commonwealth assistance to secondary school libraries in Australia* (M. Trask) 18: 187-93
- Frazer, E. L.  
*About: Obituary* 15: 16; Eric Lindsay Frazer, 1892-1965: obituary (C. A. McCallum) 15: 115-6
- Free Library Movement. Geoffrey Cochrane Remington, 1897-1968: an obituary (J. Metcalfe) 17: 57-9; Letter (J. Metcalfe) 17: 103-4
- Free Library Service Board of Victoria. The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 17: 301-4
- FREE PUBLIC LIBRARIES *see* Public Libraries
- Free Public Library, Sydney. Sir John Ferguson and Australian bibliography (G. D. Richardson) 18: 359-64. Afterwards Public Library of New South Wales, which *see also*
- FREEDOM TO READ *see* Censorship; *Statement of Principles on Freedom to Read*
- Freeman, R. St. J., and Freeman, H. A.  
*Reviewed: Counselling* (R by R. M. Armstrong) 15: 213-4
- Freese, E. A.  
*About: Death* 16: 254
- FREIGHT *see* Air Freight
- FRENCH PUBLICATIONS *see* French Studies
- FRENCH STUDIES French literature S 24; Rare manuscript for NU 17: 196; Pelli collection and Serial backsets S 76; French studies S 86-7, 91
- Frewer, L. B.  
*About: Mss. in Rhodes House Library* 19: 97-8
- Friedman, J., and Jeffreys, A.  
*Reviewed: Cataloguing and Classification in British University Libraries* (R by E. Graham) 18: 300-1
- Friends of Sydney University Library. Millionth book for Sydney University Library 15: 236-7. *See also* Exhibition of Medieval Manuscripts, Sydney, 1967
- Friends of the La Trobe Library *see* La Trobe Library Journal
- Friis, H. R.  
*Reviewed: The Pacific Basin* (R by J. D. Hine) 16: 217-21
- Fryer, P.  
*About: Book ban lifted* 16: 114
- FURNITURE *see* the references under Library Equipment

- FURTHER EDUCATION OF LIBRARIANS** *see* Advanced Education of Librarians
- G. C. Remington Memorial Fund *see* Remington Memorial Fund
- G.E.225 Computer. External students in Queensland and automation (J. Guyatt) 18: 291-5
- Gajdusek, D. C.  
*About: Medicine* S 36
- Galbraith, J.  
*Reviewed: Wildflowers of Victoria*. 3rd ed. (R by J. D. Hine) 16: 217-21
- Galloway, N.  
*Review: Bibliographical Control and Service* — R. Stokes 15: 210-1
- Garfield, E.  
*About: News* 17: 56
- Garlick, M.  
*About: New Executive Secretary for Library Association of Australia* 19: 339
- Garrick, A. J.  
A tape library index system for language laboratories 18: 19-25
- GE225 Computer *see* G.E.225 Computer
- Geelong Regional Library, Vic. The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 17: 19-21
- Genealogical Society of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. *News* 18: 278-9
- GENERAL REFERENCE LIBRARIES** *see* the references under Reference Libraries
- GEOGRAPHICAL AREAS** *see* Areas of Collecting Project
- GEOGRAPHICAL CLASSIFICATION** *see* Classification of Australia
- GEOGRAPHY** Geography S 20, 36
- GEOLOGY** Dr. H. I. Jensen S 48
- GERMAN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC** Exhibition of East German fine book printing 16: 159-60
- GERMAN PUBLICATIONS** *see* German Studies; Germany — *Bibliography*
- GERMAN STUDIES** German language S 27-8; Exhibition of East German fine book printing 16: 159-60; German language S 62-3; Serial backsets S 76; Gift of books to the National Library 19: 137; German studies S 91; Law S 97-8
- GERMANY** — *Bibliography*. German national bibliography S 75. *See also* German Studies
- GERMANY**, Federal Republic. Gift of books to the National Library 19: 137
- GIFTS** *see* Acquisitions
- Gilbert, P.  
*About: News* 16: 116
- Gilchrist, J. T., and Murray, W. J.  
*Reviewed: Eye-witness* (R by J. D. Hine) 18: 95-103
- Gilmore, K. C.  
*About: News* 18: 395
- Gimbel, H.  
*Reviewed: Work Simplification in Danish Public Libraries* (R by K. Adams) 19: 154-5
- Glasson, E. J.  
The Monash University Law School Library 19: 196-200
- Glennon, J.  
*Reviewed: Australian Music and Musicians* (R by J. D. Hine) 18: 365-71
- Glue, W. A.  
*About: Government publications*, no. 6 (R. L. Cope) 18: 7-9
- Glynn, L. C.  
*About: News* 16: 208
- Golliker, M. A.  
The Library of the Supreme Court of Queensland 19: 200-3
- Goodman, D. M.  
*Reviews: The New School Librarian* — J. J. Delaney 18: 301  
*A Proposal for an Integrated School Library System for the Public Schools of New South Wales* — J. Hirst 19: 32-3  
*About: Who's Who in Australian Libraries* 17: 347; *News* 18: 202-3
- Gordon Reprint Corporation. Radical periodicals from United States S 60
- Gorton, J.  
Opening of the National Library, Canberra, A.C.T.; port. 17: 263-5, 271. *See also* Australia — *Minister-in-Charge of Commonwealth Activities in Education and Research*
- Goulbourn Valley School Librarians' Discussion Group. Professional meetings 19: 298
- GOVERNMENT**, Local *see* Local Government
- GOVERNMENT AID TO LIBRARIES** Rise in school library subsidies in Victoria 16: 250-1; The library, the self and society (D. H. Borchardt) 17: 73-8; Federal aid for school libraries (M. Trask) 17: 322-4; New measures in education (M. Fraser) 17: 325-7; Commonwealth aid for public library services S 70, 73; Commonwealth aid for public libraries (F. A. Sharr) 18: 107-16; School libraries in the South Australian Education Department (J. G. Dwyer) 18: 117-22; School libraries 18: 180; Commonwealth assistance to secondary school libraries in Australia (M. Trask) 18: 187-93; \$27 million worth of better education (E. Roe) 18: 194-9; Federal grants to secondary schools S 81-4; Education for librarianship in the United States (L. Asheim) 18: 401-6; Libraries in government secondary schools in Victoria (S. Lees) 19: 112-7; Co-operation between school library associations 19: 138-9; Australian Advisory Council on Bibliographical Services: report of a Sub-committee of the Standing Committee on a National Science Library for Australia (G. D. Richardson) 19: 341-7. *See also* Library Association of Australia — *Committee on Federal Aid to Public Libraries*; Library Association of Australia — *Committee on Federal Government Aid to Libraries in Secondary Schools*
- GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES** Special libraries in

- Queensland since 1955 (S. McCorkindale) 16: 103-4; The librarians' case: lessons and conclusions (H. J. Zwillenberg) 17: 91-6. *See also* Archives; Australian Collections; C.S.I.R.O. — *Division of Radiophysics Library, Sydney*; C.S.I.R.O. — *Libraries*; Colleges of Advanced Education Libraries; Government Aid to Libraries; Law Libraries; Medical Libraries; National Libraries; New South Wales — *Department of Main Roads Library, Sydney*; New South Wales State Office Block Library, Sydney; School Libraries; State Libraries; Teachers' College Libraries; United States Information Service; University Libraries; and the references under Agricultural Research Libraries; C.S.I.R.O. — *Central Library, Melbourne*; Film Libraries; Parliamentary Libraries; Police Libraries
- Government Printer, Melbourne *see* Victoria — *Government Printer*
- GOVERNMENT PRINTERS** Government publications, no. 3 (R. L. Cope) 16: 195-6. *See also* Government Publications and the particular government printing departments referred to under that heading
- Government Printing Department, Adelaide *see* South Australia — *Government Printing Department*
- Government Printing Office, Canberra *see* Australia — *Government Printing Office*
- Government Printing Office, Hobart *see* Tasmania — *Government Printing Office*
- Government Printing Office, Perth *see* Western Australia — *Government Printing Office*
- Government Printing Office, Sydney *see* New South Wales — *Government Printing Office*
- GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS** Government publications (R. L. Cope) 15: 152-3; United States documents S 16; Government publications, no. 2-3 (R. L. Cope) 16: 27-9, 195-6; Government publications, no. 4-5 (R. L. Cope) 17: 60-1, 241-2; Commonwealth government publications S 65; Government publications, no. 6 (R. L. Cope) 18: 7-9; Catalogue card service for Australian government publications 18: 163; Government publications, no. 7 (R. L. Cope) 18: 225-7; Government publications and the librarian: some observations (R. L. Cope) 18: 235-7; The bibliography of Western Australian government publications (E. Zalums) 18: 237-8; A note on the use of Commonwealth Hansard in the Commonwealth Parliamentary Library (D. Barron) 18: 250-1; The use of government publications in the New South Wales Parliamentary Library (J. R. Hall) 18: 251-3; Some thoughts on teaching the use of government publications (T. C. Triffitt) 18: 254-5; Canadian government publications: developments in control, use and bibliography (J. B. Childs) 18: 256-62; Catalogue cards for Australian government publications S 81; United States studies S 88; Government publications, no. 8 (R. Cope) 19: 47; Miscellaneous notes (R. Cope) 19: 59-60; A checklist of some recent official lists of Victorian government publications (J. B. Ponder) 19: 76; Commonwealth government publications S 89; Government publications, no. 9 (R. L. Cope) 19: 265-8; Letter (J. H. Tierney) 19: 386; Letter (W. L. Brown) 19: 386. *See also* Australia — *Government Printing Office*; Australian Government Publications; Australian Government Publishing Service; Commonwealth Publications; Electoral Rolls; Erwin Report, 1964; Government Publications in Education; Government Publications of Papua and New Guinea; Library Association of Australia — *Committee on Government Publications*; New South Wales — *Government Printing Office*; New South Wales Official Publications Received in the Library of New South Wales; New South Wales Official Publications Received in the Public Library of New South Wales; New Zealand — *Government Printing Office*; Parliamentary Debates; Parliamentary Papers; Seminar on Australian Government Publications, 1970; South Australia — *Government Printing Department*; Tasmania — *Government Printing Office*; Victoria — *Government Printer*; Western Australia — *Government Printing Office*
- Government Publications in Education*. Government publications, no. 9 (R. L. Cope) 19: 265-8
- Government Publications of Papua and New Guinea*. Government publications, no. 6 (R. L. Cope) 18: 7-9; Miscellaneous notes (R. Cope) 19: 59-60
- Goy, P. A., and Miller, L. H.  
*Reviewed: Biographical Directory of Librarians in the Field of Slavic and East European Studies* (R by F. D. O. Fielding) 17: 329-30
- GRADUATE QUALIFICATIONS** Professional membership 15: 239; Queensland library positions advertised at non-graduate rates 16: 249; Education for librarianship in Britain (E. H. Wilkinson) 17: 243-8; Royal Charter amendment 17: 274; Letter (J. Hirst) 17: 292; Board of Examiners news release, no. 11 (H. Bryan) 18: 285-7; Education for librarianship (W. Radford) 18: 407-11; Principles into practice: the new course in librarianship at R.M.I.T. (J. Hagger) 18: 413-6; Letter (A. Gregory) 18: 416-7; Professional membership 19: 188; Board of Examiners news release, no. 7 (i.e. 12) (H. Bryan) 19: 384-5. *See also* Library Association of Australia — *Membership*
- GRADUATE SCHOOLS OF LIBRARIANSHIP** *see* Library Schools
- GRADUATES** *see* University Graduates
- Graham, E.  
*Reviews: The Abridged Bliss Classification* — School Library Association Bliss Classification. Working Party 18: 338-9  
*Cataloguing and Classification in British University Libraries* — J. Friedman and A. Jeffreys 18: 300-1  
*An Introduction to Sears List of Subject Headings* — P. R. D. Corrigan 17: 365
- GRAMOPHONE RECORDS** *see* Sound Recordings
- Graneek, J. J.  
Letter 19: 22-3



- On first looking into the A.U.C.'s 3rd Report to Parliament 15: 220-1
- About:* News 15: 238; 16: 252; Letter (H. Bryan) 19: 23; Australian Advisory Council on Bibliographical Services: report of a Sub-committee of the Standing Committee on a National Science Library for Australia (G. D. Richardson) 19: 341-7; National library for science and technology S 94-5
- GRANTS-IN-AID *see* Government Aid to Libraries
- Gray, B.  
*About:* News 15: 193
- GREAT BRITAIN *see* Libraries — *Great Britain*; Public Libraries — *Great Britain*; and headings beginning English
- *Committee on National Libraries see* Dainton Report, 1969
- *Department of Education and Science see* Dainton Report, 1969
- *Foreign Office see* Public Record Office Consortium Project-China
- *History. Some Tudor and Stuart recognisances* (S. M. Jack) 15: 110-4. *See also* English Studies
- *Parliament. Government publications, no. 5* (R. L. Cope) 17: 241-2; *British Parliamentary Papers* S 99
- *Public Record Office see* Public Record Office, London
- GREEK STUDIES *see* Classical Studies
- Green, P.  
*About:* News 15: 238
- Greenaway Medal. Carnegie and Greenaway Awards 18: 164
- Gregory, A.  
Letter 18: 416-7  
*About:* Letter (K. S. Darling) 17: 253
- *and* Gregory, H. A.  
Letter 17: 190-1
- Gregory, H. A.  
*About:* Letter (K. S. Darling) 17: 253
- *joint author*  
Letter 17: 190-1
- Grenfell Price, Sir A. *see* Price, Sir A. G.
- Griffin, H.  
*About:* Library Applications of Data Processing 16: opp. p. 231; News 17: 56; Seminar on Library Applications of Data Processing 17: 97
- Griffith, W. J.  
Indexing of N.S.W. *Parliamentary Debates* 18: 243-6
- Griffiths, G. B. K.  
*About:* Historic portrait of Governor Hunter 17: 385
- Griffiths, N.  
*Reviewed:* *Australian Business Handbook* (R by J. D. Hine) 16: 217-21
- Groenewegen, H. W.  
*Reviews:* *Library Effectiveness* — P. M. Morse 19: 181-3  
*Scientific Management of Library Operations* — R. M. Dougherty and F. J. Heinritz 16: 183-4
- About:* Automatic data processing at NPL 15: 235-6; A.D.P. 16: 207; Changes of address 17: 120
- Grolier Society of Australia Pty. Ltd. *see* Secondary School Library Progress Award
- Guide to Christmas Buying see* Books for Young People
- A Guide to the Principal British Parliamentary and Official Publications in the Bodleian Library.* Government publications, no. 5 (R. L. Cope) 17: 241-2
- Guide to the State Archives of New South Wales* 16: 207-8
- Guidelines*  
*Reviewed:* (by J. D. Hine) 18: 365-71
- Gummow, W. W.  
The Copyright Act and copying by librarians 19: 85-9
- Gunn, S. B.  
*About:* Miss Shirley Beryl Gunn: obituary (B. McDougall) 15: 195
- Gunthorpe, S. G.  
Queensland Parliamentary Library 16: 96-7
- Gutenberg Bible, 500,000 volumes in S.U. 18: 277
- Guyatt, J.  
External students in Queensland and automation 18: 291-5  
*About:* News 15: 62
- Gympie Miner. Australian newspapers on microfilm S 28
- GYNAECOLOGY *see* Obstetrics and Gynaecology
- Hackett, P.  
*About:* Drama: Barr Smith drama accessions S 6-7
- Hagen, Q. A.  
*Reviewed:* *Who Done It* (R by V. Horn) 19: 180-1
- Hagger, J.  
Principles into practice: the new course in librarianship at R.M.I.T. 18: 413-6  
*Review:* *Progress in Library Science, 1965* 15: 260-1  
*About:* News 16: 161; A.A.C.O.B.S. representatives 18: 241  
*Reviewed:* *Public Library Services in Victoria* (R by M. Ramsay) 16: 227; *Librarianship for Tomorrow's World* (R by M. M. Miller) 18: 159-60
- Haile Selassie, Emperor of Ethiopia  
*About:* Link with Ethiopia 17: 161-2
- Hale, B. M.  
*About:* News 15: 62
- Hale, G.  
Indexing the West Australian Hansard 19: 52-3
- Hall, D. R.  
*Review:* *A Harvest of Russian Children's Literature* — M. Morton 17: 214-6
- *joint author*  
Letter 15: 142-4
- Hall (G. K.) and Co. Mitchell Library catalogue 17: 15
- Hall, J. R.  
The use of government publications in the New South Wales Parliamentary Library 18: 251-3

- Haller, F.  
*About: Pelli collection S 76*
- Hancock, M.  
*About: News 17: 90*
- Handbook for Local Librarians*, 4th ed.  
*Reviewed: (by F. S. Millington) 18: 160-1*
- Handel, G. F.  
*About: Dalley-Scarlett Collection of Music and Books about Music (R. Illing) 19: 459-67*
- Hankel, V.  
*Review: Catalogue of Manuscripts of Australasia and the Pacific. Series A — Mitchell Library 17: 213-4*
- Hansard *see* Parliamentary Debates
- Hardt, W.  
*About: Government publications, no. 4 (R. L. Cope) 17: 60-1*
- Harnett, M.  
*Letter 19: 255*  
*Review: Local History and the Library 16: 36-7*
- Harris, J. D.  
*About: Reference books for Victorian students 15: 59*
- Harris, M.  
*About: Book ban lifted 16: 114*
- Harrison, A.  
*Review: Classification for Medical Literature. 5th ed. — E. R. Cunningham 17: 144-5*
- Harrison, J., and Laslett, P.  
*Reviewed: The Brasenose Conference on the Automation of Libraries (R by H. Bryan) 16: 87-8*
- Harrison-Mattley, P.  
*Newspaper research and libraries 17: 367-75*  
*About: Letter (N. A. Radford) 18: 67*
- Harvard University Library, Cambridge, Mass. The first milestone 17: 162
- Harvey, A. P.  
*Reviewed: Directory of Scientific Directories (R by B. Johnston) 19: 180*
- Hastings Shire Public Library, N.S.W. Libraries in civic centres 19: 18
- Haughton, J. M.  
*Reviewed: How to Get a Public Library (R by B. Sargeant) 18: 223-4*
- Hawken, W. R.  
*Reviewed: Copying Methods Manual (R by J. Cummings) 16: 275-6*
- Hazell, J. C.  
*Letters 16: 272; 17: 99; 18: 333-5*  
*Reviews: A Library Guide to Agriculture — K. W. Neal 15: 67*  
*Library Statistics — American Library Association, Statistics Co-ordinating Project 16: 180*  
*About: N.S.W. State Office Block Library 16: 113; Letter (J. D. Hine) 17: 34; Government publications, no. 4 (R. L. Cope) 17: 60-1; News 17: 163; 18: 49; Next L.A.A. Conference 19: 25; Conference theme announced 19: 61*
- and Potter, J. N.  
*Information practices of agricultural scientists 17: 147-59*
- HEADINGS, Subject *see* Subject Headings
- Heagney, B.  
*About: News 15: 193*
- Hean, L.  
*Reviews: The Library in Colleges of Commerce and Technology — G. H. Wright 16: 229-30*  
*Research into Library Services in Higher Education 18: 335-6*  
*About: Research appointment 17: 385-6*
- Heather, B. D.  
*Reviewed: A Biology of Birds (R by J. D. Hine) 17: 79-85*
- Heidelberg Regional Library, Vic. A computer controlled charging system at Essendon Public Library (W. L. Brown) 16: 231-9
- Heintze, I.  
*Reviewed: The Organization of the Small Public Library (R by V. Horn) 15: 10-1*
- Heissig, W.  
*About: From Persian volume to Mongol blockprint (J. D. Hine) 17: 170-1*
- Hellyer Regional Library, Burnie, Tas. New libraries in Tasmania 15: 59; Hellyer Regional Library 15: 60; 16: 162; Hellyer (Tasmania) regional news 17: 385
- Helsinki University, Finland *see* University of Helsinki
- Henderson, G. F.  
*About: Government publications, no. 6 (R. L. Cope) 18: 7-9*
- Henderson, J. W., and Rosenthal, J. A.  
*Reviewed: Library Catalogs (R by J. D. Hine) 19: 183-5*
- Henry Allport Library and Museum of Fine Arts, Hobart *see* Allport Library and Museum of Fine Arts
- Henshaw, J.  
*About: \$1.2m. book series on our art 17: 267-8*
- Hereford Cathedral Library, England. Rare books in Fisher S 8
- Hesterman, E.  
*About: Automation at A.N.U. 18: 164-5*
- Hewitt, A. R. *see* Union List of Commonwealth Newspapers in London, Oxford and Cambridge
- Hickey, L. R. P.  
*Reviewed: Insurance in Australasia, 1966 (R by J. D. Hine) 16: 124-6*
- Hicks, H.  
*About: News 16: 161*
- Higgs, H. J.  
*About: 15th Biennial Conference program change 18: 201*
- High Court Library, Melbourne. The High Court Library (R. F. Brian) 19: 222-5
- High Court Library, Sydney. The High Court Library (R. F. Brian) 19: 222-5
- HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES *see* School Libraries
- HIGHER DEGREES *see* Academic Awards
- HIGHER EDUCATION *see* Universities

- Hill, R.  
Reviewed: *Australian Birds* (R by J. D. Hine) 17: 79-85
- Hince Collection. Hince Collection S 80
- Hine, J. D.  
From Persian volume to Mongol blockprint 17: 170-1  
Letters 15: 107; 16: 165-6; 17: 34; 18: 219-20, 418  
Official amendments to cataloguing rules 19: 137-8  
Recent reference books 16: 124-6, 217-21; 17: 79-85, 359-64; 18: 95-103, 365-71; 19: 142-8, 420-31  
Review: *Library Catalogs*—J. W. Henderson and J. A. Rosenthal 19: 183-5  
About: Sydney Cataloguers' Group 16: 249; Letters (J. C. Hazell) 16: 272; 17: 99; Letter (B. R. Howes) 17: 102-3; Letter (E. Bishop) 17: 251-2; Letter (J. Currey) 18: 219; Letter (J. Child) 18: 331-3; Letter (R. V. East and J. Taylor) 19: 257-8; New Fellows 19: 291-7
- Hirst, J.  
Letters 17: 99-101, 292  
About: M.Ed. thesis on school libraries 16: 251; Letter (J. Fardell) 17: 189; Letter (M. Ramsay) 17: 189-90  
Reviewed: *A Proposal for an Integrated School Library System for the Public Schools of New South Wales* (R by D. Goodman) 19: 32-3
- HISPANIC STUDIES see Spanish Studies
- HISTORICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY Status of stationery, 4th cent. (C. Maguire and J. Courtice) 19: 108
- HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS see Australian Collections
- HISTORY see Archives; Australia—History; Economics; Great Britain—History; Library History; Local History; New South Wales—History; Royal Australian Historical Society; South Australia—History; Summer School on Research Techniques for Advanced Students in Historical and Literary Disciplines, 1967; the names of overseas countries and such headings as English Studies; and the references under Churches and Church History; Queensland—History; Tasmania—History; Victoria—History; Western Australia—History
- Hobart Lending Library, Tas. Photocharging at the State Library of Tasmania 17: 345-6
- Hodges, E. D.  
Reviewed: *Books for Elementary School Libraries* (R by J. Hutchison) 19: 154
- Hoff, U.  
About: News 17: 90
- Holman, G. C.  
About: News 15: 62
- Homunculus Bibliographicus, pseud. see Borchardt, D. H.
- HONOURS AND DISTINCTIONS Sir Peter Crisp 18: 202; Librarians honoured 19: 18; Professor J. C. Beaglehole, O.M., C.M.G. (G. D. Richardson) 19: 137; Honours for librarians 19: 253. See also Prizes
- Horacek, J.  
About: James Cook Bicentenary Scholarship 19: 290
- Hordern, L., and O'Shea, D.  
Book collecting as an investment 19: 433-8
- Horn, K. A. R.  
About: News 16: 25, 252; Florence Disaster Fund 17: 11
- Horn, V.  
Reviews: *The Organization of the Small Public Library*—I. Heintze 15: 10-1  
*Who Done It*—Q. A. Hagen 19: 180-1
- Horne, C. J.  
Private collections and public libraries 17: 181-8
- Horner, J. L.  
About: News 15: 193  
Reviewed: *Public Library Services in Tasmania* (R by M. Ramsay) 16: 227
- Horrocks, N.  
About: News 15: 105-6; 18: 203
- Horton, A. R.  
Censorship: a report 15: 171-2  
General Secretary's report on General Council Meeting 19: 379-81  
Letter 15: 203  
To members of the School Libraries Section 18: 399  
About: New member of Standing Committee 16: 202; Censorship at Ashfield 16: 222-4; New Fellows 18: 281-3; Fellows 19: 188
- Horton, W. M.  
About: N.S.W. General Councillor 19: 141
- Hotimsky, C. M.  
About: Russian material: Hotimsky collection S 8
- Houghton, B.  
Reviewed: *Technical Information Sources* (R by I. V. Flavelle) 17: 36-7; *Information Work Today* (R by M. Cuzens) 18: 29-30  
*House of Assembly Digest*. Government publications, no. 5 (R. L. Cope) 17: 241-2  
House of Children's Books, Moscow. Children's book publishing and libraries in Moscow (L. G. Norman) 17: 22-7  
*How and Where Directory*. 2nd ed.  
Reviewed: (by J. D. Hine) 19: 142-8  
*How to Find Out Series*  
Reviewed: (by M. Lundie) 18: 336
- Howell, G.  
About: Labour history: microfilm collection for A.N.U. S 7
- Howes, B. R.  
Letter 17: 102-3  
Quis custodiet custodes ipsos? A look at some book reviews 16: 141-52  
Statutes relating to free public libraries in Australia 19: 161-7  
About: Recent reference books (J. D. Hine) 16: 217-21; Letter (J. Sheehan) 16: 272-3; Letter (C. J. Stewart) 17: 252-3; News 19: 98, 439
- Huege de Serville, P.  
Review: *American and British Genealogy and Heraldry*—P. W. Filby 19: 406-7
- Hughes, C. A., and Graham, B. D.

- Reviewed: *A Handbook of Australian Government and Politics, 1890-1964* (R by J. D. Hine) 18: 95-103
- Hughes, L.  
Reviews: *How to Find Out*. 3rd ed. — G. Chandler 17: 216-8  
*How to Find Out about Secretarial and Office Practice* — N. Burgess 17: 216-8  
*How to Find Out about the United Kingdom Cotton Industry* — B. Yates 17: 216-8
- Huish, G.  
Country libraries in Queensland: praise and an apologia 16: 98-101
- Human Relations Area Files, Inc. Human Relations Area Files S 15
- HUMANITIES see Australian Academy of the Humanities; Scholarship; *Serials in Australian Libraries: Social Sciences and Humanities*; particular humanistic studies, e.g., Literature; and the references under Australian Humanities Research Council; Social Sciences
- Hummerstone, J.  
Letter 18: 290
- HUMOUR On children's librarians? Verses (W. Wordsworth) 15: 8; A brief sermon upon the text of our comrade and colleague Vladimir Ivanovich Shunkov (D. H. Borchardt) 15: 261-2; Ave arbiter lectionis illiterati te salutant: poem (D. H. Borchardt) 18: 106
- Humphreys, J.  
Review: *A Bibliography of New Testament Bibliographies* — J. C. Hurd 17: 108
- Humphries, B.  
About: The "Bizarre" mayor 16: 75-6
- Hunter, D.  
About: Status of stationery, 4th cent. (C. Maguire and J. Courtice) 19: 108
- Hunter, Governor J.  
About: Historic portrait of Governor Hunter 17: 385
- Hunter, J. O.  
About: News 16: 116
- Hunter, N.  
About: Notes from the ANU Library 17: 55-6
- Hurd, J. C.  
Reviewed: *A Bibliography of New Testament Bibliographies* (R by J. Humphreys) 17: 108
- Hutchison, J.  
Review: *Books for Elementary School Libraries* — E. D. Hodges 19: 154
- Hwa, Y.  
Presentation of books to A.N.U. 19: 139
- HYPNOTISM Public library of N.S.W. S 63
- Hyslop, A.  
About: New General Councillor 16: 203; News 17: 17  
— joint author  
A comparison of statistics for the cost of periodical subscriptions 17: 349-58
- I.A.S. Library, Canberra see Australian National University Library — *Institute of Advanced Studies Library*
- I.B.M. Electronic data processing in Canadian libraries; diags. (A. B. Preibish) 15: 118-23; I.B.M. punched card circulation at Sydney University Library (N. A. Radford and J. E. Barry) 15: 228-34; Punched cards in Department of Main Roads Library; illus. (D. G. Peake) 15: 246-52; Punch card loan systems in the Barr Smith Library (L. Andersén) 16: 38-42; External students in Queensland and automation (J. Guyatt) 18: 291-5
- I.C.L. System 4-50 Computer. The library use of computers at R.M.I.T. 18: 277-8
- I.F.L.A. see International Federation of Library Associations
- I.L.E.A. see Inner London Education Authority
- I.S.O. see Honours and Distinctions
- IAS Library, Canberra see Australian National University Library — *Institute of Advanced Studies Library*
- Ibadan University Library, Nigeria see University of Ibadan Library
- IBM see I.B.M.
- ICL System 4-50 Computer see I.C.L. System 4-50 Computer
- IDEOLOGICAL BIAS Soviet views on subject cataloguing (R. L. Cope) 19: 123-36
- IFLA see International Federation of Library Associations
- Ifould, W. H.  
About: William Herbert Ifould, O.B.E., F.L.A., F.L.A.A., 1877-1969: an obituary (J. Metcalfe) 18: 131-2
- ILEA see Inner London Education Authority
- Illing, R.  
Dalley-Scarlett Collection of Music and Books about Music 19: 459-67
- ILLUSTRATORS see Ardizzone, E.; Picture Books
- IMMIGRANTS see Migrants
- Imperial Service Order see Honours and Distinctions
- IN-SERVICE TRAINING In-service training at the Public Library of New South Wales (A. Robertson) 16: 13-8. See also On-the-job Training
- INCOME TAX Income tax of members 16: 157-8
- INCUNABULA Incunabula S 8, 47-8; Some thoughts on the cataloguing of incunabula (K. V. Sinclair) 17: 39-45; Some further thoughts on the cataloguing of incunabula (H. G. Kaplan) 17: 113-5; Incunabula S 75-6; Incunabulum S 79; Rare books S 87. See also Gutenberg Bible
- INDEXES Newspaper index S 47; *Newcastle Morning Herald* Index 17: 233; Marked sets of periodicals S 70-1; A tape library index system for language laboratories (C. A. Garrick) 18: 19-25; Australian newspaper index S 73; Indexing of N.S.W. *Parliamentary Debates* (W. J. Griffith) 18: 243-6; Notes on the *Consolidated Index* to N.S.W. Legislative Council documents (J. R. Stevenson and R. L. Cope)

- 18: 247-8; Indexing Commonwealth Hansard (G. R. Fraser) 19: 48-52; Indexing the West Australian Hansard (G. Hale) 19: 52-3; Indexing of South Australian *Parliamentary Debates* (S. R. Parr and J. K. H. Lodge) 19: 54-6; Indexing Queensland *Parliamentary Debates* (S. B. Rohl) 19: 56-7; Miscellaneous notes (R. Cope) 19: 59-60; Indexes from Newcastle 19: 61-2; Committee on Government Publications 19: 190; The Criminal Investigation Branch Library, New South Wales Police Department (J. H. Soiland) 19: 468-70. *See also* Automatic Indexing and Information Retrieval Seminar, 1970; Co-ordinate Indexing; SPINDEX II Project
- INDEXING** *see* Indexes
- INDEXING AND ABSTRACTING SERVICES** *Union List of Periodicals in Local Public Libraries in South Australia* (D. W. Dunstan) 17: 166-8; Letter (D. W. Dunstan) 17: 252; Aslib and A.S.I.S. Conferences, 1969 (L. Symes) 19: 62-4. *See also* *Australian Science Index*; *Chemical Abstracts*; *Concilium Bibliographicum*, Zurich; ERIC; Librarianship and Information Science Course, 1969; *Library and Information Science Abstracts*; MEDLARS; *New Guinea Periodical Index*; *Radio Astronomy Abstracts*; *Science Citation Index*
- INDIA** — *National Archives* *see* National Archives of India, New Delhi
- INDIAN PUBLICATIONS** *see* Indian Studies
- INDIAN STUDIES** Indian history and sociology and Indian newspapers S 5; Acquisition of Indian publications S 84; Indian studies S 87, 92; Acquisitions of India publications S 93; Oriental studies in the Library of N.S.W. (I. R. Stubbin) 19: 372-7; Resources on Asia in Australian university libraries (E. Bishop and J. M. Waller) 19: 395-404
- Indo-Canadian Shastri Institute.** Acquisition of Indian publications S 84; Acquisitions of India publications S 93
- INDONESIA** Living with Asia: a role for the librarian? (G. Miller) 19: 260-4. *See also* Batak Peoples
- Indonesia Project.** Aids to research on Indonesia in Canberra 19: 215-6
- INDONESIAN PUBLICATIONS** *see* Indonesian Studies
- INDONESIAN STUDIES** Indonesian publications S 73, 89; Aids to research on Indonesia in Canberra 19: 215-6; Resources on Asia in Australian university libraries (E. Bishop and J. M. Waller) 19: 395-404
- INDUSTRIAL LIBRARIES** *see* Special Libraries
- INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS** *see* National Library of Australia — *Ferguson Collection*; Strikes; Trade Unions
- INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH** *see* Asian and Pacific Council Registry of Scientific and Technical Services, Canberra; C.S.I.R.O.; and the reference under Invention
- INDUSTRIAL UNIONS** *see* Trade Unions
- INDUSTRY** *see* National Industrial Conference Board; Service to Industry; and the reference under Primary Industries
- INFORMATION** The explosion in published information: myth or reality (H. Bryan) 17: 389-401; Silent upon a peak in Darien (F. A. Sharr) 18: 303-15  
*Information for Members* 17: 89
- INFORMATION OFFICERS** Letter (J. H. Wroblewski) 15: 141-2
- INFORMATION RETRIEVAL** Board of Examiners news release, no. 10 (H. Bryan) 18: 127-30; The Third Congress of Medical Librarianship in Amsterdam, May 5-9, 1969 (J. Baillie) 18: 323-6; Automated library systems: now (M. E. L. Jacob) 19: 13-6. *See also* Automatic Indexing and Information Retrieval Seminar, 1970; File Search; Indexes; Indexing and Abstracting Services; Reference Work; Structure and Use of Scientific Literature Course, 1968; Symposium on the Information Explosion, 1968; and the references under Catalogues
- INFORMATION SCIENCE** Education for librarianship in the United States (L. Asheim) 18: 401-6. *See also* A.S.L.I.B.; American Society for Information Science; Librarianship and Information Science Course, 1969; *Library and Information Science Abstracts*
- INFORMATION SERVICES** *see* Reference Work
- INFORMATION WORK** *see* Reference Work
- Ingham, M.  
*Reviews: The World of Children's Literature* — A. Pellowski 19: 28-9  
*Youth Library Work* — M. P. Barnes 18: 299-300  
*About: News* 15: 17; Letter (L. G. Norman) 18: 418-9
- Inner London Education Authority. Letters (J. Massey) 15: 51, 203
- INQUIRY WORK** *see* Reference Work
- Institute for Scientific Information *see* *Science Citation Index*
- INSTITUTE LIBRARIES** Country libraries in Queensland: praise and an apologia (G. Huish) 16: 98-101; Enquiry in South Australia 18: 355; W(h)ither South Australia (W. L. Brown) 19: 302-8; Letter (D. W. Dunstan) 19: 441-2. *See also* Brisbane School of Arts, Qld.
- Institute of Advanced Studies Library, Canberra *see* Australian National University Library — *Institute of Advanced Studies Library*
- INSTITUTES** *see* Conferences
- Institutes Association of South Australia. W(h)ither South Australia (W. L. Brown) 19: 302-8
- INSTITUTES OF TECHNOLOGY** *see* Colleges of Advanced Education
- INSTRUCTION IN LIBRARY USE** A farewell to alms? Library needs of students in colleges of advanced education (A. J. Brown) 17: 3-10; The school library in the modern educational process (T. L. Jarrett) 19: 282-6; Training for educational self reliance (D. B. Scott) 19: 329-33. *See also* *The Public Library of New South Wales: Information for Readers*



- INTELLECTUAL FREEDOM** *see* Censorship; *Statement of Principles on Freedom to Read*
- INTELLECTUAL LIFE** The library, the self and society (D. H. Borchardt) 17: 73-8. *See also* Scholarship
- Inter-Library Loan Code* S 10-13; 15: 192
- INTER-LIBRARY LOANS** Borrowing for research from a university library (N. A. Radford) 16: 77-81; Letter (G. Llinás) 17: 34-5; Inter-library loans through the N.C.L. S 58; Loans from National Library of Australia 18: 165-6; A glut of inter-library loans 18: 277. *See also* A.A.C.O.B.S. — *Inter-Library Lending Inquiry Committee; List of Unlocated Research Books; National Library of Australia — Location Service; Union Catalogues*
- International Association of Music Libraries.** Resolutions passed by the Adelaide University 1970 Seminar for Music Librarianship & Documentation 19: 218-20
- International Association of Orientalist Librarians.** Resources on Asia in Australian university libraries (E. Bishop and J. M. Waller) 19: 395-404
- International Board on Books for Young People.** Overseas organisations 15: 166; Overseas organizations 16: 137; 17: 176; 18: 182; 19: 191
- International Business Machines** *see* I.B.M.
- International Conference on Education for Librarianship, 1967.** Miss Jean Hagger 16: 161
- International Congress of Orientalists, 28th, 1971.** Special issue of *The Australian Library Journal* 18: 239; International Congress of Orientalists 18: 393-4; 28 International Congress of Orientalists: library seminars program 19: opp. p. 363
- International Congress of Zoology** *see* Concilium Bibliographicum, Zurich
- International Co-operation in Oriental Librarianship:** title of library seminars of 28th International Congress of Orientalists, for which *see* International Congress of Orientalists, 28th, 1971
- International Council on Archives.** Overseas organisations 15: 166; Overseas organizations 16: 137; 17: 176; 18: 182; 19: 191
- International Federation for Documentation.** Overseas organisations 15: 166; Overseas organizations 16: 137; Australian committee of FID S 33; Cumulated UDC supplement S 34; Overseas organizations 17: 176; I.F.L.A. Council Meeting 17: 192; Universal Decimal Classification S 66; Overseas organizations 18: 182; 19: 191
- International Federation of Library Associations.** Overseas organisations 15: 166; I.F.L.A. conference, Toronto, Aug. 1967 16: 112; Overseas organizations 16: 137; Telex 16: 160; Overseas organizations 17: 176; 18: 182; P. H. Dawe 19: 139; Overseas organizations 19: 191. *See also* *The International Standardisation of Library Statistics; Library Service to Children; Svensma Prize*
- *Committee on Uniform Cataloguing Rules.* Overseas organizations 19: 191
- INTERNATIONAL LAW** Law S 80; Legal collections of the National Library (W. D. Thorn) 19: 233-8
- INTERNATIONAL LOANS** *see* Inter-library Loans
- INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS** New Guinea S 59-60. *See also* particular organizations
- INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS** *see* Foreign Affairs
- The International Standardisation of Library Statistics.* Letter (J. Hazell) 18: 333-5
- INTRA-MURAL LIBRARY USE** Intra-mural use of a university library (N. A. Radford) 16: 209-16
- INVENTION** *see* Robinson Medal
- INVESTMENTS** Book collecting as an investment (L. Hordern and D. O'Shea) 19: 433-8
- IRELAND** *see* Irish Studies
- Irish Cultural Relations Committee. Irish gift to A.N.U. 17: 197; Ireland S 71-2
- IRISH PUBLICATIONS** *see* Irish Studies
- IRISH STUDIES** Irish studies S 97. *See also* Celtic Studies
- Irwin, R.  
*About:* Status of stationery, 4th cent. (C. Maguire and J. Courtice) 19: 108
- ISLAND LANGUAGES** *see* the reference under Pacific Island Languages
- ISO** *see* Honours and Distinctions
- ITALIAN PUBLICATIONS** *see* Italian Studies
- ITALIAN STUDIES** Italian material: Italian literature and linguistics S 7; Italy S 72
- ITALY** *see* Florence Disaster Fund; Italian Studies
- IVORY TABLETS** Status of stationery, 4th cent. (C. Maguire and J. Courtice) 19: 108
- Izdatelstvo Detskaja Literatura, Moscow *see* House of Children's Books
- J.C.P. *see* Joint Copying Project
- J.P.R.S. *see* U.S.A. — *Joint Publications Research Service*
- Jack, S. M.  
 Some Tudor and Stuart recognisances 15: 110-4
- Jackson, E.  
*Reviewed:* *Subject Guide to Major United States Government Publications* (R by R. L. Cope) 18: 337-8
- Jacob, M. E. L.  
 Automated library systems: now 19: 13-6  
*Reviews:* *Bibliography of Library Automation, 1964-1967* — C. F. Cayless and H. Potts 19: 185-6  
*Library Automation* — S. R. Salmon 19: 120  
*About:* News 18: 239; Library Automated Systems Information Exchange 19: 62
- James, A. B.  
 Notes on the Government Printing Department of South Australia 18: 230
- James Cook Bi-centenary Scholarship. The James Cook Bi-centenary Scholarship 19: 100, 148, 290
- James Cook University of North Queensland Library, Townsville. Structure of the Council S 93. Formerly University College of Townsville Library, which *see also*

- JAPAN — Diet — Library see National Diet Library, Tokyo
- JAPANESE COLLECTIONS see Asian Collections
- JAPANESE PUBLICATIONS see Japanese Studies
- JAPANESE STUDIES Japanese materials S 5-6; Japanese books S 15; National Diet Library cards S 36; Japan S 68; Japanese studies S 87; Education for East Asian librarianship (R. D. Stevens and Y. Suzuki) 19: 363-71; Oriental studies in the Library of N.S.W. (I. R. Stubbin) 19: 372-7; Materials for Asian studies in the National Library (C. A. Burmester and S. Wang) 19: 387-94; Resources on Asia in Australian university libraries (E. Bishop and J. M. Waller) 19: 395-404
- Jarrett, T. L.  
The school library in the modern educational process 19: 282-6
- JCP see Joint Copying Project
- Jeanneret, M.  
The purpose of scholarly publishing 15: 43-8
- Jefferson, G.  
Reviewed: *Library Co-operation* (R by F. D. O. Fielding) 17: 37-8
- Jenks, G.  
About: News 15: 193
- Jensen, H. I.  
About: Dr. H. I. Jensen S 48
- Johns, A. W.  
Reviews: *Monograph Cataloging Manual* — U.S.A. — *Air Force* — *Cambridge Research Laboratories* — *Research Library* 15: 9-10  
*Technical Libraries* — M. Slater 15: 13-4  
About: First Australian Masters of Librarianship 16: 75  
Reviewed: *Special Libraries: Development of the Concept, their Organizations and their Services* (R by P. Russell) 18: 104-5
- Johnson, A. L.  
About: Overseas trips 15: 16; News 15: 193; Athol Lester Johnson 16: 111; Athol Lester Johnson: a personal memoir (R. L. Cope) 16: 117-8; Athol Johnson (H. L. White) 16: 194; The High Court Library (R. F. Brian) 19: 222-5
- Johnson, V. Scarth- see Scarth-Johnson, V.
- Johnston, B.  
Review: *Directory of Scientific Directories* — A. P. Harvey 19: 180  
Reviewed: *Libraries of Australian Government Departments and Agencies* (R by G. Walker) 19: 119-20
- Johnston, G.  
Reviewed: *Annals of Australian Literature* (R by J. D. Hine) 19: 420-31
- Joint Copying Project. P.R.O. microfilm S 58; P.R.O. microfilm guide S 65; Public Record Office microfilm S 73
- Joint Publications Research Service see U.S.A. — *Joint Publications Research Service*
- Joint Select Committee on Parliamentary and Government Publications see Erwin Report, 1964
- Jolley, L.  
About: News 15: 62, 106; Overseas organizations 19: 191
- Jones, E. Mander- see Mander-Jones, E.
- JOURNALS see Serials
- JPRS see U.S.A. — *Joint Publications Research Service*
- Jungwirth, Sir J. see Jungwirth Report, 1964
- Jungwirth Report, 1964. Library Council of Victoria Act 15: 15
- Kahan, L.  
Sir Harold White: portrait 19: 259  
*The Kama Sutra of Vatsyayana*. *Kama Sutra* removed from prohibited list 17: 89
- Kanbara, S.  
About: Japanese materials S 5-6
- Kaplan, H. G.  
Some further thoughts on the cataloguing of incunabula 17: 113-5  
Review: *German Culture in the Libraries of Melbourne* — S. Radvansky and L. Bodi 17: 165  
Reviewed: *A First Census of Incunabula in Australia and New Zealand*. Some thoughts on the cataloguing of incunabula (K. V. Sinclair) 17: 39-45
- Kaplan, J. see Kaplan, H. G.
- Kate Greenaway Medal see Greenaway Medal
- Kathleen Fitzpatrick Scholarship. Kathleen Fitzpatrick Scholarship 18: 395-6
- Keene, J.  
Letter 19: 23-4
- Keevil, S.  
Review: *Canadian Provincial Libraries* — J. R. Beard 17: 403-4
- Kelly, S.  
Reviewed: *Eucalypts* (R by J. D. Hine) 19: 142-8
- Kelly, V.  
Reviewed: *Australian Books for the Science Library* (R by J. D. Hine) 19: 420-31
- Kemp, D. A. R.  
About: News 16: 116
- Kent, A.  
Reviewed: *Library Planning for Automation* (R by H. Bryan) 16: 182-3
- Kent, A. L.  
About: Obituary 18: 50
- Kesavan, B. S.  
About: As another sees us 15: 106
- Kew Municipal Library, Vic. see City of Kew Municipal Library
- Key, L. C. St. A.  
About: News 17: 17
- KEYPUNCH MACHINES see Punched Cards
- Kiernan, T.  
Reviewed: *Who's Who in the History of Philosophy* (R by G. Nerlich) 15: 151
- Kimber, J.  
The Children's Library in the Public Library of South Australia 15: 68-71

- Review: *Books for Children, 1960-1965* 16: 226-7
- Kimber, R. T.  
 Reviewed: *Automation in Libraries* (R by H. Bryan) 18: 221-3
- King, G. M.  
 Letter 18: 32-3  
 About: Letter (J. R. Martin) 17: 50
- King, H.  
 Review: *La Trobe Library Journal* 17: 330
- Kirsop, W.  
 Reviewed: *Towards a History of the Australian Book Trade* (R by R. Smith) 19: 155-6
- Kivell, R. de C. Nan see Nan Kivell, R. de C.
- KNIGHTHOODS see Honours and Distinctions
- KNOWLEDGE see Information; Intellectual Life
- Kochen, M.  
 Reviewed: *Some Problems of Information Science* (R by P. H. Dawe) 16: 29-30
- Kogarah Municipal Library, N.S.W. New libraries in N.S.W. 18: 394
- KOREAN COLLECTIONS see Asian Collections
- Korean Library Association see Asia Pacific Conference on Libraries and National Development, 1969
- KOREAN PUBLICATIONS see Korean Studies
- KOREAN STUDIES Education for East Asian librarianship (R. D. Stevens and Y. Suzuki) 19: 363-71; Materials for Asian studies in the National Library (C. A. Burmester and S. Wang) 19: 387-94; Resources on Asia in Australian university libraries (E. Bishop and J. M. Waller) 19: 395-404
- KOROR ISLAND University of Papua and New Guinea 18: 49
- Kosa, G. A.  
 Review: *Characteristics of Professional Personnel in College and University Libraries* — R. A. Schiller 18: 297-8  
 About: *Who's Who in Australian Libraries* 17: 347; News 18: 395  
 Reviewed: *Who's Who in Australian Libraries* (R by O. E. Slight) 17: 402-3
- Krauze, W.  
 About: Polish diary for ANU 18: 393
- Kroeger, J.  
 Reviewed: *Renniks Australian Artists* (R by J. D. Hine) 18: 365-71
- Ku-ring-gai Municipal Library, N.S.W. Mr. Jonathan Munroe Atkinson: obituary (R. M. McGreal) 19: 416
- Kunz, E. F.  
 Review: *The Book Revolution* — R. Escarpit 16: 88-9
- KURU DISEASE Medicine S 36
- L.A. see Library Association, Great Britain
- L.A.A. see Library Association of Australia
- L.A.G. see Librarians Automation Group
- L.A.S.I.E. see Library Automated Systems Information Exchange
- L.C. see Library of Congress, Washington
- L.I.S.A. see Library and Information Science Abstracts
- L.U.R.B. see List of Unlocated Research Books
- LA see Library Association, Great Britain
- LAA see Library Association of Australia
- LABOUR MOVEMENT Labour history: microfilm collection for A.N.U. S 7. See also Australian Labor Party; Trade Unions
- Lady Leitch Scholarship. Lady Leitch Scholarship 17: 343
- LAG see Librarians Automation Group
- Lake Macquarie Shire Library, N.S.W. Poetry S 15; Letter (J. Levett) 15: 255; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 17: 19-21
- Lamble, W. H.  
 The law collection of the State Reference Library of Western Australia 19: 203-7
- Landsborough, W.  
 About: Australian history S 28
- Lane, O.  
 About: News 16: 76
- Langker, R.  
 User and compiler: a basis for the teaching of cataloguing 18: 41-6  
 Review: *Godfrey Miller* — G. Miller 16: 30-1  
 About: News 17: 126; Letter (P. Drakeford) 18: 149-50
- LANGUAGE LABORATORIES A tape library index system for language laboratories (C. A. Garrick) 18: 19-25
- LANGUAGE QUALIFICATIONS Linguists in Australian libraries 17: 36; Education for East Asian librarianship (R. D. Stevens and Y. Suzuki) 19: 363-71. See also *List of Translators and Translation Services in the Eastern States of Australia*
- LANGUAGES Philology S 15; National Library of Australia: additions to collections, 1966/67 S 38-9; Serial backsets S 76; British and Foreign Bible Society S 79. See also Translations; such headings as German Studies; and the reference under Pacific Island Languages
- Lansdowne Press. \$1.2m. book series on our art 17: 267-8; Letter (J. Currey) 18: 219; Letter (J. D. Hine) 18: 219-20
- LASIE see Library Automated Systems Information Exchange
- The Last of Lands*  
 Reviewed: (by J. D. Hine) 19: 142-8; Letter (R. V. East and J. Taylor) 19: 257-8
- LATIN Status of stationery, 4th cent. (C. Maguire and J. Courtice) 19: 108
- LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES see South American Studies
- LATIN STUDIES see Classical Studies
- La Trobe Library, Melbourne. Historical publications proposed 16: 250. See also *La Trobe Library Journal*
- La Trobe Library Journal* 17: 267  
 Reviewed: (by H. King) 17: 330
- La Trobe University, Melbourne. La Trobe University and its Library; plan (D. H. Borchardt) 16: 55-61

- La Trobe University Library, Melbourne. A note on modules; plans (D. H. Borchardt and R. Doreian) 15: 100-2; Strikes 15: 147; La Trobe University and its Library; plan (D. H. Borchardt) 16: 55-61; Spain S 53-4; Central cataloguing: some considerations in the light of experiments in Victoria (G. Stecher) 17: 127-40; Book prices, 1968 (A. Preibish and G. Speers) 17: 339-43; ANL versus LC (J. McKinlay) 18: 1-5
- Launceston Regional Library, Tas. New buildings 16: 113; Special collections in the State Library of Tasmania S 37-8
- LAW Law S 80, 92; Law Librarians' Cataloguing Committee 19: 215; Running a private legal library (S. Wickenden) 19: 230-3; Law S 92, 97-8. *See also* Classification of Law; International Law
- LAW BOOKS *see* Law; Law Libraries; Legal Collections
- LAW COLLECTIONS *see* Legal Collections
- Law Librarians' Group *see* Library Association of Australia — *Law Librarians' Group*
- LAW LIBRARIES Law collections in Australia (P. Biskup) 19: 195; Law conference 19: 216; Running a private legal library (S. Wickenden) 19: 230-3. *See also* Australia — *Commonwealth Attorney-General's Department Library, Canberra*; High Court Library, Melbourne; High Court Library, Sydney; Law Reform Commission Library, Sydney; Law Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney; Legal Collections; Library Association of Australia — *Law Librarians' Group*; Monash University Library — *Law Library*; National Library of Australia — *Ferguson Collection*; Supreme Court Library, Brisbane; Supreme Court Library, Melbourne; Supreme Court Library, Rockhampton; Supreme Court Library, Townsville; University of Adelaide Library — *Law Library*; University of Sydney Library — *Law Library*; and the references under Parliamentary Libraries
- Law Reform Commission Library, Sydney. The New South Wales Law Reform Commission Library (R. Watt) 19: 225-7
- LAW REPORTS Law S 28. *See also* Council of Law Reporting of New South Wales; Council of Law Reporting of Victoria
- Law School Library, Sydney *see* University of Sydney Library — *Law Library*
- Law Society of New South Wales Library, Sydney. The Library of the Law Society of New South Wales (G. Fischer) 19: 228-30
- LAWS *see* Legislation
- LAYOUT OF LIBRARIES *see* Library Architecture
- LC *see* Library of Congress, Washington
- LEARNING PROCESS Second thoughts on the *Standards* (K. S. Darling) 16: 264-71
- LECTURESHIPS *see* Scholarships and Fellowships
- Lederer, L. H.  
Letter 17: 103
- Lees, S.  
Libraries in government secondary schools in Victoria 19: 112-7
- LEGAL COLLECTIONS Law collections 15: 146; Law S 24; Law collections in Australia (P. Biskup) 19: 195; The law collection of the State Reference Library of Western Australia (W. H. Lamble) 19: 203-7; Legal collections of the National Library (W. D. Thorn) 19: 233-8; The law collection in the Commonwealth Parliamentary Library (J. Brudenall) 19: 238-40. *See also* Law Libraries
- LEGAL DEPOSIT Government publications, no. 4 (R. L. Cope) 17: 60-1; Commonwealth government publications S 65. *See also* Copyright
- LEGAL DOCUMENTS *see* Recognisances
- LEGISLATION Statutes relating to free public libraries in Australia (B. R. Howes) 19: 161-7; Legal collections of the National Library (W. D. Thorn) 19: 233-8. *See also* Australia — *Laws, Statutes, etc.*; Censorship; Copyright; Legal Deposit; Library Boards; New South Wales — *Laws, Statutes, etc.*; Queensland — *Laws, Statutes, etc.*; South Australia — *Laws, Statutes, etc.*; Tasmania — *Laws, Statutes, etc.*; U.S.A. — *Laws, Statutes, etc.*; Victoria — *Laws, Statutes, etc.*; Western Australia — *Laws, Statutes, etc.*
- LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE WORK The use of government publications in the New South Wales Parliamentary Library (J. R. Hall) 18: 251-3. *See also* the references under Parliamentary Libraries
- LENDING *see* the references under Loans
- LENDING LIBRARIES *see* Institute Libraries; Public Libraries
- LENDING SYSTEMS *see* Circulation Systems
- Leslie, E. E. A.  
The Wark Report 15: 222-7
- LETTERHEADS Letter-heads in vogue 16: 160. *See also* Library Association of Australia — *Committee on Association Letterhead*
- Levett, J. A.  
Letter 15: 255  
*Review: The World Book Encyclopedia* 16: 131-3  
*About: Seminar on the Mass Media and Australian Society* 16: 247; News 17: 17-8; General Councillor 17: 192; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 63-6
- Lewanski, R. C.  
*Reviewed: European Library Directory* (R. by F. D. O. Fielding) 17: 329-30
- Lewis, J. P.  
Letter 16: 166-7
- LIBRARIANS *see* Librarianship
- Librarians Automation Group. Librarians Automation Group, Victorian style 17: 267
- LIBRARIANSHIP Letter (J. D. Hine) 16: 165-6; Librarianship of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Library 16: 247; Letter (J. C. Hazell) 16: 272; Letter (J. D. Hine) 17: 34; The librarians' case: lessons and conclusions (H. J. Zwillenberg) 17:

- 91-6; Letter (J. C. Hazell) 17: 99; Letter (P. Drakford) 18: 149-50; Silent upon a peak in Darien (F. A. Sharr) 18: 303-15; Relevance and responsibility (A. J. Brown) 19: 71-6; Letter (R. Farrar) 19: 95-6; Bureaucratic organization of libraries (W. B. Rayward) 19: 245-53; Letter (H. Mulder) 19: 347-8; Letter (M. Crago) 19: 348-51. *See also* Conferences; Education for Librarianship; *Handbook for Local Librarians*; Library Bibliography; Library Qualifications; Library Staffing; Responsibility; Salaries; Standards; Sub-professional and Clerical Workers in Libraries; Survey of Library Employment
- Librarianship and Information Science Course, 1969.** Librarianship and Information Science Course 18: 83-4
- Librarianship for Tomorrow's World**  
Reviewed: (by M. M. Miller) 18: 159-60
- Librarianship for Tomorrow's World Seminar** *see* Seminar on the Intellectual and Sociological Demands on Australian Librarianship in the Late Twentieth Century, 1968
- LIBRARIES** Bureaucratic organization of libraries (W. B. Rayward) 19: 245-53. Particular kinds of library are entered according to kind, e.g., Public Libraries
- *Asia*. Library planning in Asia 17: 16. *See also* Asia Pacific Conference on Libraries and National Development, 1969; and the subheading — *South-east Asia*
  - *Australia*. Letter (D. H. Revill) 15: 109; Australia in the *Library Journal* 17: 2; What's in a name: preliminary planning for the 16th Biennial Conference (H. Bryan) 19: 173-5; Living with Asia: a role for the librarian? (G. Miller) 19: 260-4; Development of national book resources S 93. *See also* Australian Institute of Librarians; Australian Library Promotion Council; Australian Library Week; Australian Unesco Committee for Libraries and Related Fields; Library Association of Australia; Munn-Pitt Report, 1935
  - *A.C.T.* *see* Library Association of Australia — *A.C.T. Branch*
  - *Canada*. Electronic data processing in Canadian libraries; diags. (A. B. Preibish) 15: 118-23. *See also* Canadian Library Association; Indo-Canadian Shastri Institute
  - *Great Britain*. Coleridge, a library-cormorant (J. Colmer) 16: 6-12; Education for librarianship in Britain (E. H. Wilkinson) 17: 243-8. *See also* A.S.L.I.B.; British South Asia Library Group; Dainton Report, 1969; Library Association, Great Britain; National Library Week, Great Britain
  - *Italy* *see* Florence Disaster Fund
  - *New Guinea*. Letter (J. R. Lowe) 17: 141; Voluntary service in New Guinea 18: 320; Letter (H. J. Possin) 19: 256-7. *See also* Library Association of Australia — *Committee on Voluntary Service in New Guinea*; Library Association of Australia — *Papua and New Guinea Branch*
  - *N.S.W.* How are we doing? A candid look at N.S.W. libraries to-day (M. Lundie) 15: 89-99. *See also* Library Association of Australia — *N.S.W. Branch*
  - *New Zealand* *see* New Zealand Library Association
  - *Pacific Area* *see* Asia Pacific Conference on Libraries and National Development, 1969
  - *Papua* *see* above — *New Guinea*
  - *Queensland* *see* Library Association of Australia — *Queensland Branch*
  - *Russia*. Bibliography: a major pre-occupation of Soviet librarianship (R. L. Cope) 16: 62-70; Children's book publishing and libraries in Moscow (L. G. Norman) 17: 22-7; Soviet views on subject cataloguing (R. L. Cope) 19: 123-36; Letter (M. Harnett) 19: 255
  - *South Australia* *see* Institute Libraries; Library Association of Australia — *South Australian Branch*
  - *South-east Asia*. Living with Asia: a role for the librarian? (G. Miller) 19: 260-4
  - *U.S.A.* Automation in action (H. Bryan) 15: 127-40; Letter (G. Llinás) 17: 34-5; Following the Fisher man: American automation in action in 1968 (F. D. O. Fielding) 17: 293-300; Education for East Asian librarianship (R. D. Stevens and Y. Suzuki) 19: 363-71. *See also* American Libraries Book Procurement Center, Delhi; American Library Association; American Society for Information Science
  - *Victoria* *see* Jungwirth Report, 1964; Library Association of Australia — *Victorian Branch*; Library Week, Vic.
  - *Western Australia* *see* Library Association of Australia — *Western Australian Branch*
- LIBRARIES, Agricultural** *see* the references under **Agricultural Research Libraries**
- **Biomedical** *see* Medical Libraries
  - **Branch** *see* Branch Libraries
  - **Children's** *see* Children's Libraries
  - **Church** *see* the reference under Church Libraries
  - **College** *see* the references under College Libraries
  - **Company** *see* Special Libraries
  - **Country** *see* Country Libraries
  - **Department** *see* University Libraries
  - **Departmental** *see* Government Libraries
  - **Film** *see* the reference under Film Libraries
  - **Firm** *see* Special Libraries
  - **General Reference** *see* the references under Reference Libraries
  - **Government** *see* Government Libraries
  - **Industrial** *see* Special Libraries
  - **Institute** *see* Institute Libraries
  - **Law** *see* Law Libraries
  - **Lending** *see* the references under Lending Libraries
  - **Local Government** *see* Public Libraries
  - **Medical** *see* Medical Libraries
  - **Municipal** *see* Public Libraries
  - **Music** *see* the reference under Music Libraries
  - **National** *see* National Libraries
  - **Parliamentary** *see* the references under Parliamentary Libraries



- Private *see* Private Libraries
- Public *see* Public Libraries
- Reference *see* the references under Reference Libraries
- Regional *see* Regional Libraries
- Research *see* the references under Research Libraries
- School *see* School Libraries
- Scientific *see* Special Libraries
- Special *see* Special Libraries
- State *see* State Libraries
- Subscription *see* the references under Subscription Libraries
- Teachers' College *see* Teachers' College Libraries
- Technical *see* Special Libraries
- Technical College *see* Colleges of Advanced Education Libraries
- University *see* University Libraries

*Libraries and Automation.* Automation in libraries (H. Bryan) 15: 24-38

**LIBRARIES AND SOCIETY** *see* Libraries and the Community

**Libraries and the Book Trade Seminar, 1967.** Libraries and the Book Trade 16: 159; Libraries and the Book Trade Seminar 16: 249-50; Letter (J. R. Martin) 17: 50; Branches and Sections 17: 173-4

**LIBRARIES AND THE COMMUNITY** The library, the self and society (D. H. Borchardt) 17: 73-8; The National Library in the Australian community; port. (H. L. White) 17: 286-92, 271; Commonwealth aid for public libraries (F. A. Sharr) 18: 107-16; Letter (J. S. Smith) 18: 147-9; Letter (M. B. Malthus) 18: 287-90; Silent upon a peak in Darien (F. A. Sharr) 18: 303-15; Letter (J. S. Smith) 18: 374-6; Relevance and responsibility (A. J. Brown) 19: 71-6; The age of change (H. G. Palmer) 19: 321-8; Letter (D. W. Dunstan) 19: 441-2. *See also* Access to Libraries; Libraries in the Community in an Age of Change Seminar, 1969; Library Association of Australia—Committee on Social Issues; Library Users; Live Through Your Library Seminar, 1967; and the references under Library Publicity

**Libraries Board of South Australia.** New publications by Public Library of South Australia 15: 192; Exhibition of East German fine book printing 16: 159-60; New facsimile publications from South Australia 16: 251-2; Exhibition held in the State Library during the Adelaide Festival of Arts, March 1968 17: 124; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 17: 301-4; South Australian public library services (D. W. Dunstan) 18: 90-4; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 321-3; New facsimile publications from South Australia 18: 394; W(h)ither South Australia (W. L. Brown) 19: 302-8. *See also* *Bibliographies of Australian Writers; Books for Young People; Union List of Periodicals in Local Public Libraries in South Australia*

**Libraries for the Public.** Deficiencies in public library services S 10, 23; Commonwealth aid for public library services S 70

**Libraries in the Community in an Age of Change Seminar, 1969.** Professional meetings 18: 14; The age of change (H. G. Palmer) 19: 321-8; Training for educational self reliance (D. B. Scott) 19: 329-33

**LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION** Some problems of size (H. Bryan) 18: 265-76; Some thoughts on Mr. Sharr's Presidential Address 19: 26-7; Bureaucratic organization of libraries (W. B. Rayward) 19: 245-53; Letter (R. H. Rothwell) 19: 444-5. *See also* Finance; Library Management Seminar, Melbourne, 1970; Library Staffing; Policy in Action Seminar, 1971; Robinson Medal; Seminar on Management in Librarianship, Canberra, 1970

*Library and Information Science Abstracts*

*Reviewed:* (by C. Maguire) 19: 117-9; Letter (T. Edwards) 19: 256

**Library Applications of Data Processing Seminar, 1968.** Library Applications of Data Processing 16: opp. p. 231; News 17: 56; Seminar on Library Applications of Data Processing 17: 97

**LIBRARY ARCHITECTURE** Flinders University Library moves in 15: 15; The Carlisle Francis Longmore Library, Scotch College; plan (K. Darling) 15: 52-8; New libraries in Tasmania 15: 59; City of Salisbury Public Library and Stone setting for National Library 15: 61; Melbourne University Medical Library 15: 104; Letter (D. H. Revill) 15: 109; Opening of Library at University of New South Wales 15: 192-3; The Warringah Public Library 16: 23; La Trobe University and its Library; plan (D. H. Borchardt) 16: 55-61; The Public Library of Queensland 16: 93-6; The University of Queensland Library (F. D. O. Fielding) 16: 105-7; New buildings 16: 113; The first hundred 16: 160; New building for Macquarie University Library 16: 160-1; Library for the supermarket age 16: 161; Sydney University Library moves its research collections 16: 240-4; Notes from the A.N.U. Library 17: 16; A.N.U. extensions 17: 125-6; New library building 17: 196; Maitland Public Library, New South Wales 17: 233; The National Library; illus. (J. P. Whyte) 17: 257-8, 269-72; The opening of the first building of the National Library of Australia on 15th August 1968 (A. G. Price) 17: 259-62; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 17: 301-4; New Medical Library for NU 17: 385; Randwick Library fire 18: 12; The Bastyan Wing, South Australia's new State Library building; illus. (H. C. Brideson) 18: 35-8; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 63-6; South Australian public library services (D. W. Dunstan) 18: 90-4; School libraries in the South Australian Education Department (J. G. Dwyer) 18: 117-22; Flinders University Library; illus. (N. Stockdale) 18: 151-8; New Law Library for University of Sydney 18: 163-4; School of General Studies completed 18: 165; Commonwealth assistance to secondary school libraries in Australia (M. Trask) 18: 187-93; Library needs in

- school education in New South Wales (A. G. Shearman) 18: 207-12; The Law Library at the University of Adelaide, 1959-68; plans (G. Fischer) 18: 213-8; Elizabeth Central Library 18: 240; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 321-3; Expansion at A.N.U. 18: 355; New libraries in N.S.W. 18: 394; Architectural award to public library 19: 18; Libraries in civic centres 19: 18; Letter (C. C. Florey) 19: 94-5; Libraries in government secondary schools in Victoria (S. Lees) 19: 112-7; The Monash University Law School Library (E. J. Glasson) 19: 196-200; The Library of the Supreme Court of Queensland (M. A. Golliker) 19: 200-3; The Library of the Law Society of New South Wales (G. Fischer) 19: 228-30. *See also* Modules; Moving of Books; Seminar for Architects, Sydney, July 1969; Seminar for Architects, 2nd, Melbourne, Oct. 1969; and the references under Library Equipment
- Library Association, Great Britain. How authors could afford free libraries: Australian authors campaign for Public Lending Right (C. Simpson) 17: 199-206; Education for librarianship in Britain (E. H. Wilkinson) 17: 243-8; Education for librarianship in Great Britain (W. L. Saunders) 18: 386-92. *See also* Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules; Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules Amendment Bulletin; Carnegie Medal; Greenaway Medal; Library and Information Science Abstracts; Robinson Medal; Scientific Library Services
- *Cataloguing Rules Committee*. Official amendments to cataloguing rules (J. D. Hine) 19: 137-8
- Library Association of Australia. Annual report for 1965 15: 163-7; Promotion of school libraries 15: 191; Florence Disaster Fund 16: 112; Annual report for 1966 16: 134-7; Announcements 16: 157-8; Letter (J. D. Hine) 16: 165-6; Announcements 16: 199-204, 247-8; Letter (J. C. Hazell) 16: 272; Announcements 17: 11-4; Florence Disaster Fund 17: 11; Announcements 17: 85-6; Mr. G. D. Richardson 17: 90; Announcements 17: 120-1; Annual report for 1967 17: 172-7; Announcements 17: 192; How authors could afford free libraries: Australian authors campaign for Public Lending Right (C. Simpson) 17: 199-206; Announcements 17: 237-40, 273-4, 308-10, 347-8; 18: 15-8, 50, 87-8, 124-6, 168-9; Annual report for 1968 18: 179-85; Announcements 18: 204, 241; A.A.C.O.B.S. representatives 18: 241; Announcements 18: 281-3; Silent upon a peak in Darien (F. A. Sharr) 18: 303-15; Announcements 18: 320, 398-9; Education for librarianship (W. Radford) 18: 407-11; Letter (A. Gregory) 18: 416-7; Announcements 19: 65-8, 105-8, 141; Annual report for 1969 19: 187-94; Royal Australian Chemical Institute conference 19: 216-7; Living with Asia: a role for librarians? (G. Miller) 19: 260-4; Announcements 19: 291-7, 379-83, 432. Before 1949 Australian Institute of Librarians, *which see also*. *See also* Accreditation; Library Association of Australia Prize; Survey of Library Employment
- *Accounts* see below — *Finance*
- *Activities Committee* see below — *Advisory Committee on the Activities Programme*
- *Advisory Committee on the Activities Programme*. Advisory Committee on the Activities Programme 15: 164-5; Employment survey 17: 239-40
- *Annual General Meeting*. Meetings, 1965 15: 163; Agenda 1966 15: 167; Annual General Meeting: agenda 16: 112; Meetings 16: 134; 17: 173; Annual General Meeting 17: 177; Professional meetings 17: 193; Annual General Meeting 18: 174; Meetings 18: 179; Annual General Meeting 18: 203; 19: 169; Meetings 19: 187; Professional meetings 19: 220
- *Archives Section* see *Directory of Archives and Manuscript Repositories in Australia and Papua-New Guinea*
- *Arms* see below — *Committee on Grant of Arms*
- *Assistant General Secretary* see below — *Staff*
- *Associate Members* see below — *Membership*
- *Association Letterhead Committee* see below — *Committee on Association Letterhead*
- *A.C.T. Branch*. A.C.T. Branch activities 19: 61. *See also* Conference on Rare Books and the Library, 1966; Seminar on Australian Government Publications, 1970; Seminar on Management in Librarianship, Canberra, 1970
- *Badge*. Association badge 16: 111; Grant of Arms Committee 16: 136; Association badge 16: 247
- *Board of Examiners*. Registration Examination results, 1965 15: 78-88; Associate Examiners 15: 106; L.A.A. Board of Examiners news release (H. Bryan) 15: 161-2; Examination and certification 15: 165; Board of Examiners 16: 71, 112; L.A.A. Board of Examiners news release, no. 9 (H. Bryan) 16: 127-8; Examination and certification 16: 136; New Fellows 16: 199-201; Board of Examiners 17: 86; Examination and certification 17: 175; Exemption and partial exemption from the Registration Examination on the basis of Australian qualifications in librarianship (H. Bryan) 17: 237-9; Letter (E. P. Wixted) 17: 249-50; The Chairman of the Board of Examiners comments (H. Bryan) 17: 250-1; New Fellow 17: 273-4; Meetings 18: 87; Exemption for Preliminary Examination (H. Bryan) 18: 87-8; Recommendation for Fellowship and Board of Examiners 18: 124; Associate examiners for 1970 18: 125; Examination reports 18: 126; Board of Examiners news release, no. 10 (H. Bryan) 18: 127-30; Paper 202: Bibliographical Organization of Library Material 18: 169; Board of Examiners 18: 180-1; Paper 202: Bibliographical Organization of Library Material 18: 241; New Fellows 18: 281-3; Board of Examiners news release, no. 11 (H. Bryan) 18: 285-7; Board of Examiners 18: 399; Amendments to By-laws 19: 105-6; Amendments to Regulations 19: 106-8; Recommendation for Fellowship, Board of Examiners and Associate Examiners for

- 1971 19: 141; Fellows 19: 188; Board of Examiners 19: 189; General Secretary's report on General Council Meeting (A. R. Horton) 19: 379-81; Board of Examiners news release, no. 7 (i.e. 12) (H. Bryan) 19: 384-5. *See also Statement on the Recognition of Courses in Librarianship; and the subheading — Examinations*
- *Book Prices Committee* see below — *Committee on Book Prices*
  - *Branches*. Branch officers, 1968 17: 12-3; Branches and Sections 17: 173-4; New financial arrangements 17: 347-8; Branch officers, 1969 18: 15-6, 124; Branches, Regional Groups and Sections 18: 180; Branch officers, 1970 19: 66-7. *See also* their separate names as subheadings and the subheading — *Committee on Sections, Divisions and Regional Groups*
  - *By-laws*. Amendments to By-laws approved 17: 308-10; Constitution 18: 180; Amendments to By-laws 19: 105-6; Constitution 19: 188; The Royal Charter and By-laws seven years after (F. M. T. Thomas) 19: 287-9; General Secretary's report on General Council Meeting (A. R. Horton) 19: 379-81
  - *Cataloguing Code Revision Committee* see below — *Committee on Cataloguing Code Revision*
  - *Cataloguing Committee*. Cataloguing Committee 16: 248; Official amendments to cataloguing rules (J. D. Hine) 19: 137-8
  - *Censorship Committee* see below — *Committee on Censorship*
  - *Central Coast Regional Group*. Professional meetings 19: 69
  - *Charter* see below — *Royal Charter*
  - *Children's Libraries Section*. Sections, Branches and Regional Groups 15: 163-4; Fenwick Report 15: 166; Promotion of school libraries 15: 191; Children's Libraries Section 16: 72; Sections, Branches and Regional Groups 16: 135; Professional meetings 17: 52; 1968 Secretaries of Section Divisions 17: 121; Branches and Sections 17: 173-4; Publications 17: 175-6; Federal aid for school libraries (M. Trask) 17: 322-4; Bequest to Children's Libraries Section 18: 87; Children's Libraries Section 18: 168-9; Finance 18: 182-3; Professional meetings 18: 242; 19: 254; General Secretary's report on General Council Meeting (A. R. Horton) 19: 379-81. *See also* Advanced Seminar on School and Children's Libraries, 1964; Advanced Seminar on School and Children's Libraries, 2nd, 1966
  - *N.S.W. Division*. Professional meetings 17: 98, 160, 235-6, 266, 305, 344; 18: 14, 89, 170, 200, 284, 319; 19: 25, 104, 220, 254. *See also Children's Libraries Newsletter*; Libraries in the Community in an Age of Change Seminar, 1969
  - *Queensland Division*. Professional meetings 17: 193-4, 235; 18: 47, 170
  - *Tasmanian Division*. New Division 18: 241; 19: 69
  - *Tasmanian Group*. Professional meetings 17: 160
  - *Victorian Division*. Visit of Mr. Edward Ardizzone 17: 56. *See also Children's Encyclopaedias*
  - *Western Australian Division*. Professional meetings 17: 98; vol. 17, no. 4, p. v; 17: 235, 305; 19: 25
  - *Committee on Association Letterhead*. New Committees 16: 136; Not reappointed 17: 175
  - *Committee on Book Prices*. New Committees 16: 136; Committee on Book Prices 16: 248; Public libraries and book prices (T. H. Woodrow) 17: 387-8; Book prices 18: 168; Committee on Book Prices 18: 181
  - *Committee on Cataloguing Code Revision*. Cataloguing Code Revision Committee 15: 164; 16: 135
  - *Committee on Censorship*. Censorship 15: 23; Committee on Censorship 15: 164; Censorship: a report (A. Horton) 15: 171-2; Committee on Censorship 16: 135, 248; 17: 174
  - *Committee on Continuing Education of Librarians*. General Secretary's report on General Council Meeting (A. R. Horton) 19: 379-81
  - *Committee on Copyright Law*. Not reappointed 15: 165; New Committees 16: 136; Committee on Copyright Law 16: 157, 248; 17: 174; 19: 190
  - *Committee on Federal Aid to Public Libraries*. General Secretary's report on General Council Meeting (A. R. Horton) 19: 379-81
  - *Committee on Federal Government Aid to Libraries in Secondary Schools*. New Committees 16: 136; Committee on Federal Government Aid to Libraries in Secondary Schools 16: 248; Committee on Federal Government Aid to School Libraries 17: 175; Federal aid for school libraries (M. Trask) 17: 322-4; Committee on Federal Government Aid to School Libraries 18: 181; General Secretary's report on General Council Meeting (A. R. Horton) 19: 379-81
  - *Committee on Federal Government Aid to School Libraries* see above — *Committee on Federal Government Aid to Libraries in Secondary Schools*
  - *Committee on Government Publications*. New Committees 16: 136; Committee on Government Publications 16: 248; 17: 174-5; 18: 181; 19: 190
  - *Committee on Grant of Arms*. Grant of Arms Committee 15: 164; Grant of Arms Committee: submissions for badge; not reappointed 16: 136
  - *Committee on Library Employment* see Survey of Library Employment
  - *Committee on Library Statistics for Unesco*. Committee on Library Statistics for UNESCO 15: 164; 16: 135, 248; 18: 181; Letter (J. Hazell) 18: 333-5
  - *Committee on Office Finance Procedures*. New Committees 16: 136; Committee on Office Finance Procedures 16: 248; Not reappointed 18: 182
  - *Committee on Publication of General Council Papers*. Committee on Publication of General Council Papers 15: 164-5
  - *Committee on Sections, Divisions and Regional Groups*. Committee on Sections, Divisions and

- Regional Groups 15: 165; 16: 135-6; 17: 175
- *Committee on Social Issues*. General Secretary's report on General Council Meeting (A. R. Horton) 19: 379-81
  - *Committee on Standards and Salaries*. Committee on Standards and Salaries 16: 248; Letter (J. C. Hazell) 17: 99; New Committee 17: 175; Committee on Standards and Salaries 19: 190
  - *Committee on Survey of Library Employment* see Survey of Library Employment
  - *Committee on Teaching of Librarianship*. New Committees 16: 136; Committee on Teaching of Librarianship 17: 175
  - *Committee on Training of School Librarians*. Training of school librarians 15: 18; Committee on Training of School Librarians 15: 165; 16: 248; 17: 348; Not reappointed 18: 182. *See also Report of Committee on Training of School Librarians*
  - *Committee on Transfer of L.A.A. Headquarters to Canberra*. Not reappointed 17: 175
  - *Committee on Voluntary Service in New Guinea*. New Committees 19: 190
  - *Committee on Who's Who in Librarianship*. New Committees 16: 136; Committee on *Who's Who in Librarianship* 16: 248. *See also Who's Who in Australian Libraries*
  - *Committees*. Committees 15: 164-5; The Library Association of Australia Committees, 1967 15: 227; Committees 16: 135-6; Committees, 1967/1968 16: 248; Committees 17: 174-5; Committees 1968/1969 18: 17; Committees 18: 181-2; Committees, 1969/1970 19: 65-6; Committees 19: 189-90. In addition to those with names beginning Committee see the subheadings — *Advisory Committee on the Activities Programme*; — *Cataloguing Committee*; — *Constitution Committee*; — *Editorial Committee*; — *15th Biennial Conference Committee*; — *Finance Committee*; — *14th Biennial Conference Committee*; — *Freedom to Read Committee*; — *Professional Committee*; — *Publications Committee*; — *16th Biennial Conference Committee*; — *Standing Committee*
  - *Conferences*. Conference, 1965 15: 165-6; Fourteenth Biennial Conference: changing concepts in librarianship 15: 252-3; Fourteenth Biennial Conference (R. C. Sharman) 16: 19-21; 14th Biennial Conference 16: 71; Special librarians 16: 102; Income tax of members 16: 157-8; The Queensland Conference 16: 187; 15th Biennial Conference, 1969 16: 247; Conference 17: 174; 1967 Conference proceedings 17: 237; 15th Biennial Conference 17: 310, 344; 18: 47, 123, 165; 15th Biennial Conference program change 18: 201; N.Z.L.A. representation at L.A.A. Conference 18: 202; The Adelaide Conference 18: 263-4; Stage hands behind the Conference 18: 277; Conference, 1971 18: 320; Next L.A.A. Conference 19: 25; Conference theme announced 19: 61; What's in a name: preliminary planning for the 16th Biennial Conference (H. Bryan) 19: 173-5; Conference 19: 188; Finance 19: 191-2; Library Association of Australia 16th Biennial Conference, Sydney, 1971 (R. M. McGreal) 19: 299-301; National Librarian for L.A.A. Conference 19: 378; Visitors for the LAA Conference, August 1971 19: 438-9. *See also Seminar for Architects*, Sydney, July 1969; Seminar for Architects, 2nd, Melbourne, Oct. 1969; the subheadings — *Committee on Continuing Education of Librarians*; — *15th Biennial Conference Committee*; — *14th Biennial Conference Committee*; — *16th Biennial Conference Committee*; and the names of the Association's subordinate bodies for conferences organized by them
  - *Constitution* see below — *Royal Charter*
  - *Constitution Committee*. Constitution Committee 16: 248; 17: 174; 18: 181; Constitution 19: 188; Constitution Committee 19: 189-90; The Royal Charter and By-Laws seven years after (F. M. T. Thomas) 19: 287-9; General Secretary's report on General Council Meeting (A. R. Horton) 19: 379-81
  - *Copyright Law Committee* see above — *Committee on Copyright Law*
  - *Council* see below — *General Council*
  - *Divisions*. 1968 Secretaries of Section Divisions 17: 121; New Divisions 17: 348; Division secretaries 18: 168-9. *See also* their separate names as further subheadings under the Sections of which they are part; and the subheading — *Committee on Sections, Divisions and Regional Groups*
  - *Editorial Committee*. Editorial Committee 16: 248; 17: opp. p. 1; 18: 181. *See also Australian Library Journal*
  - *Educational Trust Fund*. Educational Trust Fund 19: 189
  - *Elections*. Amendments to By-laws 19: 105-6
  - *Examinations*. Letter (I. Page) 15: 49-51; Registration Examination, 1966: notice to candidates 15: 77, 88; Letter (J. D. Hine) 15: 107; Letter (F. Arnott) 15: 107; Registration Examination, 1966: timetable 15: 114; Letter (J. H. Wroblewski) 15: 141-2; Registration Examination, 1965 15: 147; Registration Examination, 1966: timetable 15: 148; Examination and certification 15: 165; Automation in action: other aspects (H. J. Zwillenberg) 15: 181-3; 1966 examination results and Registration Examination, 1967: notice to candidates 16: 22; Registration Examination results, 1966 16: 43-54; Registration Examination, 1967: notice to candidates and timetable 16: 107; Examination and certification 16: 136; Registration Examination, 1967: timetable 16: 156; 1967 Examination timetable 16: 202; New examination syllabus in 1969 16: 203; Registration Examination, 1967: amended timetable 16: 228; New examination syllabus for 1969 16: 255-63; Linguists in Australian libraries 17: 36; Registration Examination, 1968: notice to candidates 17: 51; Registration Examination results, 1967 17: 62-72; Amendments to examination regulations for 1969 17: 85; Entries for the Registration Examination 17: 90; Letter (J. Hirst) 17: 99-101; Registration Examination, 1968:



- notice to candidates and timetable 17: opp. p. 109; Textbooks hard to get? 17: 124; Registration Examination, 1968: notice to candidates and timetable 17: opp. p. 147; Examination and certification 17: 175; 1969 reading lists 17: 237; Exemption and partial exemption from the Registration Examination on the basis of Australian qualifications in librarianship (H. Bryan) 17: 237-9; Registration Examination, 1968: timetable 17: 240; Letter (E. P. Wixted) 17: 249-50; The Chairman of the Board of Examiners comments (H. Bryan) 17: 250-1; Registration Examination, 1968: timetable 17: 268; Amendments to examination regulations 17: 347; Examination syllabus, 1969 18: 17; New examination regulations 18: 18; User and compiler: a basis for the teaching of cataloguing (R. Langker) 18: 41-6; Registration Examination, 1969: notice to candidates 18: 49; Registration Examination results, 1968 18: 51-62; Registration Examination, 1969: notice to candidates 18: 84; Exemption for Preliminary Examination (H. Bryan) 18: 87-8; Registration Examination, 1969 18: 124; Registration Examination, 1969: notice to candidates 18: 143; Paper 202: Bibliographical Organization of Library Material 18: 169; Registration Examination, 1969: notice to candidates 18: 172; Registration Examination, 1969: timetable 18: 174; Board of Examiners 18: 180-1; Paper 202: Bibliographical Organization of Library Material 18: 241; Registration Examination, 1969: timetable 18: 255, 264; Changes at Victorian State Library Training School 18: 317; Examination fees and Registration Examination, 1969: timetable 18: 320; Education for librarianship (W. Radford) 18: 407-11; Registration Examination results, 1969 19: 34-46; Registration Examination, 1970: notice to candidates 19: 68, 89; Amendments to Regulations 19: 106-8; Registration Examination, 1970: timetable 19: 140; Registration Examination, 1970: notice to candidates 19: 156; Planning for the education of school librarians in Western Australia (L. H. McGrath) 19: 170-2, 264; Registration Examination, 1970: timetable vol. 19 no. 5 p. vii; Establishing a course for secondary school librarians in the Western Australian Secondary Teachers' College (P. Cook) 19: 177-80; Board of Examiners 19: 189; Registration Examination, 1970: timetable 19: opp. p. 195, 258, 311; General Secretary's report on General Council Meeting (A. R. Horton) 19: 379-81; Finance Committee report 19: 381-3; LAA announcements 19: 432. *See also* the subheading — *Board of Examiners*
- *Executive Officers* see below — *Officers*
  - *Executive Secretary* see below — *Staff*
  - *Federal Government Aid to Libraries in Secondary Schools Committee* see above — *Committee on Federal Government Aid to Libraries in Secondary Schools*
  - *Fellows* see below — *Membership*
  - *15th Biennial Conference Committee*. 1969 Conference Committee 17: 192
  - *Finance*. Finance 15: 166-7; Statements of income and expenditure and balance sheets, 1965 15: 168-70; Finance 16: 137; Balance sheets and statements of income and expenditure, 1966 16: 138-40; Increased subscriptions 16: 203-4; Finance 17: 176-7; Balance sheets and statements of income and expenditure, 1967 17: 178-80; Amendments to By-laws approved 17: 308-10; New financial arrangements 17: 347-8; Finance 18: 182-3; Balance sheet and statement of income and expenditure, 1968 18: 184-5; Amendments to Regulations 19: 106-8; Subordinate bodies 19: 188; Finance 19: 191-2; Balance sheet and statement of income and expenditure, 1969 19: 193-4; Finance Committee report 19: 381-3. *See also* the subheadings — *Committee on Office Finance Procedures*; — *Educational Trust Fund*; — *Membership*
  - *Finance Committee*. Finance Committee report 19: 381-3
  - *14th Biennial Conference Committee*. 14th Biennial Conference, 1967 16: 248
  - *Freedom to Read Committee*. Does Australia need freedom to read or the blue pencil of Big Brother (D. Fielding) 19: 90-3; New Committees 19: 190
  - *General Council*. Association badge and Professional membership 16: 111; New General Councillors 16: 157; New General Councillor, Increased subscriptions and Professional membership 16: 203-4; 1968 General Council 17: 11-2; Cataloguing code 17: 13-4; Library Association of Australia Prize 17: opp. p. 38; Amendments to examination regulations for 1969 17: 85; General Councillor and General Council meeting 17: 192; Decisions 17: 273-4; Amendments to examination regulations 17: 347; General Council resolutions 17: 347-8; 1969 General Council 18: 15; General Council meeting 18: 50; Recommendation for Fellowship 18: 124; General Council agenda papers 18: 125; Book prices 18: 168; Fellow 18: 179; Professional membership 18: 180; Board of Examiners news release, no. 11 (H. Bryan) 18: 285-7; Resolutions 18: 320; General Council 18: 398; Education for librarianship (W. Radford) 18: 407-11; Letter (A. Gregory) 18: 416-7; Amendments to By-laws 19: 105-6; Amendments to Regulations 19: 106-8; Recommendation for Fellowship 19: 141; N.S.W. General Councillor and Meetings 19: 141; Fellows 19: 188; The Royal Charter and By-laws seven years after (F. M. T. Thomas) 19: 287-9; New Fellows 19: 291-7; General Secretary's report on General Council Meeting (A. R. Horton) 19: 379-81; Finance Committee report 19: 381-3; Board of Examiners news release, no. 7 (i.e. 12) (H. Bryan) 19: 384-5; LAA announcements 19: 432. *See also* the subheadings — *Committee on Publication of General Council Papers*; — *Officers*; — *Standing Committee*
  - — *Professional Committee* see *Library Association of Australia* — *Professional Committee*
  - *General Secretary* see Horton, A. R.
  - *Government Publications Committee* see above —



- *Committee on Government Publications*
- *Grant of Arms Committee* see above — *Committee on Grant of Arms*
- *Groups*. 1968 Secretaries of Section Divisions 17: 121. See also their separate names as subheadings and the subheading — *Regional Groups*
- *Handbook*. 1967 *Handbook* 16: 22; 1968 *Handbook* 16: 202, 247; 17: 13; 1969 *Handbook* 18: 18; 1970 *Handbook* 19: 65
- *Headquarters* see below — *Office*
- *Institutional Members* see below — *Membership*
- *Law Librarians' Group*. Professional meetings 18: 356; 19: 69, 104, 140, 176; Law collections in Australia (P. Biskup) 19: 195; Professional meetings 19: 220
- *Cataloguing and Classification Committee*. Law Librarians' Group 19: 97; Law Librarians' Cataloguing Committee 19: 215
- *Letterhead* see above — *Committee on Association Letterhead*
- *Library Statistics Committee* see above — *Committee on Library Statistics for Unesco*
- *Life Membership* see below — *Membership*
- *Meetings*. Professional meetings 17: 14, 52, 98, 122-v, 160, 193-4, 235-6, 266, 305, 344, 384; 18: 14, 47, 89, 130, 170, 200, 242, 284, 319, 356, 399; 19: 25, 69, 104, 140, 176; Subordinate bodies 19: 188; Professional meetings 19: 220, 254, 298. See also the subheading — *Annual General Meeting*
- *Membership*. L.A.A. subscriptions, 1966 15: 102; Membership 15: 163; Professional membership 15: 239; Mailing list for *Journal* 16: 71; Professional membership 16: 111; Membership and Professional membership 16: 134-5; New Fellows 16: 199-201; Increased subscriptions and Professional membership 16: 203-4; Increased subscriptions 16: 247; Mailing list for *Journal* 17: 86; Re-admission to membership 17: 120-1; Membership, Professional membership and Fellows 17: 172-3; Subscriptions overdue 17: 237; New Fellow 17: 273-4; Life membership discontinued, University and C.A.E. courses in librarianship, Royal Charter amendment and Subscriptions overdue 17: 274; Amendments to By-laws approved 17: 308-10; Regulation C.15 17: 348; Subscriptions due 18: 17; Recommendation for Fellowship 18: 124; Board of Examiners news release, no. 10 (H. Bryan) 18: 127-30; Readmission rule 18: 168; Membership and Fellow 18: 179; Professional membership 18: 180; Finance 18: 182-3; New Fellows 18: 281-3; Board of Examiners news release, no. 11 (H. Bryan) 18: 285-7; Membership fee 18: 320; Amendments to By-laws 19: 105-6; Amendments to Regulations 19: 106-8; Recommendation for Fellowship 19: 141; Membership, Professional membership and Fellows 19: 187-8; Staff and office 19: 190-1; Finance 19: 191-2; The Royal Charter and By-laws seven years after (F. M. T. Thomas) 19: 287-9; New Fellows 19: 291-7; Finance Committee report 19: 381-3; Board of Examiners news release, no. 7 (i.e. 12) (H. Bryan) 19: 384-5; LAA announcements 19: 432. See also Graduate Qualifications
- *N.S.W. Branch*. Professional meetings 17: 14, 52; vol. 17, no. 4, p. v, 193; 18: 130; 1969 Secretaries of Regional Groups in N.S.W. 18: 169; Professional meetings 18: 200, 284, 356; N.S.W. General Councillor 19: 141; Professional meetings 19: 220. See also *Information for Members*; Policy in Action Seminar, 1971; and the subheading — *16th Biennial Conference Committee*
- *Central Coast Regional Group* see Library Association of Australia — *Central Coast Regional Group*
- *Riverina Regional Group* see Library Association of Australia — *Riverina Regional Group*
- *South Coast Regional Group* see Library Association of Australia — *South Coast Regional Group*
- *Sydney Cataloguers' Group*. Sydney Cataloguers' Group 16: 249; Professional meetings 17: 14, 52, 98, 160, 235, 305, 384; 18: 47, 130, 242, 284; 19: 25. See also Cataloguing Problems in Special Libraries Seminar, 1970
- *Office*. Finance Committee report 19: 381-3. See also the subheadings — *Committee on Transfer of L.A.A. Headquarters to Canberra*; — *Staff*
- *Office Finance Procedures Committee* see above — *Committee on Office Finance Procedures*
- *Officers*. Executive officers 15: 167; L.A.A. Executive for 1967 15: 239; Executive officers 16: 137; Association officers, 1968 16: 247; Executive officers 17: 177; 18: 183; 19: 192; The Royal Charter and By-laws seven years after (F. M. T. Thomas) 19: 287-9; Executive officers, 1971 19: 379. See also the references under the subheadings — *General Secretary* and — *President*
- *Papua and New Guinea Branch*. Papua and New Guinea Branch 16: 157; Branches and Sections 17: 173-4; Branch officers 18: 124; L.A.A. — Papua and New Guinea Branch 19: 339
- *Preliminary Examination* see above — *Examinations*
- *President* see Crisp, Sir P.; Richardson, G. D.; Sharr, F. A.
- *Prize* see Library Association of Australia Prize
- *Professional Committee*. Board of Examiners 17: 86; 18: 399
- *Professional Meetings* see above — *Meetings*
- *Professional Members* see above — *Membership*
- *Public Libraries Section*. Public Libraries Section 16: 72; Letter (W. D. Richardson) 17: 101-2; 1968 Secretaries of Section Divisions 17: 121; Public libraries and book prices (T. H. Woodrow) 17: 387-8; Public Libraries Section 18: 169
- *N.S.W. Division*. Professional meetings vol. 17, no. 4, p. v: 17: 160, 193, 235; 18: 47, 89, 170, 200; 19: 25, 298. See also Libraries in the Community in an Age of Change Seminar, 1969
- *South Australian Division*. Public Libraries Section: a South Australian Division? 16: 160; Public Libraries Section Division 16: 204;

- Branches and Sections 17: 173-4; Professional meetings 17: 193
- *Victorian Division*. Professional meetings 17: 194; Public Library Section, Victorian Division 17: 233; Professional meetings 17: 235; 18: 242, 284. *See also Education and the Library; Local History and the Library; Technical Processes in the Library Workshop, 1967; Workshop on Undervalued Areas in Public Librarianship, 1970*
  - *Western Australian Division*. Sections, Branches and Regional Groups 15: 163-4; State-wide aid for students 16: 115; Letter-heads in vogue 16: 160; Professional meetings 18: 319
  - *Publications*. Publications 16: 136-7; Seminars on school and children's libraries 17: 13; Publications 17: opp. p. 73, 175-6; Second copies of *Journal* 17: 192; Public Library Section, Victorian Division 17: 233; 1967 Conference proceedings 17: 237; Publications vol. 17 no. 7 p. ix; Second copies of *Journal* 18: 50; Publications 18: 181; Finance 18: 182-3; Publications 18: opp. p. 341; vol. 19 no. 3: inside back cover; 19: opp. p. 161, 190; Finance 19: 191-2; Publications vol. 19 no. 7: inside back cover; Finance Committee report 19: 381-3; Publications 19: opp. p. 409. *See also Australian Library Journal; Directory of Archives and Manuscript Repositories in Australia and Papua-New Guinea; Minimum Standards for the Recognition of Courses in Librarianship; Report of Committee on Training of School Librarians; School and Children's Libraries in Australia; Standards and Objectives for School Libraries; Statement of Principles on Freedom to Read; Statement on Recognition of Courses in Librarianship; Who's Who in Australian Libraries; and the subheadings—Committee on Publication of General Council Papers;—Editorial Committee;—Handbook;—Publications Committee*
  - *Publications Committee*. New Committee 18: 182; Publications 19: 190
  - *Queensland Branch*. Professional meetings 17: 160, 305, 344; 18: 200; Visits by the President 18: 204; Professional meetings 18: 242; The library situation in Queensland 18: 317. *See also the subheading—14th Biennial Conference Committee*
  - *Readmission to Membership* *see above—Membership*
  - *Regional Groups*. 1969 Secretaries of Regional Groups in N.S.W. 18: 169; Branches, Regional Groups and Sections 18: 180. *See also the subheadings—Central Coast Regional Group;—Committee on Sections, Divisions and Regional Groups;—Riverina Regional Group;—South Coast Regional Group*
  - *Registration Examination* *see above—Examinations*
  - *Regulations*. Increased subscriptions 16: 203-4; New examination regulations 18: 18; Exemption for Preliminary Examination (H. Bryan) 18: 87-8; Board of Examiners news release, no. 11 (H. Bryan) 18: 285-7; Amendments to Regulations 19: 106-8; Constitution 19: 188; LAA announcements 19: 432
  - *Riverina Regional Group*. Riverina regional library co-operation 17: 15; Professional meetings 17: 98; 18: 47; Branches, Regional Groups and Sections 18: 180; Professional meetings 19: 140
  - *Royal Charter*. Professional membership 16: 204; Royal Charter amendment 17: 274; Professional membership 18: 180; The Royal Charter and By-laws seven years after (F. M. T. Thomas) 19: 287-9; Board of Examiners news release, no. 7 (i.e. 12) (H. Bryan) 19: 384-5. *See also the subheadings—By-laws;—Constitution Committee;—Regulations*
  - *School Libraries Section*. Promotion of school libraries 15: 191; New Section established 15: 192; School Libraries Section 16: 22, 71, 111-2; Sections, Branches and Regional Groups 16: 135; 1968 Secretaries of Section Divisions 17: 121; Letter (A. Gregory and H. A. Gregory) 17: 190-1; Letter (K. S. Darling) 17: 253; Section officers 18: 125; School Libraries Section 18: 169; Overseas organizations 18: 182; Professional meetings 18: 242; To members of the School Libraries Section (A. R. Horton) 18: 399; Co-operation between school library associations 19: 138-9; World Confederation of Organizations of Teaching Professions conference 19: 175
  - *N.S.W. Division*. Professional meetings 17: 236, 266, 305, 344; New Divisions 17: 348; Branches, Regional Groups and Sections 18: 180; Professional meetings 18: 284, 319; 19: 25; World Confederation of Organizations of Teaching Professions conference 19: 175. *See also Libraries in the Community in an Age of Change Seminar, 1969*
  - *South Australian Division*. School Libraries Section Divisions 16: 204; Branches and Sections 17: 173-4
  - *Tasmanian Division*. New Divisions 17: 348; Branches, Regional Groups and Sections 18: 180
  - *Victorian Division*. School Libraries Section Divisions 16: 204; Branches and Sections 17: 173-4; Letter (K. S. Darling) 17: 253
  - *Western Australian Division*. School Libraries Section Divisions 16: 204; Professional meetings vol. 17, no. 4, p. v; Branches and Sections 17: 173-4; Professional meetings 17: 235, 305; 19: 25
  - *Sections*. 1967 Secretaries of Section Divisions 16: 72; Sections, Branches and Regional Groups 16: 135; Section officers, 1968 17: 13; Branches and Sections 17: 173-4; Amendments to By-laws approved 17: 308-10; New financial arrangements and Regulation C.15 17: 347-8; Section officers, 1969 18: 16, 125; Branches, Regional Groups and Sections 18: 180; Section officers, 1970 19: 67-8; Amendments to By-laws 19: 105-6. *See also their separate names as subheadings and the subheading—Committee on Sections, Divisions and Regional Groups*
  - *16th Biennial Conference Committee*. Next L.A.A. Conference 18: 25; What's in a name: preliminary

- planning for the 16th Biennial Conference (H. Bryan) 19: 173-5; Library Association of Australia 16th Biennial Conference, Sydney, 1971 (R. M. McGreal) 19: 299-301
- *South Australian Branch*. President's visit to S.A. 17: 192; President addresses S.A. Branch and S.A. Branch Secretary 18: 87; Professional meetings 18: 242; The Adelaide Conference 18: 263-4; Stage hands behind the Conference 18: 277; Enquiry in South Australia 18: 355; Professional meetings 19: 220; Letter (D. W. Dunstan) 19: 441-2. *See also* the subheading — *15th Biennial Conference Committee*
  - *South Coast Regional Group*. Sections, Branches and Regional Groups 15: 163-4
  - *Special Libraries Section*. Course on co-ordinate indexing 15: 61; Sections, Branches and Regional Groups 15: 163-4; Annual General Meeting, 1967 15: 245; Special Libraries Section 16: 72; Special librarians 16: 102; Sections, Branches and Regional Groups 16: 135; News from the Special Libraries Section 16: 162; Letter (J. C. Hazell) 17: 99; 1968 Secretaries of Section Divisions 17: 121; Special Libraries Association 17: 192; Special Libraries Section 18: 169; Branches, Regional Groups and Sections 18: 180; Visits by the President 18: 204; Finance 19: 191-2. *See also* Automatic Indexing and Information Retrieval Seminar, 1970; Librarianship and Information Science Course, 1969; Libraries and the Book Trade Seminar, 1967; Library Applications of Data Processing Seminar, 1968; Structure and Use of Scientific Literature Course, 1968
  - *A.C.T. Division*. New Divisions 17: 348; Branches, Regional Groups and Sections 18: 180. *See also* Seminar on Library Training for Special Libraries, 1969
  - *N.S.W. Division*. Professional meetings 17: 52, 122, 193, 236, 266, 305, 344, 384; 18: 47, 284, 356; 19: 140; Letter (J. M. Murray) 19: 442-4. *See also* Cataloguing Problems in Special Libraries Seminar, 1970; *List of Periodical Holdings in Special Libraries in New South Wales*; *List of Translators and Translation Services in the Eastern States of Australia*
  - *South Australian Division*. Automation 17: 88
  - *Victorian Division*. *The Abstractor* 16: 250; Professional meetings 17: 236, 266; 18: 242, 284, 399; 19: 69, 104
  - *Western Australian Division* *see* *Union List of Library Science Textbooks*
  - *Staff*. Staff 15: 166; 16: 137; 17: 176; Executive Secretary 17: 274; Staff 18: 182; Miss Jean M. Murray 19: 139; Executive Secretary vol. 19, no. 4, p. viii; Staff and office 19: 190-1; Senior clerk vol. 19, no. 9, p. vii; New Executive Secretary for Library Association of Australia 19: 339; Finance Committee report 19: 381-3
  - *Standards and Salaries Committee* *see* above — *Committee on Standards and Salaries*
  - *Standing Committee*. L.A.A. Standing Committee 15: 18; Standing Committee, 1967 16: 22; Athol Lester Johnson 16: 111; Standing Committee 16: 135; New member of Standing Committee 16: 202; The Library Association of Australia Prize 16: 201-2; Librarianship of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Library 16: 247; Standing Committee 17: 12; Mailing list for *Journal* 17: 86; Standing Committee 17: 174; Standing Committee for 1969 18: 50; G. C. Remington Memorial Fund and Meetings 18: 87; Standing Committee 18: 181; Sir Peter Crisp 18: 202; Meetings in Melbourne and Statement of policy for *The Australian Library Journal* 18: 204; New Division 18: 241; Standing Committee 19: 65; Meetings 19: 141; Standing Committee 19: 189; Committee on Standards and Salaries 19: 190; Finance 19: 191-2; The Royal Charter and By-laws seven years after (F. M. T. Thomas) 19: 287-9; General Secretary's report on General Council Meeting (A. R. Horton) 19: 379-81
  - *Subcommittee on Survey of Library Employment* *see* Survey of Library Employment
  - *Statement of Income and Expenditure* *see* above — *Finance*
  - *Sub-committees* *see* above — *Committees*
  - *Subordinate Bodies*. Finance 18: 182-3; Subordinate bodies 19: 188; Staff and office 19: 190-1; The Royal Charter and By-laws seven years after (F. M. T. Thomas) 19: 287-9; General Secretary's report on General Council Meeting (A. R. Horton) 19: 379-81; Finance Committee report 19: 381-3. *See also* the subheadings — *Branches*; — *Groups*; — *Regional Groups*; — *Sections*
  - *Subscriptions* *see* above — *Finance* and — *Membership*
  - *Sydney Cataloguers' Group* *see* above — *N.S.W. Branch* — *Sydney Cataloguers' Group*
  - *Teaching of Librarianship Committee* *see* above — *Committee on Teaching of Librarianship*
  - *Training of School Librarians Committee* *see* above — *Committee on Training of School Librarians*
  - *Transfer of L.A.A. Headquarters to Canberra Committee* *see* above — *Committee on Transfer of L.A.A. Headquarters to Canberra*
  - *University and College Libraries Section*. University and College Libraries Section 16: 72, 157; U.C.L.S. publication 17: 15, 55; 1968 Secretaries of Section Divisions 17: 121; Professional meetings 17: 193; Section officers 18: 125; University and College Libraries Section 18: 169. *See also* *Administrative Organization of Australian University Libraries*; *Australian Academic and Research Libraries*; Seminar on Current Problems in Cataloguing, 1968; Undergraduate Libraries and Services to Students Seminar, 1967
  - *N.S.W. Division*. Professional meetings 17: 98, 160; 19: 104, 176, 254
  - *South Australian Division*. Professional meetings 18: 242
  - *Victorian Branch*. Victorian Branch sub-

- committees 17: 54; Textbooks hard to get? 17: 124; Professional meetings 17: 193, 235; Librarians Automation Group, Victorian style 17: 267; Branch officers 18: 124, 170; Kenneth J. Ling 18: 203; Meetings in Melbourne 18: 204; Professional meetings 18: 242, 284; Victorian Branch Council, 1970 18: 319; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 321-3; Training for sub-professional library staff in Victoria (W. L. Brown) 19: 109-12; Professional meetings 19: 176. *See also* *Submission to the Board of Inquiry into Library Services in Victoria*
- *Western Australian Branch*. Professional meetings 18: 319. *See also* *Union List of Library Science Journals*
- *Who's Who in Librarianship Committee* *see* above — *Committee on Who's Who in Librarianship*
- Library Association of Australia Prize. The Library Association of Australia Prize 16: 201-2; 17: opp. p. 38; L.A.A. Prize 17: 176; LAA Prize 17: opp. p. 181, 383; 19: 70; vol. 19, no. 11, p. vi
- LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS *see* A.S.L.I.B.; American Library Association; American Society for Information Science; Australian Institute of Librarians; Australian School Library Association; Canadian Library Association; Committee on East Asian Libraries; Goulburn Valley School Librarians' Discussion Group; Institutes Association of South Australia; International Association of Music Libraries; International Association of Orientalist Librarians; International Federation for Documentation; International Federation of Library Associations; Library Association, Great Britain; Library Association of Australia; New Zealand Library Association; Professional Librarians' Association, N.S.W.; Professional Officers' Association, Commonwealth Public Service — *Librarians Group*; School Library Association, Great Britain; School Library Association of New South Wales; School Library Association of Victoria; Special Libraries Association, U.S.A.; Sydney Chief Librarians' Committee; Tasmanian Teacher-Librarians Association; and the reference under Korean Library Association
- Library Automated Systems Information Exchange. Library Automated Systems Information Exchange 19: 62
- LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHY Publications by Australian librarians 15: 16; National Library publications 17: 55; Textbooks hard to get? 17: 124; Letter (C. J. Stewart) 17: 252-3; The library as publisher 18: 123; Board of Examiners news release, no. 10 (H. Bryan) 18: 127-30; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 321-3; Letter (M. Harnett) 19: 255. *See also* A.A.C.O.B.S. — *Publications*; Annual Reports; Book Reviews; ERIC/CLIS; *Library and Information Science Abstracts*; Library Association of Australia — *Publications*; Public Relations Award; Publications Received; Union Catalogue of Library Science Literature, Riverina; *Union List of Library Science Journals*; *Union List of Library Science Textbooks*
- Library Board of New South Wales. Censorship at Ashfield 16: 222-4; Library Board of New South Wales 17: 89; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 17: 301-4; Letter (J. S. Smith) 18: 147-9; Letter (M. B. Malthus) 18: 287-90; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 321-3; Letter (J. S. Smith) 18: 374-6. *See also* *A Proposed Regional Library Plan for New South Wales*; *Public Library Objectives and Standards*
- Library Board of Queensland. The Public Library of Queensland 16: 93-6; Country libraries in Queensland: praise and an apologia (G. Huish) 16: 98-101; Special libraries in Queensland since 1955 (S. McCorkindale) 16: 103-4; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 17: 301-4
- Library Board of Western Australia. Nigerians in Western Australia 15: 105; A music library service for Western Australia (S. McNamara) 16: 153-6; The first hundred 16: 160; Library Board wins international award 17: 16; Expanding service in W.A. 17: 195; New library building 17: 196; Annual report again wins award 18: 163; Western Australian salaries 18: 202; Public library service in Western Australia (W. L. Brown) 19: 1-7; Letter (C. C. Florey) 19: 94-5; Extending the use of microfilm (R. Arnold) 19: 269-71; Duplimania: the state of the art in W.A. (U. de Vaz and L. McCall) 19: 309-11; Bibliography and reference works S 96; National Industrial Conference Board publications S 99. *See also* *Catalogue of Books Arranged by Subjects*; *Directory of Public Libraries in Western Australia*; *Handbook for Local Librarians*; State Library of Western Australia, Perth
- *State Bibliographical Centre*. Duplimania: the state of the art in W.A. (U. de Vaz and L. McCall) 19: 309-11
- LIBRARY BOARDS Statutes relating to free public libraries in Australia (B. R. Howes) 19: 161-7. *See also* Libraries Board of South Australia; Library Board of New South Wales; Library Board of Queensland; Library Board of Western Australia; Library Council of Victoria; Tasmanian Library Board
- LIBRARY BUILDINGS *see* Library Architecture
- LIBRARY COOPERATION Federal grants to secondary schools S 81-4; Aslib and A.S.I.S. Conferences, 1969 (L. Symes) 19: 62-4; Law collections in Australia (P. Biskup) 19: 195; The Library of the Law Society of New South Wales (G. Fischer) 19: 228-30; Letter (R. J. Boscott) 19: 257; Living with Asia: a role for the librarian? (G. Miller) 19: 260-4; Duplimania: the state of the art in W.A. (U. de Vaz and L. McCall) 19: 309-11; Australian Advisory Council on Bibliographical Services: report of a Sub-committee of the Standing Committee on a National Science Library for Australia (G. D. Richardson) 19: 341-7; Resources on Asia in Australian university libraries (E. Bishop and J. M.



- Waller) 19: 395-404; Letter (T. Rungkat) 19: 407-8. See also A.A.C.O.B.S. — *Committee on Communications in Libraries*; Central Cataloguing; Centralized Processing; Cooperative Acquisition; Inter-library Loans; International Congress of Orientalists, 28th, 1971; School and Public Library Relations; Seminar on Regional Co-operation, 1968; Shared Cataloguing; Union Catalogues
- Library Council of Victoria. Library Council of Victoria Act 15: 15; Library Council of Victoria 15: 103-4; Kenneth J. Ling 18: 203; Changes at Victorian State Library Training School 18: 317; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 321-3; Rev. Sir Irving Benson, C.B.E. 19: 17
- *Library Services Division*. The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 17: 301-4
- LIBRARY DISCOUNTS see Book Prices
- LIBRARY DISPLAYS see Exhibitions
- LIBRARY ECONOMY see Librarianship
- LIBRARY EDUCATION see Education for Librarianship
- Library Employment Survey see Survey of Library Employment
- LIBRARY EQUIPMENT see Book Stacks; Cataloguer's Desk; Robinson Medal; and the references under Mechanization in Libraries
- LIBRARY EXAMINATIONS see Library Qualifications
- LIBRARY EXHIBITIONS see Exhibitions
- LIBRARY EXTENSION see Audio-visual Aids; Libraries and the Community; Library of New South Wales — *Extension Service*; Resource Centres; Workshop on Undervalued Areas in Public Librarianship, 1970; and the references under Borrowing by Mail
- LIBRARY FINANCE see Finance
- LIBRARY FURNITURE see the references under Library Equipment
- LIBRARY HISTORY Coleridge, a library-cormorant (J. Colmer) 16: 6-12
- Library Journal*, U.S.A. Australia in the *Library Journal* 17: 2; Letter (J. Metcalfe) 17: 103-4
- LIBRARY LEGISLATION see Legislation
- Library Literature* see ERIC/CLIS
- LIBRARY MANAGEMENT see Library Administration
- Library Management Seminar, Melbourne, 1970. Library Management Seminar 19: 82
- Library Networks Conference, 1968. Library networks 17: 124
- Library of Congress, Washington. Automation in libraries (H. Bryan) 15: 24-38; Indian newspapers and Chinese press summaries S 5; Government publications, no. 4 (R. L. Cope) 17: 60-1; The explosion in published information: myth or reality (H. Bryan) 17: 389-401; The central mystery for children's librarians 18: 396. See also *Library of Congress Author Catalog*; *Library of Congress Printed Cards*; MARC; *National Union Catalog*; Shared Cataloguing; *Union Card File of Oriental Vernacular Serials*
- Library of Congress Author Catalog*. A cataloguing drive using the Polaroid CU5 close-up camera (H. Bryan and O. E. Slight) 17: 311-21
- Library of Congress Printed Cards. National Library of Australia catalogue card service for overseas publications 18: 11-2; National Library Card Services 19: 18
- Library of New South Wales, Sydney. Library of New South Wales Act 18: 201; Bibliography and reference works and British history S 91; Newspapers S 92; The New South Wales Law Reform Commission Library (R. Watt) 19: 225-7; Bureaucratic organization of libraries (W. B. Rayward) 19: 245-53; Publications from the Library of N.S.W. 19: 253; The Library of New South Wales Deputy Principal Librarian 19: 339. Before July 1969 Public Library of New South Wales, which see also. See also Archives Office of New South Wales, Sydney; Areas of Collecting Project; Dixon Library, Sydney; Mitchell Library, Sydney; *New South Wales Official Publications Received in the Library of New South Wales*; Remington Memorial Fund; William Dixon Foundation
- *Extension Service*. British Parliamentary Papers S 99
- *General Reference Library*. Oriental studies in the Library of N.S.W. (I. R. Stubbin) 19: 372-7
- LIBRARY PLANNING see Library Architecture; National Seminar on the Planning of Colleges of Advanced Education, 1967
- LIBRARY POSITIONS see Classified Advertisements
- LIBRARY PROFESSION see Librarianship
- LIBRARY PROMOTION see Australian Library Promotion Council; Secondary School Library Progress Award; and the references under Library Weeks
- LIBRARY PUBLICATIONS see Library Bibliography
- LIBRARY PUBLICITY see Annual Reports; Broadcasts; Exhibitions; Libraries and the Community; Library Association of Australia — *Educational Trust Fund*; Library Bibliography; *Library World* International Publicity Awards; Public Relations Award
- LIBRARY QUALIFICATIONS Letter (J. H. Wroblewski) 15: 141-2; Arbitration and libraries: some Western Australian notes (R. Arnold) 15: 184-90; The librarians' case: lessons and conclusions (H. J. Zwillenberg) 17: 91-6; University and C.A.E. courses in librarianship 17: 274; Letter (J. Hirst) 17: 292. See also Accreditation; Graduate Qualifications; Language Qualifications; Library Association of Australia — *Examinations*; Library Schools; Masters Degrees; Salaries; Sub-professional and Clerical Workers in Libraries
- LIBRARY RESEARCH Letter (J. D. Hine) 16: 165-6; Silent upon a peak in Darien (F. A. Sharr) 18: 303-15; The School of Librarianship, University of New South Wales (W. Radford) 19: 417-9. See also ERIC/CLIS



**LIBRARY RESOURCES** National book resources (Editorial) 15: 1-6; Development of national book resources S 93. *See also* A.A.C.O.B.S. — *Book Resources Committees*; A.A.C.O.B.S. — *National Book Resources Development Committee*; *Acquisitions*; *The Development of National Book Resources*; *List of Unlocated Research Books*; *Union Catalogues*

**LIBRARY SALARIES** *see* Salaries

**LIBRARY SCHOOLS** A proposed university school of librarianship (K. A. Lodewycks) 17: 32-3; Exemption and partial exemption from the Registration Examination on the basis of Australian qualifications in librarianship (H. Bryan) 17: 237-9; Education for librarianship in Britain (E. H. Wilkinson) 17: 243-8; University and C.A.E. courses in librarianship 17: 274; Silent upon a peak in Darien (F. A. Sharr) 18: 303-15; Education for librarianship in Great Britain (W. L. Saunders) 18: 386-92; Education for librarianship in the United States (L. Asheim) 18: 401-6; Education for librarianship (W. Radford) 18: 407-11; Letter (R. Farrar) 19: 95-6; Letter (H. Mulder) 19: 347-8. *See also* Accreditation; Canberra College of Advanced Education, A.C.T.; Library Research; National Library of Australia — *Training School*; New Zealand Library School, Wellington; Residential School in Librarianship, University of New England; Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology — *Department of Librarianship*; South Australian Institute of Technology, Adelaide; State Library of Victoria — *Library Training School*; Sydney Technical College, N.S.W.; University of California — *School of Library Service*; University of Chicago — *Graduate Library School*; University of Hawaii — *Graduate School of Library Studies*; University of New South Wales — *School of Librarianship*; Victoria Institute of Colleges — *Course Development Committee for Librarianship*; Western Australian Institute of Technology — *Department of Library Studies*; and the reference under University of Illinois — *Graduate School of Library Science*

**LIBRARY SCIENCE** *see* Librarianship

**LIBRARY SCIENCE LITERATURE** *see* Library Bibliography

**Library Service of Western Australia** *see* Library Board of Western Australia

**Library Service to Children**, Vol. 2

*Reviewed*: (by S. Apter) 16: 274

**LIBRARY STAFFING** Headless libraries 15: 105; Letter (P. A. Thomas) 18: 146-7; Bureaucratic organization of libraries (W. B. Rayward) 19: 245-53; Letter (M. Crago) 19: 348-51; Education for East Asian librarianship (R. D. Stevens and Y. Suzuki) 19: 363-71. *See also* Classified Advertisements; Sub-professional and Clerical Workers in Libraries

**LIBRARY STATISTICS** *see* Statistics

**Library Statistics**, Letter (J. Hazell) 18: 333-5

**LIBRARY SUPERVISION** *see* Library Administration

**LIBRARY SUPPLIERS** *see* Book Prices

**LIBRARY SURVEYS** *see* Library Resources

**LIBRARY TECHNICIANS** *see* Sub-professional and Clerical Workers in Libraries

**LIBRARY TECHNOLOGY** *see* the references under Library Equipment

**Library Trends**, Government publications, no. 2 (R. L. Cope) 16: 27-9

**LIBRARY USERS** Letter (J. D. Hine) 16: 165-6; Letter (G. Llinás) 17: 34-5; Silent upon a peak in Darien (F. A. Sharr) 18: 303-15; Letter (M. Crago) 19: 348-51. *See also* Instruction in Library Use; Intra-mural Library Use; Libraries and the Community; Reader Interest Surveys

**Library Week**, Vic. Live Through Your Library: Victorian Library Week 16: 206; The library, the self and society (D. H. Borchardt) 17: 73-8

**LIBRARY WEEKS** *see* Australian Library Week; Library Week, Vic.; National Library Week, Great Britain

**Library World** International Publicity Awards. Library Board wins international award 17: 16; Annual report again wins award 18: 163; *Books for Young People* 19: 440

Licklider, J. C. R.

*About*: Automation in libraries (H. Bryan) 15: 24-38

**LIMITED EDITIONS** Australian book design notes, 1968 (G. Farmer) 17: 331-7

Lindsay, N.

*About*: Berckelman Collection S 78-9

Ling, K. J.

*About*: News 18: 203

**LINGUISTICS** *see* Languages

**LINGUISTS** *see* Language Qualifications

**LIQUOR PROBLEM** *see* Alcoholism

**LISA** *see* Library and Information Science Abstracts

**List of Periodical Holdings in Special Libraries in New South Wales**, 4th ed. 18: 12

**List of Translators and Translation Services in the Eastern States of Australia** 15: 144

*Reviewed*: (by J. D. Hine) 17: 79-85

**List of Unlocated Research Books**, Letter (J. Balnaves) 16: 163-5; *List of Unlocated Research Books* 19: 378

**LITERATURE** J. J. Quinn collection S 60; K. E. Quinn collection S 63; Serial backsets S 76. *See also* Australian Literature; Authors; Classification of British Commonwealth Literature; Controversial Literature; Drama; English Literature; Fiction; Little Magazines; Poetry; Summer School on Research Techniques for Advanced Students in Historical and Literary Disciplines, 1967; and such headings as French Studies

**LITERATURE SEARCHING** *see* Reference Work

Little, B.

Letter 17: 141

**LITTLE MAGAZINES** American literature S 90; German studies S 91

- Liu, J.  
*About: News* 16: 161  
 Live Through Your Library Seminar, 1967. *Live Through Your Library: Victorian Library Week* 16: 206
- Llinás, G.  
*Letter* 17: 34-5
- Lloyd, J.  
 Medical libraries in South Australia 18: 175-8  
*Review: Medical Books, Libraries and Collectors — J. L. Thornton* 17: 38
- Lo, K.  
*Reviewed: A Guide to the Ssu Pu Ts'ung K'an* (R by E. Bishop) 16: 33-4
- LOANS *see* Circulation Statistics; Circulation Systems; Inter-library Loans; Public Lending Right; and the references under Borrowing by Mail
- LOCAL GOVERNMENT Manuscripts S 28; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 19: 167-9
- Local Government Association of N.S.W. *see* N.S.W. Local Government Overseas Visits Fund
- LOCAL GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES *see* Public Libraries
- LOCAL HISTORY *Australiana* S 14-5; Conference of historical societies 15: 237. *See also* Local History and the Library; National Library of Australia — Ferguson Collection
- Local History and the Library  
*Reviewed: (by M. Harnett)* 16: 36-7
- LOCAL PUBLIC LIBRARIES *see* Public Libraries
- Lock, C. B. M.  
*Reviewed: Reference Material for Young People* (R by S. Apter) 16: 274; *Geography* (R by C. A. Brown) 18: 171; *Letter* (C. Bingley) 19: 24
- Lodewycks, K. A.  
 A proposed university school of librarianship 17: 32-3  
 Rare book management in Australia 17: 46-8  
*Review: Australian University Libraries Today and Tomorrow — H. Bryan* 15: 63
- Lodge, J. K. H., *joint author*  
*Indexing of South Australian Parliamentary Debates* 19: 54-6
- Lohe, M.  
*About: University of Papua and New Guinea* 17: 90; *New Guinea* S 63
- LONDON Manuscripts S 28
- Longmans Publishing Group. Longmans to expand Australian publishing 16: 76
- Longmore, C. F. *see* Carlisle Francis Longmore Library, Scotch College, Melbourne
- Lopez, D.  
*About: Hispanic and Latin American studies* S 92
- LOST BOOKS *see* Book Thefts
- Lowe, G. B.  
*About: Medicine* S 27
- Lowe, J. R.  
*Letter* 17: 141  
*Reviews: The Function of the Library in a College of Advanced Education — H. Bryan and E. L. Hean* 19: 318-9  
*The National Union Catalog: Pre-1956 Imprints* 18: 162  
*About: First Australian Masters of Librarianship* 16: 75; *News* 18: 355
- Lowrie, J.  
*About: World Confederation of Organizations of Teaching Professions conference* 19: 175
- Lubetzky Lecture *see* University of California, Los Angeles — School of Library Service
- Lundie, M.  
 How are we doing? A candid look at N.S.W. libraries to-day 15: 89-99, 194  
*Reviews: How to Find Out in Philosophy and Psychology — D. H. Borchardt* 18: 134  
*How to Find Out Series* 18: 336  
*About: Letter* (S. J. Routh) 15: 254
- LURB *see* List of Unlocated Research Books
- Lutheran Church of Australia. University of Papua and New Guinea 17: 90; *New Guinea* S 63
- Lynravn, N. S.  
*About: Norman Soren Lynravn: obituary* (C. A. Burmester) 19: 432
- Lyons, J.  
*About: News* 19: 98
- M.B.E. *see* Honours and Distinctions
- M.E.D.L.A.R.S. *see* MEDLARS
- M.G.A.T.A. *see* Monumenta Germaniae Acoustica in Terra Australiensi
- Maber, J. M.  
*Reviewed: North Star to Southern Cross* (R by J. D. Hine) 17: 79-85
- McBurney, J.  
*Reviews: How to Find Out in Chemistry — C. R. Burman* 15: 9  
*Periodical Holdings of Libraries in the Wollongong/Port Kembla Area — M. F. Dowd* 15: 64-5
- McCalden, G., and Atkins, A. S.  
*Reviewed: A Library Usage Survey: Newcastle City Reference Library, 1967* (R by W. L. Brown) 18: 133-4
- McCall, L., *joint author*  
 Duplimania: the state of the art in W.A. 19: 309-11
- McCallum, C. A.  
 Eric Lindsay Frazer, 1892-1965: obituary 15: 115-6
- McCaughy, P.  
*About: \$1.2m. book series on our art* 17: 267-8
- McColvin, L. R. *see* McColvin Report, 1947
- McColvin Report, 1947. W(h)ither South Australia (W. L. Brown) 19: 302-8
- McCorkindale, S.  
 Special libraries in Queensland since 1955 16: 103-4  
*Review: Yearbook of International Congress Proceedings* 19: 274
- McCoy, R. E.  
*Reviewed: Freedom of the Press* (R by J. E. Simkin) 19: 83-4

- McCrae Family. NU acquires McCrae material 18: 12
- McCredie, A. D.  
*About: Resolutions passed by the Adelaide University 1970 Seminar for Music Librarianship & Documentation* 19: 218-20
- McCulloch, A.  
*Reviewed: Encyclopedia of Australian Art* (R by J. D. Hine) 18: 95-103
- McDonald, I.  
*About: Early Rabaul* 17: 233
- McDonough, B.  
*About: The High Court Library* (R. F. Brian) 19: 222-5
- McDougall, B.  
 Miss Shirley Beryl Gunn: obituary 15: 195. Afterwards B. Crouchley, *which see also*
- Macfarlan, G.  
*About: Chinese librarians* 17: 125
- McG., R. *see* McGreal, R. M.
- McGeever, E.  
*About: News* 18: 278
- McGrath, L. H.  
*Planning for the education of school librarians in Western Australia* 19: 170-2, 264  
*Review: Books for Young People* 15: 208-9  
*About: News* 17: 123; 18: 239; World Confederation of Organizations of Teaching Professions conference 19: 175
- McGreal, R. M.  
 Library Association of Australia 16th Biennial Conference, Sydney, 1971 19: 299-301  
 Mr. Jonathan Munroe Atkinson: obituary 19: 416  
*About: The Library of New South Wales Deputy Principal Librarian* 19: 339
- MACHINE FILING Automated library systems: now (M. E. L. Jacob) 19: 13-6
- Machine-readable Cataloging Project *see* MARC Project
- MACHINES *see* the references under Office Machines
- Mackanness, G.  
*About: Australiana* S 67
- McKay, C. B.  
*About: News* 16: 25, 208
- Mackerras, C.  
*About: Notes from the ANU Library* 17: 55-6
- McKinlay, J.  
 ANL versus LC 18: 1-5  
 Australia and the classificationists 19: 334-8  
*About: News* 15: 193; Letter (H. W. Colley) 18: 88
- Mackinnon, D. *see* Ambassador Donald Mackinnon Memorial Award for Brazilian Studies
- McLaren, I.  
*About: Australiana* S 14-5
- McLaren, J. D.  
*Reviewed: Libraries for the Public* (R by B. Sargeant) 18: 223-4
- Maclean, I.  
*About: New Council members* S 58
- McLellan, J.  
*About: John McLellan, 1900-1966: obituary* (G. L. Fischer) 15: 115
- McLuhan, M.  
*About: Address on the opening of the Australian National Library* (F. Francis) 17: 275-85
- McMahon, A. M.  
*About: News* 16: 116; 18: 203  
*Reviewed: The Personality of the Librarian* (R by J. F. Arnot) 17: 218
- McMaugh, E.  
*About: Employment survey* 17: 239-40
- Macmillan Co. of Australia. From the publishing world 16: 114-5
- McNamara, S.  
 A music library service for Western Australia 16: 153-6
- McNicoll, Sir W.  
*About: Seminar by-products* 17: 195; New Guinea S 68
- Macquarie University Library, Sydney. Progress at Macquarie University 15: 18; Macquarie University Library 15: 104; New building for Macquarie University Library 16: 160-1; Resignation of Macquarie Deputy Librarian 17: 56; ERIC; or, How to get there in a hurry (C. A. Brown) 18: 327-30; Ryde remembers Barry Scott 19: 139; Training for educational self reliance (D. B. Scott) 19: 329-33. *See also* Areas of Collecting Project
- MAGAZINES *see* Serials
- Maguire, C.  
*Review: Library and Information Science Abstracts* 19: 117-9  
*About: News* 15: 193; 18: 167; Letter (T. Edwards) 19: 256
- and Courtice, J.  
 Status of stationery, 4th cent. 19: 108
- MAIL BORROWING *see* the references under Borrowing by Mail
- MAILS *see* Postal Service
- Maitland Mercury. Newspaper index S 47
- Maitland Public Library, N.S.W. Maitland Public Library, New South Wales 17: 233
- MALAYSIAN PUBLICATIONS *see* Malaysian Studies
- MALAYSIAN STUDIES Resources on Asia in Australian university libraries (E. Bishop and J. M. Waller) 19: 395-404
- Maltese, D.  
*Reviewed: Principi di Catalogazione e Regole Italiane* (R by E. Murray) 15: 65-6
- Malthus, M. B.  
 Letter 18: 287-90  
*Review: Libraries* — R. J. Shaw 17: 328  
*About: Letter* (J. S. Smith) 18: 374-6
- MANAGEMENT, Library *see* Library Administration
- Management in Librarianship Seminar *see* Seminar on Management in Librarianship, Canberra, 1970
- Mander-Jones, E.  
*About: Enquiry in South Australia* 18: 355

- Reviewed: Report . . . on the Future Role of the Institutes Association and Institute Libraries in South Australia* (R by W. L. Brown) 19: 302-8; Letter (D. W. Dunstan) 19: 441-2
- MANUSCRIPTS** Manuscripts S 28; Historical publications proposed 16: 250; New Guinea S 59-60; Rare manuscript for NU 17: 196; Australian manuscripts S 85; Mss. in Rhodes House Library 19: 97-8; The Ferguson Collection 19: 98-9; Law and the New South Wales Parliamentary Library (R. L. Cope) 19: 211-2, 221; Moresby items for University of Papua and New Guinea 19: 339-40; Manuscripts S 96. *See also* Archives; Berckelman Collection; *Directory of Archives and Manuscript Repositories in Australia and Papua-New Guinea*; Exhibition of Medieval Manuscripts, Sydney, 1967; Hereford Cathedral Library; Hince Collection; National Library of Australia—*Ferguson Collection*; Rare Books; Recognisances; Writing Materials
- MAPS** Maps in the Public Library of New South Wales S 7; Government publications, no. 3 (R. L. Cope) 16: 195-6; Maps S 64. *See also* Astronomical Charts; *Australian Maps*; National Library of Australia—*Ferguson Collection*
- Marc Manuals Used by the Library of Congress**  
*Reviewed:* (by H. Bryan) 18: 221-3
- MARC Project.** Following the Fisher man: American automation in action in 1968 (F. D. O. Fielding) 17: 293-300; National Library of Australia catalogue card service for overseas publications 18: 11-2; The NUNCAT Project; illus. (D. Peake and A. Dobrovits) 19: 448-58. *See also* A.A.C.O.B.S.—*Committee on the MARC Project*
- Maroubra Junction Library, N.S.W.** New libraries in N.S.W. 18: 394
- Martin, J. R.**  
Letter 17: 50
- Martin, Sir L. H.** *see* Martin Report, 1964-5
- Martin Report, 1964-5.** The Martin Report and librarianship in Australia (I. D. Raymond) 15: 39-42; Education for librarianship (W. Radford) 18: 407-11
- MARXIST-LENINIST PHILOSOPHY** Soviet views on subject cataloguing (R. L. Cope) 19: 123-36
- MASS MEDIA** *see* Communication
- Massey, J.**  
Letters 15: 51, 203
- Massola, A.**  
*Reviewed: Aboriginal Place Names of South-east Australia and their Meanings* (R by J. D. Hine) 17: 359-64
- MASTERS DEGREES** First Australian Masters of Librarianship 16: 75; M.Ed. thesis on school libraries 16: 251
- Mattley, P. Harrison-** *see* Harrison-Mattley, P.
- MAURITIUS** Mauritius S 72
- May, F.**  
Letter 17: 35-6  
*About: Italian material: Italian literature and linguistics* S 7
- Mayfield Branch Library, Newcastle.** Letter (I. Douglas) 15: 202
- MBE** *see* Honours and Distinctions
- Meanjin.** *Meanjin* collection to Baillieu S 6  
*Meanjin Quarterly.* Index, 1940-1965  
*Reviewed:* (by J. D. Hine) 19: 142-8
- MECHANICS' INSTITUTE LIBRARIES** *see* Institute Libraries
- MECHANIZATION IN LIBRARIES** *see* Automation; Flexowriter; I.B.M.
- MEDALS** *see* Prizes
- MEDIA CENTRES** *see* Resource Centres
- MEDIAEVAL MANUSCRIPTS** *see* Manuscripts
- MEDICAL LIBRARIES** How are we doing? A candid look at N.S.W. libraries to-day (M. Lundie) 15: 89-99; Bibliographical services in medicine S 46; Medical libraries in South Australia (J. Lloyd) 18: 175-8; Letter (R. J. Boscott) 19: 257. *See also* A.A.C.O.B.S.—*Committee on Medical Library Services*; Brownless Medical Library, Melbourne; Clinical Library, Hobart; Congress of Medical Librarianship, 3rd, 1969; Crowther Library, Hobart; Royal Hospital for Women Medical Library, Paddington, N.S.W.; University of Adelaide Library—*Medical Library*; University of Queensland Library—*Medical Libraries*; University of Sydney Library—*Medical Branch Library*; and the reference under National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, U.S.A.
- Medical Literature Analysis and Retrieval System** *see* MEDLARS
- Medical School Library, Adelaide** *see* University of Adelaide Library—*Medical Library*
- MEDICINE** Revision of UDC61 S 78; Medical sciences S 87. *See also* Alcoholism; Kuru Disease; MEDLARS; MeSH; Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Physiology; and the references under Psychology
- MEDIAEVAL MANUSCRIPTS** *see* Manuscripts
- MEDLARS** Bibliographical services in medicine S 46; News from A.N.U. 16: 251; Medical library services S 61; MEDLARS 18: 84; S 77; The Third Congress of Medical Librarianship in Amsterdam, May 5-9, 1969 (J. Baillie) 18: 323-6; Letter (R. J. Boscott) 19: 257
- MEETINGS** *see* A.A.C.O.B.S.—*Meetings*; Conferences; Library Association of Australia—*Meetings*
- MELANESIA** *see* the references under Pacific Islands
- MELBOURNE** *Serials in Education and Psychology* *Currently Received in Fifteen Melbourne Libraries* 16: 162
- Melbourne City Libraries, Vic.** The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 63-6
- Melbourne University, Vic.** *see* University of Melbourne
- Melbourne University Library, Vic.** *see* University of Melbourne Library
- Melbourne University Medical Library** *see* Brownless Medical Library
- Melville Public Libraries, W. Aust.** Extending the use of microfilm (R. Arnold) 19: 269-71

- Members of the British Empire *see* Honours and Distinctions
- Menshevik Collection. Russian Revolution: microfilm S 59
- Menzies, Sir R.  
*About: Stone setting for National Library* 15: 61;  
*Menzies gift* 17: 126
- Menzies Library, Australian National University *see* Australian National University Library — *Institute of Advanced Studies Library*
- MeSH Letter (R. J. Boscott) 19: 257
- MESMERISM *see* Hypnotism
- Metcalf, K. D.  
*Reviewed: Planning Academic and Research Library Buildings* (R by H. Bryan) 15: 125-6
- Metcalf, J.  
 British national libraries: the Dainton Report 19: 77-81  
 Geoffrey Cochrane Remington, 1897-1968: an obituary 17: 57-9  
 Letter 17: 103-4  
 William Herbert Ifould, O.B.E., F.L.A., F.L.A.A., 1877-1969: an obituary 18: 131-2  
*Reviews: Edward Edwards, 1812-1886* — W. A. Munford 18: 352-4, 372-3  
*James Duff Brown, 1862-1914* — W. A. Munford 18: 352-4, 372-3  
*Prince of Librarians* — E. Miller 18: 352-4, 372-3  
*William Frederick Poole and the Modern Library Movement* — W. L. Williamson 18: 352-4, 372-3  
*Wyndham Hulme's Literary Warrant and Information Indication* — R. K. Olding 18: 352-4, 372-3  
*About: News* 15: 106; Mr. John W. Metcalfe S 19; Letter (J. R. Martin) 15: 50  
*Reviewed: Dewey's Decimal Classification, Seventeenth Edition* (R by J. Nelson) 15: 63-4; *Subject Arrangement and Indexing of Information* (R by G. Stecher) 15: 204-5
- MEXICAN PUBLICATIONS *see* Mexican Studies
- MEXICAN STUDIES Hispanic and Latin American studies S 92
- MGATA *see* Monumenta Germaniae Acoustica in Terra Australiensi
- Micro Methods Limited. Australasian newspapers on microfilm S 16, 20
- MICROCARDS Science S 59; Microforms: United States S 72
- MICROFICHE ERIC; or, How to get there in a hurry (C. A. Brown) 18: 327-30. *See also* Indonesia Project
- Microfiche Foundation. Letter (A. Horton) 15: 203
- MICROFILMING PROGRAMMES R. F. Doust 18: 278-9; Resolutions passed by the Adelaide University 1970 Seminar for Music Librarianship & Documentation 19: 218-20. *See also* Joint Copying Project; Micro Methods Limited; Public Record Office Consortium Project-China; U.S.A. — *Joint Publications Research Service*
- MICROFILMS Extending the use of microfilm (R. Arnold) 19: 269-71. For news of microfilms acquired by Australian libraries *see* the regular feature Current acquisitions in *AACOBS Supplement*. *See also* File Search; Microcards; Microfiche; Microfilming Programmes; Newspapers; Photocharging; Readex Microprint; Serials; University Microfilms Inc.
- MICRONESIA *see* the references under Pacific Islands
- MIDDLESEX, England. Some Tudor and Stuart recognisances (S. M. Jack) 15: 110-4
- Migne, J. P.  
*About: Status of stationery, 4th cent.* (C. Maguire and J. Courtice) 19: 108
- MIGRANTS Letter (J. H. Wroblewski) 15: 51; Polish diary for ANU 18: 393
- Miller, E.  
*Reviewed: Prince of Librarians* (R by J. Metcalfe) 18: 352-4, 372-3
- Miller, E. Morris *see* Morris Miller, E.
- Miller, George *see* Miller, W. G.
- Miller, Godfrey  
*Reviewed: Godfrey Miller* (R by R. Langker) 16: 30-1
- Miller, M. M.  
*Review: Librarianship for Tomorrow's World* — J. Hagger 18: 159-60  
*About: Riverina seminar* 17: 229-31
- Miller, W. G.  
 Living with Asia: a role for the librarian? 19: 260-4  
*About: Indonesian books* S 89; Resources on Asia in Australian university libraries (E. Bishop and J. M. Waller) 19: 395-404; Letter (T. Rungkat) 19: 407-8
- Millett, A. P. U.  
*Reviewed: Homosexuality: a Bibliography* (R by J. D. Hine) 18: 365-71
- Millett, M.  
*Reviewed: Australian Eucalypts* (R by J. D. Hine) 19: 142-8
- Millington, F. S.  
*Review: Handbook for Local Librarians*. 4th ed. 18: 160-1
- Minimum Standards for the Recognition of Courses in Librarianship*. Recognition of courses in librarianship 15: 165
- Minnesota University, Minneapolis *see* the reference under University of Minnesota
- Minnis, P., *joint author*  
 Project for a computer oriented subject classification for use in the fields of agriculture, engineering and other fields directed towards economic development 19: 352-60
- MISSING BOOKS *see* Book Thefts
- MISSION PRESSES *see* National Library of Australia — *Ferguson Collection*
- MISSIONARIES University of Papua and New Guinea 17: 90; New Guinea S 68. *See also* National Library of Australia — *Ferguson Collection*; Qwato Mission



- Mitchell Library, Sydney. Newspapers on microfilm S 6; Maps in the Public Library of New South Wales S 7; Mitchell Library catalogue 17: 15; Oriental studies in the Library of N.S.W. (I. R. Stubbin) 19: 372-7. *See also Bibliography of Captain James Cook*  
*Reviewed: Catalogue of Manuscripts of Australasia and the Pacific. Series A* (R by V. Hankel) 17: 213-4; *Series B* (R by R. C. Sharman) 19: 158-60.
- MODULES A note on modules; plans (D. H. Borchardt and R. Doreian) 15: 100-2
- Monash University, Melbourne. Dr. C. S. Wallace 17: 90  
 — *Law School Library see Monash University Library — Law Library*
- Monash University Library, Melbourne. Data processing in Monash University Library (D. V. A. Campbell and B. Southwell) 15: 176-80; Central cataloguing: some considerations in the light of experiments in Victoria (G. Stecher) 17: 127-40  
 — *Law Library. The Monash University Law School Library* (E. J. Glasson) 19: 196-200
- Mongol Blockprint. From Persian volume to Mongol blockprint (J. D. Hine) 17: 170-1; Letter (E. Bishop) 17: 251-2
- Monumenta Germaniae Acoustica in Terra Australiensi. German language S 27-8, 62-3
- Moon, E.  
*Reviewed: Book Selection and Censorship in the Sixties* (R by M. Dunkerley) 19: 361
- Moorabbin Public Library, Vic. *see City of Moorabbin Free Library*
- Moore, A.  
*Review: Books and Libraries for Children — New Zealand Library School* 16: 35-6
- Moore, A. L.  
*About: News* 19: 217
- Moore, E. T.  
*About: News* 17: 123
- Moore, J.  
*About: News* 17: 234
- Moresby, Admiral J.  
*About: Moresby items for University of Papua and New Guinea* 19: 339-40; *New Guinea studies* S 98
- Morris, A. M.  
*About: Changes of address* 17: 120
- Morris, M.  
*About: Maitland Public Library, New South Wales* 17: 233
- Morris Miller, E.  
*About: Sir John Ferguson and Australian bibliography* (G. D. Richardson) 18: 359-64
- Morrison, P. D.  
*Reviewed: The Career of the Academic Librarian* (R by J. Alison) 19: 157-8
- Morse, P. M.  
*Reviewed: Library Effectiveness* (R by H. W. Groenewegen) 19: 181-3
- Mortimore, A. D.  
*Reviewed: Branch Libraries* (R by F. A. Sharr) 16: 183
- Morton, M.  
*Reviewed: A Harvest of Russian Children's Literature* (R by D. R. Hall) 17: 214-6
- MOSCOW Children's book publishing and libraries in Moscow (L. G. Norman) 17: 22-7
- MOTION PICTURES *see the references under Moving Pictures*
- Mount Gambier Public Library, S. Aust. New public libraries 17: 124-5
- MOVING OF BOOKS Sydney University Library moves its research collections (O. E. Slight) 16: 240-4; Million books on the move 17: 161
- MOVING PICTURES *see Films; and the reference under Film Libraries*
- Muir, R. W. A.  
 Municipal library services in Brisbane 16: 101-2
- Mulder, H.  
 Letter 19: 347-8
- MULTIMEDIA RESOURCES *see Resource Centres*
- Munch-Petersen, E.  
*Reviewed: A Guide to Danish Bibliography* (R by L. Andersén) 15: 212-3
- Munford, W. A.  
*Reviewed: Edward Edwards, 1812-1866 and James Duff Brown, 1862-1914* (R by J. Metcalfe) 18: 352-4, 372-3
- MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT *see Local Government*
- MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES *see Public Libraries*
- Munn, R. *see Munn-Pitt Report, 1935*
- Munn-Pitt Report, 1935. Letter (J. Metcalfe) 17: 103-4; W(h)ither South Australia (W. L. Brown) 19: 302-8
- Munno Para Public Library, S. Aust. The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 321-3; 19: 167-9
- Munro, I. S. R.  
*About: Government publications, no. 5* (R. L. Cope) 17: 241-2
- Murdoch, Lady E. J.  
*About: Murdoch Collection* S 99
- Murdoch, Sir K.  
*About: Murdoch Collection* S 99
- Murray, D. W.  
*About: News* 17: 233-4
- Murray, E.  
*Review: Principi di Catalogazione e Regole Italiane — D. Maltese* 15: 65-6
- Murray, J. M.  
 Fourteen years on 16: 3-5  
 Letter 19: 442-4  
*Reviewed: Documentation Source Book — G. Schutze* 16: 85-6  
*About: News* 19: 139; *New Fellows* 19: 291-7  
*Reviewed: Special Libraries in Australia: Non-governmental* (R by J. Conochie) 18: 104
- Murray, W. G.  
 Notes on the Commonwealth Government Printing Office 18: 231-2

- About:* Government publications, no. 6 (R. L. Cope) 18: 7-9
- Murray Bridge Public Library, S. Aust. New public libraries 17: 124-5
- MUSIC Music: works of major composers S 7; Music S 28, 36, 87, 98
- MUSIC COLLECTIONS *see* Dalley-Scarlett Collection of Music and Books about Music; Hince Collection Music Librarianship and Documentation Seminar, 1970. Music librarianship and documentation 19: 102-3; Resolutions passed by the Adelaide University 1970 Seminar for Music Librarianship & Documentation 19: 218-20
- MUSIC LIBRARIES *see* International Association of Music Libraries; Music Librarianship and Documentation Seminar, 1970; Sound Recordings; State Library of Western Australia—*Central Music Library*; University of Adelaide Library—*Elder Music Library*
- Muskens, P.  
*Review: Bookman's Price Index* 15: 211-2
- Mycron, Florence, Italy. Letter (A. Horton) 15: 203
- Myer Foundation, Melbourne *see* Survey of Library Employment
- Myers, J.  
*Review: The HPB Project, Phase I*—W. J. Cameron 18: 40
- N.C.L. *see* National Central Library, London
- N.C.P. *see* New Campuses Program, California
- N.D.L. *see* National Diet Library, Tokyo
- N.L.L.S.T. *see* National Lending Library for Science and Technology, Boston Spa, England
- N.L.N. *see* Library of New South Wales, Sydney
- N.M.U. *see* Macquarie University Library, Sydney
- N.N.U. *see* University of Newcastle Library, N.S.W.
- N.P.L. *see* Public Library of New South Wales, Sydney
- N.R.L.S.I. *see* National Reference Library of Science and Invention, London
- N.S.L.A. *see* National Science Library of Australia, *proposed*
- N.U. *see* University of Sydney Library, N.S.W.
- N.U.C. *see* National Union Catalog
- N.U.N. *see* University of New South Wales Library, Sydney
- N.U.N.CAT. Project *see* NUNCAT Project
- N.U.N.E. *see* University of New England Library, Armidale, N.S.W.
- N.Z.L.A. *see* New Zealand Library Association
- Naco Louvres (N.G.) Pty. Ltd. History of building S 44
- Namoi Regional Library, N.S.W. Letter (J. S. Smith) 18: 147-9; Letter (M. B. Malthus) 18: 287-90; Letter (J. S. Smith) 18: 374-6
- Nan Kivell, R. de C.  
*About: News* 15: 146
- Naqvi, R.  
*Review: The Substance of Library Science*—J. S. Sharma 16: 181
- National Agricultural Library, Washington, Agriculture S 67
- National Archives and Records Service, U.S.A. News 18: 278-9
- National Archives of India, New Delhi. Indian studies S 92
- National Archives of New Zealand, Wellington  
*Reviewed: National Archives of New Zealand* (R. by D. H. Borchardt) 16: 276-7
- NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY *see* Bibliography
- National Central Library, Florence *see* Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale
- National Central Library, London. Inter-library loans through the N.C.L. S 58; British national libraries: the Dainton Report (J. Metcalfe) 19: 77-81
- National Council of Women of Victoria. Letter (S. G. Alley) 19: 95
- National Diet Library, Tokyo. National Diet Library cards S 36
- National Health and Medical Research Council. Bibliographical services in medicine S 46
- National Industrial Conference Board. National Industrial Conference Board publications S 99
- National Lending Library for Science and Technology, Boston Spa, England. British national libraries: the Dainton Report (J. Metcalfe) 19: 77-81; Australian Advisory Council on Bibliographical Services: report of a Sub-committee of the Standing Committee on a National Science Library for Australia (G. D. Richardson) 19: 341-7. *See also* Structure and Use of Scientific Literature Course, 1968
- NATIONAL LIBRARIES Address on the opening of the Australian National Library (F. Francis) 17: 275-85. *See also* Archives; Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale, Florence; British Museum, London; Dainton Report, 1969; Government Libraries; Library of Congress, Washington; National Agricultural Library, Washington; National Central Library, London; National Diet Library, Tokyo; National Lending Library for Science and Technology, Boston Spa, England; National Library of Australia, Canberra; National Library of Canada, Ottawa; National Library of New Zealand, Wellington; National Reference Library of Science and Invention, London; National Science Library of Australia, *proposed*; National Science Library of Canada, Ottawa; State Libraries; and the reference under National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, U.S.A.
- National Library of Australia, Canberra. The Commonwealth's new structure and salaries 15: 17; National Library reorganization 15: 59-60; Stone setting for National Library 15: 61; Indian newspapers and Chinese press summaries S 5; Japanese materials S 5-6; Deakin and Ward papers to National Library S 6; Numismatics: collection for the National Library S 7-8; Shared cataloguing (or Title II) programme 15: 145; Law collections 15: 146; American collections S 14; Australiana S 14-5; Oriental vernacular serials and Philology S 15;

Portuguese colonial history S 15-6; University calendars S 16; Shared cataloguing (J. Balnaves) 15: 196-9; Fifteenth and sixteenth century works, Belgian Congo and American studies S 20; Law and Blanket orders S 24; Manuscripts and Law S 28; Bibliography: a major pre-occupation of Soviet librarianship (R. L. Cope) 16: 62-70; *Serials in Australian Libraries: Social Sciences and Humanities* 16: 74-5; From Federal Parliament 16: 113-4; National Diet Library cards S 36; National Library of Australia: additions to collections, 1966/67 S 38-9; History: Netherlands S 44; Separation of the National and Parliamentary Libraries (H. L. White) 16: 197-8; The National Librarian's overseas visit and List of Australian printers 16: 205; Bibliographical services in medicine S 46; Africa S 48; Collected editions and Brazil S 54; P.R.O. microfilm and Bibliographical S 58; Russian Revolution: microfilm S 59; Radical periodicals from United States S 60; National Library publications 17: 55; Dr. Ursula Hoff 17: 90; The librarians' case: lessons and conclusions (H. J. Zwillenberg) 17: 91-6; Medical library services S 61; China and Facsimile S 62; University theses and Maps S 64; Million books on the move 17: 161; *Australiana* S 67; Eastern Europe and Japan S 68; The National Library; illus. (J. P. Whyte) 17: 257-8, 269-72; The opening of the first building of the National Library of Australia on 15th August 1968; port. (A. G. Price) 17: 259-62, 270; Opening of the National Library, Canberra, A.C.T.; port. (J. Gorton) 17: 263-5, 271; Address on the opening of the Australian National Library (F. Francis) 17: 275-85; The National Library in the Australian community; port. (H. L. White) 17: 286-92, 271; Air freight S 71; Mauritius S 72; DC expansions for Australia 18: 11; Public Record Office microfilm S 73; Pelli collection S 76; MEDLARS 18: 84; Loans from National Library of Australia 18: 165-6; MEDLARS S 77; British and Foreign Bible Society and China S 79; Hince Collection and Law S 80; Australian manuscripts and Australian newspapers S 85; Bibliography and reference works and Chinese studies S 86; French studies S 86-7; Indian studies, Japanese studies, Music and Rare books S 87; Russian and Eastern European studies and United States studies S 88; Standard Book Numbers in Australia 19: 17-8; Papers of Katharine Susannah Prichard presented to the National Library 19: 97; Gift of books to the National Library 19: 137; National Librarian appointed 19: 139; Commonwealth government publications and Indonesian publications S 89; American literature S 90; Bibliography and reference works, British history, Films, French studies and German studies S 91; Hispanic and Latin American studies, Indian studies, Law and Newspapers S 92; Sir Harold White retires (C. A. Burmester) 19: 213; The new National Librarian (J. Brudenell) 19: 213-4; Ambassador Donald Mackinnon Award for Brazilian Studies and Aids to

research on Indonesia in Canberra 19: 215-6; Resolutions passed by the Adelaide University 1970 Seminar for Music Librarianship & Documentation 19: 218-20; The High Court Library (R. F. Brian) 19: 222-5; Legal collections of the National Library (W. D. Thorn) 19: 233-8; Letter (A. G. Price) 19: 257; Australian Advisory Council on Bibliographical Services: report of a Sub-committee of the Standing Committee on a National Science Library for Australia (G. D. Richardson) 19: 341-7; National Librarian for L.A.A. Conference 19: 378; Materials for Asian studies in the National Library (C. A. Burmester) 19: 387-94; Norman Soren Lynravn: obituary (C. A. Burmester) 19: 432; National library for science and technology S 94-5; Manuscripts S 96; Archeology, Education and Hispanic and Latin American studies S 97; Russian literature S 98; United States history and Murdoch Collection S 99; Tobing Collection and Valente Collection S 100. See also *Australian Government Publications; Australian Maps; Australian National Bibliography; David Nicol Smith Memorial Seminar; Joint Copying Project; List of Unlocated Research Books; National Union Catalogue of Monographs; Newspapers in Australian Libraries; Oriental Union Catalogue; Serials in Australian Libraries; Social Sciences and Humanities; Short Title Catalogue of Books Printed in the British Isles, the British Colonies and the United States of America and of English Books Printed Elsewhere, 1701-1800, Held in the Libraries of the Australian Capital Territory; Union List of Newspapers*

*Reviewed: Checklist to the Mathews Ornithological Collection* (R by M. Davies) 16: 180-1; *Indian Periodicals and Newspapers* (R by J. D. Hine) 19: 420-31; *Acquisitions Newsletter* (R by J. P. Whyte) 19: 446-7

- *Australian Bibliographical Centre* see A.A.C.O.B.S.
- *Publications; A.A.C.O.B.S. — Secretary*
- *Card Services.* National Library of Australia catalogue card service for Australian publications (H. L. White) 16: 245-6; Catalogue card service for overseas publications 17: 53; Catalogue card service for Australian books 17: 125; National Library of Australia catalogue card service for overseas publications 18: 11-2; National Library of Australia catalogue card service for Australian publications 18: 80-2; Catalogue card service for Australian government publications 18: 163; Catalogue cards for Australian government publications S 81; Standard Book Numbers in Australia 19: 17-8; National Library Card Services 19: 18
- *Ferguson Collection.* The Ferguson Collection (P. Fanning) 18: 341-9; The Ferguson Collection 19: 98-9
- *Location Service.* Letter (J. Balnaves) 16: 163-5
- *Overseas Card Service* see above — *Card Services*
- *Training School.* Some thoughts on teaching the use of government publications (T. C. Triffitt) 18: 254-5

- National Library of Canada, Ottawa. The National Librarian's overseas visit 16: 205; Government publications, no. 5 (R. L. Cope) 17: 241-2; The National Library in the Australian community; port. (H. L. White) 17: 286-92, 271
- National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, U.S.A. *see* MEDLARS
- National Library of New Zealand, Wellington  
*Reviewed: Union List of Serials in New Zealand Libraries.* 3rd ed. (R by J. D. Hine) 19: 420-31
- National Library Week, Aust. *see* Australian Library Week
- National Library Week, Great Britain. Library Week in Britain 15: 104
- The National Library Yearbook*  
*Reviewed: (by J. Dabrowski)* 15: 208
- National Literature Board of Review *see* Australia — National Literature Board of Review
- National Reference Library of Science and Invention, London. British national libraries: the Dainton Report (J. Metcalfe) 19: 77-81
- National Science Library of Australia, *proposed*. Australian Advisory Council on Bibliographical Services: report of a Sub-committee of the Standing Committee on a National Science Library for Australia (G. D. Richardson) 19: 341-7; National library for science and technology S 94-5
- National Science Library of Canada, Ottawa. Dr. Jack Brown 19: 438-9
- National Seminar on the Planning of Colleges of Advanced Education, 1967. National Seminar on the Planning of Colleges of Advanced Education 16: 248
- National Spiritual Assembly of the Baha'i of Papua and New Guinea *see* Baha'i National Spiritual Assembly of Papua and New Guinea
- National Union Catalog.* A cataloguing drive using the Polaroid CU5 close-up camera (H. Bryan and O. E. Slight) 17: 311-21; ANL versus LC (J. McKinlay) 18: 1-5; National Library of Australia catalogue card service for Australian publications 18: 80-2; Letter (H. W. Colley) 18: 88
- National Union catalog: Pre-1956 Imprints*  
*Reviewed: (by J. R. Lowe)* 18: 162
- National Union Catalogue of Monographs. Letter (J. Balnaves) 16: 163-5
- National Union of Australian University Students — Volunteer Aid Project. Letter (J. R. Lowe) 17: 141
- NAVIGATION Short Collection S 54-5
- NCL *see* National Central Library, London
- NCP *see* New Campuses Program, California
- NDL *see* National Diet Library, Tokyo
- Neal, K. W.  
*Reviewed: A Library Guide to Agriculture* (R by J. Hazell) 15: 67; *Technical College Libraries* (R by J. L. Ward) 15: 209-10
- NEGROES *see* American Negro Poetry
- Nelson, J. R.  
 The blue book versus the red book: some reflections on the new cataloguing code 16: 119-23
- Review: Dewey's Decimal Classification, Seventeenth Edition — J. Metcalfe* 15: 63-4
- About: News* 16: 76; 18: 167
- Nerlich, G.  
*Review: Who's Who in the History of Philosophy — T. Kiernan* 15: 151
- NETHERLANDS *see* Amsterdam
- Netherlands Committee of World University Service. West Irian collection 17: 233
- NETHERLANDS NEW GUINEA *see* West Irian
- NETHERLANDS PUBLICATIONS *see* Netherlands Studies
- NETHERLANDS STUDIES History: Netherlands S 44
- Neverman, J.  
*Reviewed: International Directory of Back Issue Periodical Vendors* (R by M. Cass) 15: 12-3
- NEW AUSTRALIANS *see* Migrants
- New Campuses Program, California. La Trobe University and its Library; plan (D. H. Borchardt) 16: 55-61
- NEW ENGLAND, U.S.A. American studies S 20
- New England University Library, Armidale, N.S.W. *see* University of New England Library
- NEW GUINEA New Guinea S 30, 59-60; University of Papua and New Guinea 17: 90; New Guinea S 68; New Guinea studies S 98. *See also* Libraries — New Guinea; Papua-New Guinea, Territory; Public Libraries — New Guinea; West Irian
- New Guinea Periodical Index*  
*Reviewed: (by J. Pellegrino)* 17: 328-9
- NEW IRELAND Bahaii books to UPANG Library 18: 394-5
- New Rules for an Old Game*  
*Reviewed: (by M. Thomson)* 17: 365-6
- NEW SOUTH WALES *see* Australia — Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics—N.S.W. Office; Libraries — N.S.W.; Public Libraries — N.S.W.
- Archives Office *see* Archives Office of New South Wales, Sydney
- Attorney-General *see* below — Department of the Attorney-General
- Bibliography *see* New South Wales Official Publications Received in the Library of New South Wales; New South Wales Official Publications Received in the Public Library of New South Wales
- Board of Senior Schools Studies. Letter (J. Levett) 15: 255
- Chief Secretary. Censorship: a report (A. Horton) 15: 171-2
- Council of Law Reporting *see* Council of Law Reporting of New South Wales
- Criminal Investigation Branch Library, Sydney. The Criminal Investigation Branch Library, New South Wales Police Department (J. H. Soiland) 19: 468-70
- Department of Agriculture — Division of Marketing and Agricultural Economics *see* Review of Marketing and Agricultural Economics
- Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney. Information practices of agricultural scientists (J. C

- Hazell and J. N. Potter) 17: 147-59
- *Department of Education*. Library needs in school education in New South Wales (A. G. Shearman) 18: 207-12
  - *Department of Main Roads Library, Sydney*. Punched cards in Department of Main Roads Library; illus. (D. G. Peake) 15: 246-52
  - *Department of Technical Education* see Sydney Technical College
  - *Department of Technical Education Library Service*. Department of Technical Education Library Services 16: 207
  - *Department of the Attorney-General*. Government publications, no. 6 (R. L. Cope) 18: 7-9; The New South Wales Law Reform Commission Library (R. Watt) 19: 225-7
  - *Film Council*  
Reviewed: *Catalogue of 16mm. Films, 1966*. New ed. (R. by J. D. Hine) 16: 217-21
  - *Government Printing Office*. The New South Wales Government Printing Office (V. C. N. Blight) 18: 227-8; Government publications, no. 4 (R. L. Cope) 17: 60-1
  - *Government Statistician* see Walker, R. G.
  - *History*. Broadcasts 16: 205-6; Newspaper research and libraries (P. Harrison-Mattley) 17: 367-75. See also Mitchell Library, Sydney
  - *Law Reform Commission Library* see Law Reform Commission Library, Sydney
  - *Laws, Statutes, etc.* Government publications, no. 6 (R. L. Cope) 18: 7-9; Library of New South Wales Act 18: 201; Miscellaneous notes (R. Cope) 19: 59-60; Statutes relating to free public libraries in Australia (B. R. Howes) 19: 161-7
  - *Legislative Council*. The genesis of the N.S.W. Parliamentary Library (R. L. Cope) 17: 28-32
  - *Library Board* see Library Board of New South Wales
  - *Parliament*. Government publications (R. L. Cope) 15: 152-3; Indexing N.S.W. *Parliamentary Debates* (W. J. Griffith) 18: 243-6
  - — *Legislative Assembly* see *Sessional Summary of the Legislative Assembly of N.S.W.*
  - — *Legislative Council*. Government publications, no. 6 (R. L. Cope) 18: 7-9; Notes on the Consolidated Index to N.S.W. Legislative Council documents (J. R. Stevenson and R. L. Cope) 18: 247-8
  - — *Library* see New South Wales Parliamentary Library, Sydney
  - *Police Department* see above — *Criminal Investigation Branch Library, Sydney*
  - *School Library Service*. Professional meetings 19: 25
  - *State Archives* see Archives Office of New South Wales, Sydney
  - *State Electoral Office*  
Reviewed: *Alphabetical List of Streets, Roads, etc., in the Sydney and Suburban Areas* (R. by J. D. Hine) 16: 124-6
  - New South Wales Area Collecting Project see Areas of Collecting Project
  - New South Wales Branch see Library Association of Australia — N.S.W. Branch
  - New South Wales in Colour*  
Reviewed: (by J. D. Hine) 18: 365-71
  - N.S.W. Local Government Overseas Visits Fund. News 17: 233-4
  - New South Wales Official Publications Received in the Library of New South Wales*. Miscellaneous notes (R. Cope) 19: 59-60
  - New South Wales Official Publications Received in the Public Library of New South Wales*. Government publications 17: 87-8; Government publications, no. 5 (R. L. Cope) 17: 241-2
  - New South Wales Parliamentary Library, Sydney. How are we doing? A candid look at N.S.W. libraries to-day (M. Lundie) 15: 89-99; Maps in the Public Library of New South Wales S 7; United States documents S 16; Organizational inquiry into N.S.W. Parliamentary Library 16: 115; The genesis of the N.S.W. Parliamentary Library (R. L. Cope) 17: 28-32; New Fellow 17: 273-4; N.S.W. Parliamentary Library 17: 346; The use of government publications in the New South Wales Parliamentary Library (J. R. Hall) 18: 251-3; Law and the New South Wales Parliamentary Library (R. L. Cope) 19: 211-2, 221
  - New South Wales Public Library, Sydney see Public Library of New South Wales
  - New South Wales State Office Block Library, Sydney. N.S.W. State Office Block Library 16: 113; Opportunity for gift or exchange 16: 251; Agriculture S 67. See also New South Wales — *Department of Agriculture Library, Sydney*
  - New South Wales University, Sydney see University of New South Wales
  - New South Wales University Library, Sydney see University of New South Wales Library
  - New Year's Honours see Honours and Distinctions
  - New York Public Library, U.S.A.  
Reviewed: *Library Catalogs* (R. by J. D. Hine) 19: 183-5
  - NEW ZEALAND Dewey Decimal Classification S 57-8. See also Anzac Fellowship Scheme New Zealand Awards
  - *Government Printing Office*. Government publications, no. 6 (R. L. Cope) 18: 7-9
  - *Lands Survey Department*. Maps S 64
  - *National Archives* see National Archives of New Zealand, Wellington
  - New Zealand*  
Reviewed: (by J. D. Hine) 17: 359-64
  - NEW ZEALAND BOOKS Blanket orders S 24; Recent reference books (J. D. Hine) 16: 124-6, 217-21; 17: 79-85, 359-64; 18: 95-103, 365-71; 19: 420-31
  - New Zealand Library Association. N.Z.L.A. representative 16: 203; N.Z.L.A. representation at L.A.A. Conference 18: 202



- Reviewed: A Bibliography of New Zealand Bibliographies.* Prelim. ed. (R by J. D. Hine) 16: 124-6; (R by D. H. Borchardt) 16: 276-7; *Standards for Public Library Service in New Zealand* (R by C. Brown) 17: 49; *Who's Who in New Zealand Libraries.* 5th ed. (R by J. D. Hine) 17: 359-64
- *Conferences.* Overseas organisations 15: 166; New Zealand library conferences 16: 278; Mr. G. D. Richardson 17: 90; Overseas organizations 18: 182; New Zealand Library Association Conference 18: 393; N.Z.L.A. Conference 19: 65, 440
- *University and Research Section*  
*Reviewed: Special Libraries and Collections.* 2nd ed. (R by J. D. Hine) 18: 95-103
- New Zealand Library School, Wellington  
*Reviewed: Books and Libraries for Children* (R by A. Moore) 16: 35-6
- NEW ZEALAND PUBLICATIONS *see* New Zealand Books
- NEW ZEALAND STUDIES *see* New Zealand Books
- NEWCASTLE, N.S.W. Letter (I. Douglas) 15: 202. *See also* Library Association of Australia—Central Coast Regional Group
- Newcastle History Monographs.* Indexes from Newcastle 19: 61-2
- Newcastle Morning Herald.* *Newcastle Morning Herald* indexes 17: 233; Indexes from Newcastle 19: 61-2
- Newcastle Public Library, N.S.W. Newcastle Public Library 17: 162; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 63-6; Indexes from Newcastle 19: 61-2. *See also* Mayfield Branch Library; *Newcastle History Monographs*
- Newcastle University Library, N.S.W. *see* University of Newcastle Library
- NEWSPAPERS Australian newspapers on microfilm S 16, 20; Queensland newspapers and Newspaper index S 47; Newspaper research and libraries (P. Harrison-Mattley) 17: 367-75; Australian newspaper index S 73; Gift of books to the National Library 19: 137; Living with Asia: a role for the librarian? (G. Miller) 19: 260-4. For news of newspapers and microfilms of them acquired by Australian libraries *see* the regular feature Current acquisitions in AACOBS Supplement. *See also* National Library of Australia—Ferguson Collection; *Newspapers in Australian Libraries*; *Union List of Commonwealth Newspapers in London, Oxford and Cambridge*; *Union List of Newspapers*; and the names of particular newspapers
- Newspapers in Australian Libraries.* Letter (J. Balnaves) 16: 163-5; Newspaper research and libraries (P. Harrison-Mattley) 17: 367-75; Letter (N. A. Radford) 18: 67
- Newspapers in Australian Libraries.* 2nd ed.  
*Reviewed:* (by J. D. Hine) 16: 217-21
- Niall, H. R.  
*About:* U.P.N.G.: press releases 17: 346
- Nicol Smith, D. *see* David Nicol Smith Memorial Seminar
- NIGERIANS Nigerians in Western Australia 15: 105
- NLLST *see* National Lending Library for Science and Technology, Boston Spa, England
- NLN *see* Library of New South Wales, Sydney
- NMU *see* Macquarie University Library, Sydney
- NNU *see* University of Newcastle Library, N.S.W.
- Noel, D.  
*About:* News 17: 126-vii
- NON-BOOK MATERIALS *see* Audio-visual Aids
- NON-FICTION *see* Fiction in Public Libraries
- NON-PRINT MEDIA *see* Audio-visual Aids
- Norfolk Island Government Gazette.* Government publications, no. 4 (R. L. Cope) 17: 60-1
- Norfolk Islander.* Government publications, no. 4 (R. L. Cope) 17: 60-1
- Norman, L. G.  
 Children's book publishing and libraries in Moscow 17: 22-7  
 Letter 18: 418-9
- NOTATION A breve for notation: extending the number of classes in a decimal notation (W. G. Buick) 15: 215-6
- Nott, P. A.  
 The Australian Government Publishing Service 19: 58-9  
*About:* Government publications, no. 8 (R. Cope) 19: 47
- NPL *see* Public Library of New South Wales, Sydney
- NRLSI *see* National Reference Library of Science and Invention, London
- NSLA *see* National Science Library of Australia, proposed
- NU *see* University of Sydney Library, N.S.W.
- NUC *see* National Union Catalog
- NUMISMATICS Numismatics: collection for the National Library S 7-8
- NUN *see* University of New South Wales Library, Sydney
- NUNCAT Project. The NUNCAT Project; illus. (D. Peake and A. Dobrovits) 19: 448-58
- NUNE *see* University of New England Library, Armidale, N.S.W.
- NZLA *see* New Zealand Library Association
- O.B.E. *see* Honours and Distinctions
- O.M. *see* Honours and Distinctions
- O.N.U.L.P. *see* Ontario New Universities Library Project
- Oatlands Public Library, Tas. New libraries in Tasmania 15: 59
- OBE *see* Honours and Distinctions
- O'Brien, E.  
*About:* Censorship in Sandringham 18: 394; Letter (L. Ellis) 19: 95
- OBSCENE PUBLICATIONS *see* Censorship
- OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY Medicine S 27

- O'Connor, U.  
Isabel Fraser: obituary 18: 279-80
- Odgers, J. R.  
*About: Government publications, no. 4 (R. L. Cope)*  
17: 60-1
- O'Donoghue, T.  
*About: News* 18: 203
- OFFICE MACHINES *see* Addressing Machines; and the references under Mechanization in Libraries
- OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS *see* Government Publications
- Official Year Book of New South Wales. The New South Wales Official Year Book (R. G. Walker)* 18: 248-50
- Official Year Book of the Commonwealth of Australia. Government publications, no. 2 (R. L. Cope)* 16: 27-9; *Official Year Book of the Commonwealth of Australia (K. M. Archer)* 18: 234-5
- Olding, R. K.  
*About: News* 16: 115; New Fellows: Raymond Knox Olding 16: 200-1; Australian librarian gives Lubetzky lecture 17: 16; Board of Examiners 18: 399; S.A. State Librarian appointed 19: 139  
*Review: Decimal Classification. Vol. 2, Revised Index. 17th ed.* 18: 134-5  
*Reviewed: Readings in Library Cataloguing (R by J. Balnaves)* 15: 207-8; *Wyndham Hulme's Literary Warrant and Information Indication (R by J. Metcalfe)* 18: 352-4, 372-3
- Olivetti R. P. 50. A computer controlled charging system at Essendon Public Library (W. L. Brown) 16: 231-9
- Olle, J. G.  
*Reviewed: Library History (R by J. Ponder)* 17: 142-3
- OM *see* Honours and Distinctions
- ON-THE-JOB TRAINING Letter (P. Drakeford) 18: 149-50
- Onions, C. T.  
*About: Philology* S 15; National Library of Australia: additions to collections, 1966/67 S 38-9
- Ontario New Universities Library Project. Electronic data processing in Canadian libraries; diags. (A. B. Preibish) 15: 118-23
- ONULP *see* Ontario New Universities Library Project
- Order of Merit *see* Honours and Distinctions
- Order of the British Empire *see* Honours and Distinctions
- ORDERING *see* Acquisitions Work
- ORDINANCES *see* Legislation
- O'Reilly, S. O.  
*About: News* 16: 252
- ORGANIZATIONS *see* Bureaucracy
- ORIENTAL COLLECTIONS *see* Asian Collections
- ORIENTAL STUDIES *see* Asian Studies
- Oriental Union Catalogue. Letter (J. Balnaves) 16: 163-5
- Osborn, A. D.  
*About: News* 15: 106; Millionth book for Sydney University Library 15: 236-7
- O'Shea, D., *joint author*  
Book collecting as an investment 19: 433-8
- Ouse Branch Library, Tas. The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 321-3
- OUT-OF-PRINT BOOKS Textbooks hard to get? 17: 124
- OVERDUE NOTICES Extending the use of microfilm (R. Arnold) 19: 269-71
- OVERSEAS Overseas trips 15: 16; Letter (J. Massey) 15: 51; Overseas organisations 15: 166; Librarians wanted by UNESCO 16: 23; Overseas organizations 16: 137; The National Librarian's overseas visit 16: 205; Australian librarian gives Lubetzky lecture and Library planning in Asia 17: 16; Chinese librarians 17: 125; Overseas organizations 17: 176; Letter (N. A. Radford) 18: 67; Editor returns from North America 18: 84; Overseas organizations 18: 182; The Adelaide Conference 18: 263-4; Who reads the *Australian Library Journal?* 18: 355; Aslib and A.S.I.S. Conferences, 1969 (L. Symes) 19: 62-4; Conference 19: 188; Overseas organizations 19: 191; Visitors for the LAA Conference, August 1971 19: 438-9. *See also* Air Transit of the Printed Word; Book Prices; Exchange of Librarians; Foreign Affairs; Languages; National Library of Australia — Card Services; N.S.W. Local Government Overseas Visits Fund; Postal Service; Study Tours of Overseas Libraries; Technical Assistance
- Owen, D.  
*About: News* 16: 208
- Oxford Colonial Records Project *see* Colonial Records Project
- Oxford English Dictionary* *see* Onions, C. T.
- Oxford University, England *see* the reference under University of Oxford
- Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane. Australian history S 28; The Public Library of Queensland 16: 93-6; Dr. H. I. Jensen S 48
- P.A.N.G.U.C. *see* Papua and New Guinea Union Catalogue
- P.K.I. *see* Communist Party of Indonesia
- P.L.R. *see* Public Lending Right
- P.R.O. *see* Public Record Office, London
- PACIFIC AREA *see* the reference under Libraries — Pacific Area
- PACIFIC ISLAND LANGUAGES *see* National Library of Australia — Ferguson Collection
- PACIFIC ISLANDS *see* Cook Islands; Koror Island; New Guinea; New Ireland; Samoan Studies; Waigani Seminar on the History of Melanesia, 2nd, 1968
- Page, I.  
Letter 15: 49-51  
*Review: Medieval and Renaissance Treasures of the Ballarat Art Gallery: the Crouch Manuscripts — K. V. Sinclair* 18: 105-6

- About:* Letter (J. D. Hine) 15: 107; Letter (F. Arnott) 15: 107  
*Reviewed:* *Short Title Catalogue of Books Printed in the British Isles, the British Colonies and the United States of America and of English Books Printed Elsewhere, 1701-1800, Held in the Libraries of the Australian Capital Territory.* Vol. 3 (R by J. P. Whyte) 19: 446-7
- Page, R.  
 Letter 18: 88-9  
*About:* Study of Australian bookselling 16: 162  
*Reviewed:* *Australian Bookselling* (R by A. Fabinyi) 19: 273-4
- PALAU ISLANDS *see* Koror Island
- Palmer, H. G.  
 The age of change 19: 321-8
- Palovic, L., and Goodman, E. B.  
*Reviewed:* *The Elementary School Library in Action* (R by G. C. Pullen) 18: 159
- Paltridge, C.  
*Review:* *Education and the Library* 15: 150-1  
*About:* New Fellows: Cynthia Paltridge 16: 201
- PANGUC *see* Papua and New Guinea Union Catalogue
- Panizzi, A.  
*About:* British national libraries: the Dainton Report (J. Metcalfe) 19: 77-81
- PAPER SIZES International paper sizes 16: 24; Government publications, no. 3 (R. L. Cope) 16: 195-6
- PAPERBACKS From the publishing world 16: 114-5
- Papps, P.  
*About:* News 18: 49
- Papua and New Guinea Branch *see* Library Association of Australia — *Papua and New Guinea Branch*
- Papua and New Guinea Institute of Technology Library.  
 Letter (H. J. Possin) 19: 256-7
- Papua and New Guinea Union Catalogue. Union catalogue for New Guinea S 61
- Papua and New Guinea University, Boroko *see* University of Papua and New Guinea
- Papua and New Guinea University Library, Boroko *see* University of Papua and New Guinea Library
- PAPUA-NEW GUINEA, Territory. Wanted: a plan for a public library service for Papua and New Guinea (P. Biskup) 16: 168-73; Letter (J. R. Lowe) 17: 141; Government publications, no. 5 (R. L. Cope) 17: 241-2; General Secretary's report on General Council Meeting (A. R. Horton) 19: 379-81. *See also* *Directory of the Administrator's Executive Council, the House of Assembly, the Judiciary, Departments and Authorities; Districts of Papua and New Guinea, 1969; Libraries — New Guinea; Rabaul; St. Christopher's Technical School Library, Ururu, Popondetta, Papua*
- *Bibliography see* *Government Publications of Papua and New Guinea*
- PAPYRUS Status of stationery, 4th cent. (C. Maguire and J. Courtice) 19: 108
- PARCHMENT Status of stationery, 4th cent. (C. Maguire and J. Courtice) 19: 108
- Pargellis, S.  
*About:* Visit of Dr. Stanley Pargellis 15: 16-7; Grants for American collections 15: 61-2; American collections S 14; American studies S 20; Death 17: 14
- Parkes, L. E.  
*About:* Government publications, no. 8 (R. Cope) 19: 47; Death 19: 62
- PARLIAMENTARY DEBATES Government publications (R. L. Cope) 15: 152-3; Indexing N.S.W. *Parliamentary Debates* (W. J. Griffith) 18: 243-6; A note on the use of Commonwealth Hansard in the Commonwealth Parliamentary Library (D. Barron) 18: 250-1; Government publications, no. 8 (R. Cope) 19: 47; Indexing Commonwealth Hansard (G. R. Fraser) 19: 48-52; Indexing the West Australian Hansard (G. Hale) 19: 52-3; Indexing of South Australian *Parliamentary Debates* (S. R. Parr and J. K. H. Lodge) 19: 54-6; Indexing Queensland *Parliamentary Debates* (S. B. Rohl) 19: 56-7; Miscellaneous notes (R. Cope) 19: 59-60
- PARLIAMENTARY LIBRARIES *see* Canadian Library of Parliament, Ottawa; Commonwealth Parliamentary Library, Canberra; New South Wales Parliamentary Library, Sydney; Queensland Parliamentary Library, Brisbane; South Australian Parliamentary Library, Adelaide; Victorian Parliamentary Library, Melbourne
- PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS Government publications, no. 4-5 (R. L. Cope) 17: 60-1, 241-2; Miscellaneous notes (R. Cope) 19: 59-60; Government publications, no. 9 (R. L. Cope) 19: 265-8. *See also* *Commonwealth Parliamentary Papers; Great Britain — Parliament*
- PARLIAMENTARY PRIVILEGE Government publications, no. 2 (R. L. Cope) 16: 27-9
- Parr, S. R., and Lodge, J. K. H.  
 Indexing of South Australian *Parliamentary Debates* 19: 54-6
- Partai Komunis Indonesia *see* Communist Party of Indonesia
- Pascoe (W. & F.) Pty. Ltd. Australasian newspapers on microfilm S 20
- Paunel, E.  
*Reviewed:* *Die Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin, 1661-1871* (R by A. Dobrovits) 17: 106
- Peake, D. G.  
 Punched cards in Department of Main Roads Library; illus. 15: 246-52  
*About:* N.U. appoints Systems Librarian 17: 161; News 18: 49
- and Dobrovits, A.  
 The NUNCAT Project; illus. 19: 448-58
- and Terry, M.  
 Computer printed union list of serials in branch and department libraries in the University of Sydney Library 19: 149-53
- Pellegrino, J.  
*Review:* *New Guinea Periodical Index* 17: 328-9

- Pelli, G.  
*About: Pelli collection* S 76
- Pellowski, A.  
*Reviewed: The World of Children's Literature* (R by M. Ingham) 19: 28-9
- PERIODICALS *see* Serials
- Periwinkle Books. Recent reference books (J. D. Hine) 18: 95-103; Letter (J. Currey) 18: 219; Letter (J. D. Hine) 18: 219-20; Letter (J. Child) 18: 331-3; Letter (J. D. Hine) 18: 418; Recent reference books (J. D. Hine) 19: 142-8
- Perrott, Misses  
*About: Australian history* S 28
- Perrottet, G. D.  
*About: Flinders University book-plate collection* 16: 73-4
- Perry, N., and Perry, R.  
*Reviewed: Australian Gemstones in Colour* (R by J. D. Hine) 17: 359-64
- Pert, M.  
*Review: Bibliography of Snake Venoms and Venomous Snakes* — F. E. Russell and R. S. Scharffenberg 15: 11-2  
*About: News* 15: 62
- Pescott, R. T. M.  
*Reviewed: Bulbs for Australian Gardens* (R by J. D. Hine) 18: 95-103
- Petersen, E. Munch- *see* Munch-Petersen, E.
- Petherick, E. A.  
*About: Sir John Ferguson and Australian bibliography* (G. D. Richardson) 18: 359-64
- PH.DS *see* Doctorates
- PHILIPPINES PUBLICATIONS *see* Philippines Studies
- PHILIPPINES STUDIES Asian history S 44
- Phillips, Janet C.  
*Reviewed: Foreign Service Directory of American Libraries* (R by F. D. O. Fielding) 17: 329-30
- Phillips, Joan  
*About: News* 15: 62
- PHILOLOGY *see* Languages
- PHILOSOPHY Philosophy and theology S 48. *See also* Marxist-Leninist Philosophy
- PHONOGRAPH RECORDS *see* Sound Recordings
- PHOTOCHARGING Photocharging at the State Library of Tasmania 17: 345-6; Extending the use of microfilm (R. Arnold) 19: 269-71
- PHOTOCOPYING From Federal Parliament 16: 113-4; The Copyright Act and copying by librarians (W. W. Gummow) 19: 85-9. *See also* Copyright; Coronastat; Facsimile Reprints; Microfilming Programmes; Microfilms; Mycron, Florence, Italy; Polaroid CU5; Xerographic Copies
- PHOTOGRAPHIC CHARGING *see* Photocharging
- PHOTOGRAPHS Newcastle Public Library 17: 162; Early Rabaul 17: 233. *See also* Films; Photocopying
- PHOTOPRINTS *see* Photocopying
- PHYSIOLOGY Gift to Melbourne University Library 19: 215
- Pickup, E.  
*About: News* 19: 139
- PICTURE BOOKS Notes on Australian book design, 1969-1970 (G. Farmer) 19: 409-16
- PICTURE COLLECTIONS *see* Allport Library and Museum of Fine Arts, Hobart; Dixon Galleries, Sydney; National Library of Australia — *Ferguson Collection*
- PICTURES *see* Art
- Pinches, S.  
*Reviewed: Library Work with Young People* (R by S. Apted) 16: 274
- Pitt, E. R. *see* Munn-Pitt Report, 1935
- Pitt, G. H.  
*About: Archival development in South Australia* (G. L. Fischer) 18: 69-79
- PKI *see* Communist Party of Indonesia
- Place, F.  
*About: British history* S 91
- Plomley, N. J. B.  
*Reviewed: An Annotated Bibliography of the Tasmanian Aborigines* (R by J. D. Hine) 19: 142-8
- PLR *see* Public Lending Right
- POETRY On children's librarians? (W. Wordsworth) 15: 8; Poetry S 15; Ave arbitre lectionis illiterati te salutant (D. H. Borchardt) 18: 106; David Barry Scott (J. P. Whyte) 19: 21. *See also* American Negro Poetry
- POLAND *see* Poles in Australia; Polish Studies
- POLAR REGIONS Bibliographical S 58
- Polaroid CU5. A cataloguing drive using the Polaroid CU5 close-up camera (H. Bryan and O. E. Slight) 17: 311-21
- POLES IN AUSTRALIA Letter (J. H. Wroblewski) 15: 51; Polish diary for ANU 18: 393
- POLICE LIBRARIES *see* New South Wales — Criminal Investigation Branch Library, Sydney
- POLICE LITERATURE CLASSIFICATION *see* Classification of Police Literature
- Policy in Action Seminar, 1971. Seminar for N.S.W. Branch 19: 440
- POLISH PUBLICATIONS *see* Polish Studies
- POLISH STUDIES Polish studies S 35-6; Poland S 72
- POLITICS Dr. H. I. Jensen S 48; American gift to University of Papua and New Guinea 18: 277. *See also* Communism; Ideological Bias; National Library of Australia — *Ferguson Collection*; Radicalism; and the reference under Socialism
- *Bibliography*. Letter (J. Keene) 19: 23-4
- Pollard and Redgrave *see* S.T.C. Books, 1475-1640
- POLLUTION Letter (R. V. East and J. Taylor) 19: 257-8
- Ponder, J. B.  
 A checklist of some recent official lists of Victorian government publications 19: 76  
*Review: Library History* — J. G. Olle 17: 142-3  
*About: Government publications*, no. 8 (R. Cope) 19: 47
- PORNOGRAPHY *see* Censorship
- Port Augusta Public Library, S. Aust. New public

- libraries 17: 124-5
- PORTUGAL *see* Portuguese Studies
- PORTUGUESE PUBLICATIONS *see* Portuguese Studies
- PORTUGUESE STUDIES Portuguese colonial history S 15-6; Africa S 48; Hispanic and Latin American studies S 92; Valente Collection S 100. *See also* Brazilian Studies
- POSITIONS VACANT AND WANTED *see* Classified Advertisements
- Possin, H. J.  
Letter 19: 256-7  
*About:* Letter (W. G. Buick) 19: 347
- POSTAL SERVICE Letter (H. M. Campbell) 15: 255; Containers to reduce postal delays S 77. *See also* Air Freight; Air Transit of the Printed Word; Australia — *Postmaster-General's Department*; and the references under Borrowing by Mail
- POST-GRADUATE SCHOOLS OF LIBRARIANSHIP *see* Library Schools
- POST-QUALIFICATION EDUCATION FOR LIBRARIANSHIP *see* Advanced Education of Librarians
- Potter, J. N., *joint author*  
Information practices of agricultural scientists 17: 147-59
- Poynton, J. O.  
*About:* Rare book management in Australia (K. A. Lodewycks) 17: 46-8
- PRE-CATALOGUING Pre-publication cataloguing 15: 145-6
- Preibish, A. B.  
Electronic data processing in Canadian libraries; diags. 15: 118-23  
*Review: Resources of Canadian Academic and Research Libraries* — R. B. Downs 18: 295-7  
*About:* Letter (G. King) 18: 32-3; Letter (V. Thompson) 18: 67-8  
— and Speers, G.  
Book prices, 1968 17: 339-43
- Preliminary Examination *see* Library Association of Australia — *Examinations*
- PRE-PUBLICATION CATALOGUING *see* Pre-cataloguing
- Presbyterian Church *see* National Library of Australia — *Ferguson Collection*
- PRE-SCHOOL CHILDREN Selective and inclusive: library service to the child (M. Trask) 19: 275-81
- PRESSES, Mission *see* the reference under Mission Presses
- Private *see* Private Presses
- University *see* University Presses
- Price, Sir A. G.  
Letter 19: 257  
The opening of the first building of the National Library of Australia on 15th August 1968; port. 17: 259-62, 270  
*About:* W(h)ither South Australia (W. L. Brown) 19: 302-8
- Price, A. V. G.  
*About:* New Guinea S 30
- Price, C. A.  
*Reviewed: Australian Immigration* (R by J. D. Hine) 16: 217-21
- PRICES *see* Book Prices
- Prichard, K. S.  
*About:* Papers of Katharine Susannah Prichard presented to the National Library 19: 97
- PRIMARY INDUSTRIES *see* the references under Agricultural Research Libraries
- PRINTED CARDS *see* Central Cataloguing
- PRINTED CATALOGUES *see* Book Catalogues
- PRINTING Exhibition of East German fine book printing 16: 159-60; List of Australian printers 16: 205; Notes on Australian book design, 1968-69 (G. Farmer) 18: 377-85; Notes on Australian book design, 1969-1970 (G. Farmer) 19: 409-16. *See also* Book Production; Books; Government Printers; and the references under Blockprints
- PRISONERS General Secretary's report on General Council Meeting (A. R. Horton) 19: 379-81
- PRIVATE COLLECTIONS *see* Private Libraries
- PRIVATE LIBRARIES Private collections and public libraries (C. J. Horne) 17: 181-8; Running a private legal library (S. Wickenden) 19: 230-3. *See also* Special Collections
- PRIVATE PRESSES Australian book design notes, 1968 (G. Farmer) 17: 331-7
- PRIVATE SCHOOL LIBRARIES *see* School Libraries
- PRIZES Notes on Australian book design, 1968-69 (G. Farmer) 18: 377-85. *See also* Ambassador Donald Mackinnon Memorial Award for Brazilian Studies; Blacket Architectural Award; Carnegie Medal; Children's Book Award; Greenaway Medal; Honours and Distinctions; Library Association of Australia Prize; *Library World* International Publicity Awards; N.S.W. Local Government Overseas Visits Fund; Public Relations Award; Robinson Medal; Scholarships and Fellowships; Secondary School Library Progress Award; Sevensma Prize; Sulman Award
- PRO *see* Public Record Office, London
- PROCESSING, Technical *see* Technical Services
- PROCUREMENT *see* Acquisitions Work
- PROFESSIONAL ETHICS *see* Responsibility
- PROFESSIONAL ETIQUETTE Letter (M. Crago) 19: 348-51
- Professional Librarians' Association, N.S.W. Letter (J. M. Murray) 19: 442-4
- PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIANSHIP *see* Librarianship
- PROFESSIONAL LITERATURE *see* Library Bibliography
- PROFESSIONAL MEETINGS *see* the references under Meetings
- Professional Officers' Association, Commonwealth Public Service — *Librarians Group*. The librarians' case: lessons and conclusions (H. J. Zwillenberg) 17: 91-6
- PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS *see* Library Qualifications



- PROFESSIONAL READING *see* Reader Interest Surveys
- PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY *see* Responsibility
- PROFESSIONAL STATUS *see* Librarianship
- Progress and Poverty: title of 16th Biennial Conference, for which *see* Library Association of Australia — Conferences
- Progress in Library Science, 1965*  
Reviewed: (by J. Hagger) 15: 260-1
- PROMOTION OF LIBRARIES *see* the references under Library Promotion
- A Proposed Regional Library Plan for New South Wales*  
Reviewed: (by W. L. Brown) 16: 274-5
- Przybylkiewicz, K.  
*About:* Poland S 72
- PSEUDONYMOUS AUTHORSHIP *see* Authors
- PSYCHOLOGY *see* Human Relations Area Files, Inc.; Hypnotism; *Serials in Education and Psychology Currently Received in Fifteen Melbourne Libraries*
- PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION *see* Bureaucracy; and headings beginning Government
- Public Administration. Index, 1937-1966*  
Reviewed: (by J. D. Hine) 18: 365-71
- PUBLIC DOCUMENTS Government publications, no. 3 (R. L. Cope) 16: 195-6
- Public Lending Right. How authors could afford free libraries: Australian authors campaign for Public Lending Right (C. Simpson) 17: 199-206; Recent reference books (J. D. Hine) 18: 95-103
- PUBLIC LIBRARIES Letter (E. P. Wixted) 17: 249-50; The Chairman of the Board of Examiners comments (H. Bryan) 17: 250-1; Relevance and responsibility (A. J. Brown) 19: 71-6. *See also* Children's Libraries; Fiction in Public Libraries; National Libraries; Public Lending Right; Regional Libraries; School and Public Library Relations; Workshop on Undervalued Areas in Public Librarianship, 1970; and the references under Library Promotion; Music Libraries
- *Australia*. The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 17: 19-21; Letter (J. Metcalfe) 17: 103-4; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 17: 301-4; Commonwealth aid for public library services S 70; Public libraries and book prices (T. H. Woodrow) 17: 387-8; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 63-6; Letter (R. Page) 18: 88-9; Commonwealth aid for public library services S 73; Commonwealth aid for public libraries (F. A. Sharr) 18: 107-16; Letter (J. S. Smith) 18: 147-9; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 321-3; Statutes relating to free public libraries in Australia (B. R. Howes) 19: 161-7; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 19: 167-9. *See also* Country Libraries; Free Library Movement; *Libraries for the Public*; Library Association of Australia — Committee on Federal Aid to Public Libraries; Library Association of Australia — Public Libraries Section; Library Boards; McColvin Report, 1947; State Libraries
- *A.C.T.*, *see* Canberra Public Library Service
- *Great Britain*. The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 19: 167-9. *See also* City of Westminster Public Libraries
- *New Guinea*. Wanted: a plan for a public library service for Papua and New Guinea (P. Biskup) 16: 168-73
- *N.S.W.*. How are we doing? A candid look at N.S.W. libraries to-day (M. Lundie) 15: 89-99; Letter (M. B. Malthus) 18: 287-90; New libraries in N.S.W. 18: 394. *See also* Ashfield Municipal Library; Bankstown Municipal Library; Blacktown Municipal Library; Bowral Municipal Library; City of Sydney Public Library; Cowra Municipal Library; Hastings Shire Public Library; Kogarah Municipal Library; Ku-ring-gai Municipal Library; Lake Macquarie Shire Library; Library Association of Australia — Public Libraries Section — N.S.W. Division; Library Board of New South Wales; Library of New South Wales — Extension Service; Maitland Public Library; Maroubra Junction Library; Mayfield Branch Library; Namoi Regional Library; N.S.W. Local Government Overseas Visits Fund; Newcastle Public Library; Randwick Municipal Library; Ryde Municipal Library; Sutherland Shire Council Public Libraries; Sydney Chief Librarians' Committee; Sydney Subject Specialization Scheme; Taree Municipal Library; Warren Shire Library; Warringah Shire Library; Waverley Municipal Library; Wollongong City Library Service; Wyong Shire Public Library
- *Papua* *see* above — *New Guinea*
- *Queensland*. Country libraries in Queensland: praise and an apologia (G. Huish) 16: 98-101; Visits by the President 18: 204; The library situation in Queensland 18: 317. *See also* Brisbane Municipal Library; Brisbane Municipal Library Service; Library Board of Queensland; Rockhampton Municipal Library; South Brisbane Library
- *South Australia*. Public libraries in South Australia (D. W. Dunstan) 15: 240-5; New public libraries 17: 124-5; South Australian public library services (D. W. Dunstan) 18: 90-4; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 321-3; Enquiry in South Australia 18: 355; W(h)ither South Australia (W. L. Brown) 19: 302-8; Letter (D. W. Dunstan) 19: 441-2. *See also* City of Salisbury Public Library; Elizabeth Public Library; Elizabeth-Salisbury Public Library Service; Libraries Board of South Australia; Library Association of Australia — Public Libraries Section — South Australian Division; Mount Gambier Public Library; Munno Para Public Library; Murray Bridge Public Library; Port Augusta Public Library; *Union List of Periodicals in Local Public Libraries in South Australia*; Woomera Public Library
- *Tasmania*. New libraries in Tasmania 15: 59. *See also* Hellyer Regional Library, Burnie; Hobart Lending Library; Launceston Regional Library; Oatlands Public Library; Ouse Branch Library; Smithton

- Public Library; Tasmanian Library Board; and the reference under State Library of Tasmania — *Division of External Services*
- U.S.A. Letter (E. P. Wixted) 17: 249-50; The Chairman of the Board of Examiners comments (H. Bryan) 17: 250-1. *See also* New York Public Library
  - Victoria *see* Altona Public Library; Bendigo Regional Library Service; Box Hill-Doncaster Regional Library; Brighton City Library; Camberwell-Waverley Regional Library; Caulfield-Malvern Library Union; City of Kew Municipal Library; City of Moorabbin Free Library; Corangamite Regional Library Service; Essendon Public Library; Free Library Service Board of Victoria; Geelong Regional Library; Heidelberg Regional Library; Library Association of Australia — *Public Libraries Section* — *Victorian Division*; Library Council of Victoria; Melbourne City Libraries; Sandringham Municipal Library; State Library of Victoria — *Lending Library*
  - Western Australia. Arbitration and librarians: some Western Australian notes (R. Arnold) 15: 184-90; Expanding service in W.A. 17: 195; Public library service in Western Australia (W. L. Brown) 19: 1-7; Letter (C. C. Florey) 19: 94-5. *See also* Bentley Public Library; Cottesloe Public Library; Deamark Public Library; Library Association of Australia — *Public Libraries Section* — *Western Australian Division*; Library Board of Western Australia; Melbourne Public Libraries
- Public Libraries Section *see* Library Association of Australia — *Public Libraries Section*
- Public Library Objectives and Standards*. Publications from the Library of N.S.W. 19: 253
- Public Library of New South Wales, Sydney. How are we doing? A candid look at N.S.W. libraries to-day (M. Lundie) 15: 89-99; Newspapers on microfilm S 6; Music: works of major composers S 7; Incunabula S 8; United States documents S 16; Publications of Public Library of N.S.W. and Telex 15: 235; Automatic data processing at NPL 15: 235-6; Conference of historical societies and A.B.C. broadcasts 15: 237; In-service training at the Public Library of New South Wales (A. Robertson) 16: 13-8; Exhibition of Bibles 16: 114; Cataloguer's desk at the Public Library of N.S.W.; diag. (B. Boyd) 16: 177-9; A.D.P. and Department of Technical Education Library Services 16: 207; Rare books, Incunabula and Philosophy and theology S 47-8; Collected editions S 54; J. J. Quinn collection and Art S 60; News 17: 90; Public Library of N.S.W., K. E. Quinn collection and Reprints S 63; F. L. Vaughan Collection on Chess S 64; Concilium Bibliographicum, Zurich, 1896-1940 S 67-8; Volumes in the Public Library of New South Wales 17: 346; Public Record Office microfilm S 73; Incunabula S 75-6; G. C. Remington Memorial Fund 18: 87; Request to the Public Library of New South Wales and The library as publisher 18: 123. In July 1969 became Library of New South Wales, which *see also*. *See also* earlier names: Australian Subscription Library and Free Public Library. *See also* Archives Office of New South Wales, Sydney; Dixon Galleries, Sydney; Dixon Library, Sydney; *A First Census of Incunabula in Australia and New Zealand*; Joint Copying Project; Mitchell Library, Sydney; *New South Wales Official Publications Received in the Public Library of New South Wales*; *The Public Library of New South Wales: Information for Readers*
- *Acquisitions Department*. The changing pattern of acquisitions in the Public Library of N.S.W. (J. D. Fernon) 17: 109-12
  - *General Reference Department*. Maps in the Public Library of New South Wales S 7
  - *Serials Automation Project*. The Serials Automation Project at the Public Library of New South Wales: diags. (R. Rothwell) 18: 136-45
- The Public Library of New South Wales: Information for Readers*. New publication 16: 207
- Public Library of Queensland, Brisbane. Economics and Geography S 20; Classical literature and history, French literature and Music S 24; Music S 28; The Public Library of Queensland 16: 93-6; Polish studies S 35-6; Music and Geography S 36; Queensland newspapers S 47; Vale, Phyllis Gertrude Robinson 18: 318; S. L. Ryan 19: 217. *See also* Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane
- *Archives Section* *see* below — *State Archives*
  - *Country Extension Service*. The Public Library of Queensland 16: 93-6; Country libraries in Queensland: praise and an apology (G. Huish) 16: 98-101
  - *State Archives*. The Public Library of Queensland 16: 93-6; Queensland State Archives building 17: 162
- Public Library of South Australia, Adelaide. Equal pay in the Public Library of South Australia 15: 191; New publications by Public Library of South Australia 15: 192; Public libraries in South Australia (D. W. Dunstan) 15: 240-5. In 1967 became State Library of South Australia, which *see also*
- *Archives Department*. John McLellan, 1900-1966: obituary (G. L. Fischer) 15: 115
  - *Children's Library*. The Children's Library in the Public Library of South Australia (J. Kimber) 15: 68-71
- Public Record Office, London. P.R.O. microfilm S 58; P.R.O. microfilm guide S 65; Public Record Office microfilm S 73. *See also* A.A.C.O.B.S. — *Corresponding Committee to Prepare a Guide to Microfilm Copies of Australian Material at the Public Record Office, London*
- Public Record Office Consortium Project-China. Chinese studies S 86
- PUBLIC RECORDS** *see* Archives
- PUBLIC RELATIONS** *see* Libraries and the Community; and the references under Library Publicity
- Public Relations Award. Public Relations Award of

- \$200 17: 51; Warringah Shire Library wins award 17: 197-8, 248; Australian Library Week Public Relations Award, 1969 18: 9; Public Relations Awards 18: 201; Public Relations Award 19: 101
- PUBLIC SCHOOL LIBRARIES** *see* School Libraries
- PUBLIC SERVICE** *see* Australia—*Public Service Board*; Civil Service Association, W. Aust.; Government Libraries; Local Government; Professional Officers' Association; Commonwealth Public Service —*Librarians Group*; and the references under Public Administration
- PUBLICATION** *see* Publishing
- PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED** Publications received 15: 14, 67, 151, 260; 16: 37, 133, 185, 277-8; 17: 145-6, 254-5, 405-6; 18: 31, 172-4, 302; 19: 33, 122, 186, 447. *See also* Book Reviews
- PUBLICATIONS WANTED AND FOR DISPOSAL** *see* Classified Advertisements
- PUBLICITY** *see* the references under Library Publicity
- PUBLISHERS** *see* Publishing
- PUBLISHING** British publishers mission 17: 123-4; The explosion in published information: myth or reality (H. Bryan) 17: 389-401; The library as publisher 18: 123; Letter (M. B. Malthus) 18: 287-90; Notes on Australian book design, 1968-69 (G. Farmer) 18: 377-85; Notes on Australian book design, 1969-1970 (G. Farmer) 19: 409-16. *See also* Australian Book Publishers' Association; Book Prices; Book Production; British Publishers Association; Gordon Reprint Corporation; Government Publications; Hall (G. K.) and Co.; House of Children's Books, Moscow; Lansdowne Press; La Trobe Library, Melbourne; Libraries Board of South Australia; Limited Editions; Longmans Publishing Group; Macmillan Co. of Australia; Newcastle Public Library, N.S.W.; Private Presses; Public Lending Right; Reprints; Sphere Books; Standard Book Numbers; University Presses; William Dixon Foundation; and the reference under Mission Presses
- Pullen, G. C.  
*Review: The Elementary School Library in Action*  
 — L. Palovic and E. B. Goodman 18: 159  
*About: School libraries in Tasmania* 17: 346
- PUNCHED CARDS** I.B.M. punched card circulation at Sydney University Library (N. A. Radford and J. E. Barry) 15: 228-34; Punched cards in Department of Main Roads Library; illus. (D. G. Peake) 15: 246-52; Punch card loan systems in the Barr Smith Library (L. Andersén) 16: 38-42; Progress of automation of circulation procedures in the University of Western Australia Library 17: 53-4. *See also* Automation; I.B.M.
- QUALIFICATIONS, Library** *see* Library Qualifications
- The Qualities of a Teacher: title of 19th Assembly of the World Confederation of Organizations of Teaching Professions, *which see*
- QUEENSLAND** The literary associations of Queensland (V. Vallis) 16: 108-10. *See also* Public Libraries — *Queensland*  
 — *History* *see* Oxley Memorial Library, Brisbane  
 — *Laws, Statutes, etc.* The library situation in Queensland 18: 317; Statutes relating to free public libraries in Australia (B. R. Howes) 19: 161-7  
 — *Library Board* *see* Library Board of Queensland  
 — *Minister for Education*. Visits by the President 18: 204; The library situation in Queensland 18: 317  
 — *Parliament*. Indexing Queensland *Parliamentary Debates* (S. B. Rohl) 19: 56-7  
 — *Library* *see* Queensland Parliamentary Library, Brisbane  
 — *State Archives* *see* Public Library of Queensland — *State Archives*  
 — *Supreme Court Library* *see* Supreme Court Library, Brisbane  
 Queensland Branch *see* Library Association of Australia — *Queensland Branch*  
 Queensland Institute of Technology Libraries. Queensland library positions advertised at non-graduate rates 16: 249  
 Queensland Parliamentary Library, Brisbane. Queensland Parliamentary Library (S. G. Gunthorpe) 16: 96-7; Queensland Parliamentary Library 17: 346  
 Queensland Public Library, Brisbane *see* Public Library of Queensland  
*Queensland Times*. Queensland newspapers S 63  
 Queensland University, Brisbane *see* University of Queensland  
 Queensland University Library, Brisbane *see* University of Queensland Library
- QUERIES** *see* Reference Work
- Quinn, J. J.  
*About: J. J. Quinn collection* S 60; K. E. Quinn collection S 63  
 Quinn, K. E.  
*About: J. J. Quinn collection* S 60; K. E. Quinn collection S 63
- Qwato Mission. Seminar by-products 17: 195
- R.I.E.** *see* Research in Education
- R. G. Menzies Library, Australian National University *see* Australian National University Library — *Institute of Advanced Studies Library*
- R.M.I.T. *see* Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology, Vic.
- RABAUL** Early Rabaul 17: 233
- Radford, N. A.  
 Borrowing for research from a university library 16: 77-81  
 Intra-mural use of a university library 16: 209-16  
 Letter 18: 67  
 The recreational reading of academic staff 15: 20-3  
 Student borrowing from a university library 15: 154-60  
*About: News* 15: 62, 106; Letter (J. D. Hine) 16: 165-6; Letter (G. Llinás) 17: 34-5  
 — and Barry, J. E.

- I.B.M. punched card circulation at Sydney University Library 15: 228-34
- Radford, W.  
Education for librarianship 18: 407-11  
Letter 17: 50  
The School of Librarianship, University of New South Wales 19: 417-9  
Review: *Guide to Reference Books*. 8th ed. — C. M. Winchell 17: 107-8  
About: A profession with a professor; port. (H. Bryan and R. L. Cope) 17: 306-7; Inaugural lecture 18: 167; A.A.C.O.B.S. representatives 18: 241; The Adelaide Conference 18: 263-4
- RADICALISM Radical periodicals from United States S 60
- RADIO *see* Broadcasts  
*Radio Astronomy Abstracts*. Computer applications to *Radio Astronomy Abstracts*; illus. (E. Dickason) 17: 219-29
- RADIOPHYSICS *see* C.S.I.R.O. — *Division of Radiophysics Library, Sydney*  
Radvansky, S., and Bodi, L.  
Reviewed: *German Culture in the Libraries of Melbourne* (R by H. G. Kaplan) 17: 165
- Ragg, D.  
About: News 18: 49
- Ramsay, M.  
Letter 17: 189-90  
Reviews: *Public Library Services in Tasmania* — J. Horner 16: 227  
*Public Library Services in Victoria* — J. Hagger 16: 227  
About: National Seminar on the Planning of Colleges of Advanced Education 16: 248; Letter (J. Metcalfe) 17: 103-4; News vol. 17 no. 4 p. vii; General Councillor 17: 192; News 18: 203  
Reviewed: *A Career in Libraries* (R by H. Bryan) 19: 445
- Randwick Municipal Library, N.S.W. Randwick Library fire 18: 12. *See also* Maroubra Junction Library
- Rank Xerox, Sydney. Extending the use of microfilm (R. Arnold) 19: 269-71
- RARE BOOKS Rare books in Fisher S 8; Fifteenth and sixteenth century works S 20; National Library of Australia: additions to collections, 1966/67 S 38-9; Rare books S 47; Philosophy and theology S 48; Rare book management in Australia (K. A. Lodewycks) 17: 46-8; Book collecting as an investment (L. Hordern and D. O'Shea) 19: 433-8. *See also* Australian Books; Australiana; Chinese Blockprints; Conference on Rare Books and the Library, 1966; David Nicol Smith Memorial Seminar; Early Printed Books; Incunabula; Limited Editions; Manuscripts; Mongol Blockprint; Out-of-print Books; Private Presses; S.T.C. Books, 1475-1640; Wing Books, 1641-1700
- RATIONALIZATION *see* Library Cooperation
- RATIONALIZED PURCHASING *see* Cooperative Acquisition
- Rattlesnake, H.M.S. Stanley journal 17: 123
- Raymond, I. D.  
The Martin Report and librarianship in Australia 15: 39-42
- Rayward, W. B.  
Bureaucratic organization of libraries 19: 245-53  
About: Letter (R. H. Rothwell) 19: 444-5
- READER INTEREST SURVEYS Student borrowing from a university library (N. A. Radford) 15: 154-60; Borrowing for research from a university library (N. A. Radford) 16: 77-81; Intra-mural use of a university library (N. A. Radford) 16: 209-16; Information practices of agricultural scientists (J. C. Hazell and J. N. Potter) 17: 147-59. *See also* Recreational Reading
- READERS *see* Library Users
- Readex Microprint. Drama: Barr Smith drama accessions S 6-7
- READING Coleridge, a library-cormorant (J. Colmer) 16: 6-12; The library, the self and society (D. H. Borchardt) 17: 73-8. *See also* Reader Interest Surveys
- Reading is for Everybody: theme of Australian Library Week, 1970, *which see*
- RECATALOGUING *see* Cataloguing
- RECOGNISANCES Some Tudor and Stuart recognisances (S. M. Jack) 15: 110-4
- RECOGNITION OF LIBRARY QUALIFICATIONS *see* Accreditation
- RECORDINGS, Sound *see* Sound Recordings
- RECORDS, Public *see* Archives
- RECREATIONAL READING The recreational reading of academic staff (N. A. Radford) 15: 20-3. *See also* Fiction in Public Libraries
- RECRUITMENT *see* Library Staffing
- Redfern, B.  
Reviewed: *Organizing Music in Libraries* (R by M. Rochester) 16: 34
- Reed, A. W.  
Reviewed: *Aboriginal Place Names and their Meanings* (R by J. D. Hine) 16: 217-21
- Rees, A. L.  
About: News 16: 116
- Rees, A. M.  
About: Librarianship and Information Science Course 18: 83-4
- REFERENCE BOOKS Letter (I. Page) 15: 49-51; Reference books for Victorian students 15: 59; Recent reference books (J. D. Hine) 16: 124-6, 217-21; 17: 79-85, 359-64; 18: 95-103, 365-71; Bibliography and reference works S 86; Recent reference books (J. D. Hine) 19: 142-8; Bibliography and reference works S 91; Recent reference books (J. D. Hine) 19: 420-31; Bibliography and reference works S 96
- REFERENCE LIBRARIES *see* National Libraries; State Libraries
- REFERENCE WORK Information practices of agricultural scientists (J. C. Hazell and J. N. Potter) 17:

- 147-59; Government publications and the librarian: some observations (R. L. Cope) 18: 235-7; Some thoughts on teaching the use of government publications (T. C. Triffitt) 18: 254-5; The law collection of the State Reference Library of Western Australia (W. H. Lamble) 19: 203-7; Law and the New South Wales Parliamentary Library (R. L. Cope) 19: 211-2, 221; The law collection in the Commonwealth Parliamentary Library (J. Brudenall) 19: 238-40; Training for educational self reliance (D. B. Scott) 19: 329-33. *See also* Conference on the Library as an Information Service to Business and Industry, 1966; Information Retrieval; Legislative Reference Work; Librarianship and Information Science Course, 1969; Reference Books; Structure and Use of Scientific Literature Course, 1968
- REFRESHER COURSES FOR LIBRARIANS** *see* Advanced Education of Librarians
- REGIONAL COOPERATION** *see* Library Cooperation
- REGIONAL LIBRARIES** The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 19: 167-9. *See also* *A Proposed Regional Library Plan for New South Wales*; Public Libraries and the particular libraries referred to under that heading
- Regiscope. Photocopying at the State Library of Tasmania 17: 345-6
- Registration Examination *see* Library Association of Australia — *Examinations*
- Reid, B.  
*About*: News 16: 252
- Reid Library, Perth *see* University of Western Australia Library
- RELIGION** Philosophy and theology S 48; Oriental studies in the Library of N.S.W. (I. R. Stubbin) 19: 372-7. *See also* Bibles; Buddhism; and headings beginning Church and Churches
- Remington, G. C.  
*About*: Death 17: 14; Geoffrey Cochrane Remington, 1897-1968: an obituary (J. Metcalfe) 17: 57-9. *See also* Remington Memorial Fund
- Remington Memorial Fund. G. C. Remington Memorial Fund 18: 87; Finance 19: 191-2
- REMOVAL** *see* Moving of Books
- REPORT LITERATURE** The explosion in published information: myth or reality (H. Bryan) 17: 389-401  
*Report of Committee on Training of School Librarians* 16: 202; Letter (J. Hirst) 17: 99-101; Letter (J. Fardell) 17: 189; Letter (M. Ramsay) 17: 189-90
- REPORT WRITING** *see* Technical Writing
- REPORTS**, Annual *see* Annual Reports
- REPRINTS** Book prices, 1968 (A. Preibish and G. Speers) 17: 339-43. For news of reprints acquired by Australian libraries *see* the regular feature Current acquisitions in *AACOBS Supplement*. *See also* Facsimile Reprints
- REPRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS, ETC.** *see* Photocopying
- REPROGRAPHY** *see* Photocopying
- RESEARCH** Borrowing for research from a university library (N. A. Radford) 16: 77-81. *See also* Library Research; Summer School on Research Techniques for Advanced Students in Historical and Literary Disciplines, 1967; and the references under Industrial Research
- Research in Education*. ERIC: or, How to get there in a hurry (C. A. Brown) 18: 327-30
- Research into Library Services in Higher Education*  
*Reviewed*: (by L. Hean) 18: 335-6
- RESEARCH LIBRARIES** *see* Colleges of Advanced Education Libraries; Government Libraries; National Libraries; New Zealand Library Association — *University and Research Section*; State Libraries; University Libraries
- RESEARCH SERVICES** *see* Reference Work
- Residential School in Librarianship, University of New England. Residential School in Librarianship, 21-26 August 1966 15: 42
- RESOURCE CENTRES** \$27 million worth of better education (E. Roe) 18: 194-9; Library needs in school education in New South Wales (A. G. Shearman) 18: 207-12; Education for librarianship in the United States (L. Asheim) 18: 401-6; Libraries in government secondary schools in Victoria (S. Lees) 19: 112-7; Selective and inclusive: library service to the child (M. Trask) 19: 275-81. *See also* Audio-visual Aids; University of Papua and New Guinea — *Educational Materials Centre*
- RESOURCES** *see* Library Resources
- RESPONSIBILITY** Relevance and responsibility (A. J. Brown) 19: 71-6; The law collection of the State Reference Library of Western Australia (W. H. Lamble) 19: 203-7
- RETAIL TRADE** Letter (B. Little) 17: 141
- RETRAINING OF LIBRARIANS** *see* Advanced Education of Librarians
- RETRIEVAL** *see* Information Retrieval
- Review of Marketing and Agricultural Economics*. Opportunity for gift or exchange 16: 251
- REVIEWS** *see* Book Reviews
- Revill, D. H.  
Letter 15: 109
- Rhodes House Library, Oxford. Mss. in Rhodes House Library 19: 97-8
- Richardson, G. D.  
Australian Advisory Council on Bibliographical Services: report of a Sub-committee of the Standing Committee on a National Science Library for Australia 19: 341-7  
The Australian Subscription Library 16: 1-2  
The Hon. Sir John Ferguson, O.B.E., B.A., LL.B., D.Litt., F.R.A.H.S.: obituary 18: 205-6  
Professor J. C. Beaglehole, O.M., C.M.G. 19: 137  
Sir John Ferguson and Australian bibliography 18: 359-64  
*About*: News 17: 90; President's visit to S.A. 17: 192; Librarians honoured 19: 18; 1970 Council Meeting S 93



- Richardson, W. D.  
Letter 17: 101-2  
About: New General Councillors 16: 157
- Richardson, W. S.  
About: News 18: 239
- Rickard, L. S.  
Reviewed: *Historic Place Names of New Zealand*  
(R by J. D. Hine) 18: 95-103
- Ride, W. D. L.  
Reviewed: *A Guide to the Native Mammals of Australia* (R by J. D. Hine) 19: 420-31
- RIE see *Research in Education*
- RIVERINA Union catalogue of librarianship 16: 74
- Riverina Regional Group see Library Association of Australia — *Riverina Regional Group*
- Riverina Seminar see Seminar on Regional Co-operation, 1968
- RMIT see Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology, Vic.
- Roberts, E.  
About: News 15: 17; 18: 167; Law Librarians' Cataloguing Committee 19: 215
- Roberts, M.  
About: News 15: 146
- Robertson, A.  
In-service training at the Public Library of New South Wales 16: 13-8
- Robinson, B.  
Letter 18: 33-4
- Robinson, M.  
About: News 19: 217
- Robinson, P. G.  
About: Death 18: 203; Obituary 18: 318
- Robinson Medal. The Library Association Robinson Medal, 1970 19: 268
- Robson, M.  
About: The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 63-6  
Review: *Organizing Music in Libraries* — B. Redfern 16: 34  
About: News 15: 62
- Rockhampton Municipal Library, Qld. Rockhampton Municipal Library and something for nothing 16: 159
- Rockhampton Supreme Court Library, Qld. see Supreme Court Library, Rockhampton
- Roe, E.  
\$27 million worth of better education 18: 194-9
- Roe, M.  
Review: *Guides to Newer Educational Media*. 2nd ed. — M. I. Rufsvold and C. Guss 17: 404
- Rohl, S. B.  
Indexing Queensland Parliamentary Debates 19: 56-7
- ROMANIAN STUDIES see Rumanian Studies
- Rotary Club of Rockhampton, Qld. U.P.N.G.: press releases 17: 346
- Rothwell, R. H.  
Letter 19: 444-5
- The Serials Automation Project at the Public Library of New South Wales; diags. 18: 136-45
- ROUMANIAN STUDIES see Rumanian Studies
- Routh, S. J.  
Letter 15: 254  
Review: *The Rationalization of Library Resources in Australia* — N. Stockdale and J. J. Graneeck 17: 49-50  
About: Overseas trips 15: 16
- ROUTING OF SERIALS see Serials Circulation
- Row, J.  
About: External students in Queensland and automation (J. Guyatt) 18: 291-5
- Royal Australian Chemical Institute. Professional meetings 18: 200  
— *National Convention*. Royal Australian Chemical Institute conference 19: 216-7
- Royal Australian Historical Society — *Conferences*. Conference of historical societies 15: 237
- Royal Australian Institute of Architects — *New South Wales Chapter* see Blacket Architectural Award: Sulman Award
- Royal Charter see Library Association of Australia — *Royal Charter*
- ROYAL COMMISSIONS see Canada — *Commissions*
- Royal Hobart Hospital Library, Tas. see Clinical Library, Hobart
- Royal Hospital for Women Medical Library, Paddington, N.S.W. Medicine S 27
- Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology, Vic. — *Computer Centre*. The library use of computers at R.M.I.T. 18: 277-8  
— *Department of Librarianship*. Recognition of courses in librarianship 15: 165; Training teacher librarians 17: 17; Enrolments at R.M.I.T. 17: 126; Letter (P. Drakeford) 18: 149-50; Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology, Department of Librarianship 18: 35; Principles into practice: the new course in librarianship at R.M.I.T. (J. Hagger) 18: 413-6; Board of Examiners news release, no. 7 (i.e. 12) (H. Bryan) 19: 384-5. See also Library Management Seminar, Melbourne, 1970; Seminar on the Intellectual and Sociological Demands on Australian Librarianship in the Late Twentieth Century, 1968
- Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology Library, Vic. A farewell to alms? Library needs of students in colleges of advanced education (A. J. Brown) 17: 3-10; The library use of computers at R.M.I.T. 18: 277-8
- Royal Society of London. History of science S 37
- Rufsvold, M. I., and Guss, C.  
Reviewed: *Guides to Newer Educational Media*. 2nd ed. (R by M. Roe) 17: 404
- RUMANIAN PUBLICATIONS see Rumanian Studies
- RUMANIAN STUDIES Russian and Eastern European studies S 88
- Rungkat, T.  
Letter 19: 407-8
- Russell, F. E., and Scharffenberg, R. S.

- Reviewed: Bibliography of Snake Venoms and Venomous Snakes* (R by M. Pert) 15: 11-2
- Russell, P.  
*Review: Special Libraries: Development of the Concept, their Organizations and their Services* — A. W. Johns 18: 104-5
- RUSSIA Bibliography: a major pre-occupation of Soviet librarianship (R. L. Cope) 16: 62-70; Children's book publishing and libraries in Moscow (L. G. Norman) 17: 22-7. *See also* Libraries — Russia
- Russian Revolution, Russian Revolution: microfilm S 59
- RUSSIAN PUBLICATIONS *see* Russian Studies
- RUSSIAN STUDIES Russian material: Hotimsky collection and Fisher's Russian collection S 8; Russian purchasing at the University of Sydney Library, 1966 S 30-2; Russian and Eastern European studies S 88; Letter (M. Harnett) 19: 255; Russian literature S 98; Russian and Eastern European studies S 98-9
- Ryan, D. V.  
*Review: Bookmobiles and Bookmobile Service* — E. F. Brown 17: 106-7
- Ryan, S. L.  
*Reviews: Bibliography of Research in the Social Sciences in Australia, 1960-63* — Social Science Research Council of Australia 16: 84-5  
*Louis Round Wilson* — M. F. Tauber 17: 142  
*About: News* 15: 193-4; 17: 18; 19: 217
- Ryde Municipal Library, N.S.W. New libraries in N.S.W. 18: 394; Ryde remembers Barry Scott 19: 139
- Ryskin, E. I.  
*Reviewed: Ocherki Teorii i Metodiki Literaturnoi Bibliografii* (R by R. L. Cope) 19: 120-2
- S.A.I.T. *see* South Australian Institute of Technology, Adelaide
- S.A.L.S.S.A.H. *see* *Serials in Australian Libraries: Social Sciences and Humanities*
- S.A.L.S.S.H. *see* *Serials in Australian Libraries: Social Sciences and Humanities*
- S.B.N. *see* Standard Book Numbers
- S.C.M. Coronastat *see* Coronastat
- S.G.S. Library, Canberra *see* Australian National University Library — *School of General Studies Library*
- S.T.C. BOOKS, 1475-1640. Seventeenth century English literature S 39
- S.U. *see* University of Adelaide Library, S. Aust.
- St. Christopher's Technical School Library, Ururu, Popondetta, Papua. Letter (J. Hummerstone) 18: 290
- SAIT *see* South Australian Institute of Technology, Adelaide
- SALARIES The Commonwealth's new structure and salaries 15: 17; Letter (J. Massey) 15: 51; Arbitration and librarians: some Western Australian notes (R. Arnold) 15: 184-90; Queensland library positions advertised at non-graduate rates 16: 249; The librarians' case: lessons and conclusions (H. J. Zwillenberg) 17: 91-6; Western Australian salaries 18: 202. *See also* Equal Pay; Library Association of Australia — *Committee on Standards and Salaries*
- SALE CATALOGUES *see* Bookselling
- SALISBURY, S. Aust. *see* Elizabeth-Salisbury Public Library Service
- Salisbury Public Library, S. Aust. *see* City of Salisbury Public Library
- Salmon, J.  
*About: The public library scene* (W. L. Brown) 18: 321-3
- Salmon, S. R.  
*Reviewed: Library Automation* (R by M. E. Jacob) 19: 120
- SALSSAH *see* *Serials in Australian Libraries: Social Sciences and Humanities*
- SALSSH *see* *Serials in Australian Libraries: Social Sciences and Humanities*
- SALT LAKE CITY, U.S.A. News 18: 278-9
- Salton, G.  
*About: Seminar in Canberra* 19: 98
- SAMOAN PUBLICATIONS *see* Samoan Studies
- SAMOAN STUDIES Newspapers on microfilm S 6
- Sandringham Municipal Library, Vic. Censorship in Sandringham 18: 394; Letter (L. Ellis) 19: 95
- Sargeant, B.  
*Reviews: How to Get a Public Library* — J. M. Haughton 18: 223-4  
*Libraries for the Public* — J. D. McLaren 18: 223-4
- Saunders, W. L.  
 Education for librarianship in Great Britain 18: 386-92  
*About: 15th Biennial Conference* 18: 123; The Adelaide Conference 18: 263-4; Letter (R. Farrar) 19: 95-6
- Savage, D. J.  
*About: News* 18: 203
- Sayers, J.  
*About: Association badge* 16: 111
- SBN *see* Standard Book Numbers
- SCANDINAVIA How authors could afford free libraries: Australian authors campaign for Public Lending Right (C. Simpson) 17: 199-206. *See also* Denmark
- Scarlett, R. Dalley- *see* Dalley-Scarlett, R.
- Scarth-Johnson, V.  
*Reviewed: Wildflowers of the Warm East Coast* (R by J. D. Hine) 17: 79-85
- Schiller, R. A.  
*Reviewed: Characteristics of Professional Personnel in College and University Libraries* (R by G. Kosa) 18: 297-8
- Schirmer, H.  
*About: Gift of books to the National Library* 19: 137
- SCHOLARSHIP Coleridge, a library-cormorant (J. Colmer) 16: 6-12; Private collections and public libraries (C. J. Horne) 17: 181-8; Address on the opening of the Australian National Library (F.

Francis) 17: 275-85

**SCHOLARSHIPS AND FELLOWSHIPS** General Secretary's report on General Council Meeting (A. R. Horton) 19: 379-81. *See also* Anzac Fellowship Scheme New Zealand Awards; James Cook Bicentenary Scholarship; Kathleen Fitzpatrick Scholarship; Lady Leitch Scholarship; Library Association of Australia — *Membership*; Prizes; University of California, Los Angeles — *School of Library Service School and Children's Libraries in Australia*. Fenwick Report 15: 166

*Reviewed:* (by M. Trask) 15: 123-5

**SCHOOL AND PUBLIC LIBRARY RELATIONS** Reference books for Victorian students 15: 59; Letter (J. Levett) 15: 255; Second thoughts on the *Standards* (K. S. Darling) 16: 264-71; Seminar at Dubbo 17: 88; Second thoughts on the *Standards*: comment (E. F. Webb) 17: 116-9; Riverina seminar 17: 229-31; Selective and inclusive: library service to the child (M. Trask) 19: 275-81. *See also* Libraries in the Community in an Age of Change Seminar, 1969

**SCHOOL LIBRARIES** How are we doing? A candid look at N.S.W. libraries to-day (M. Lundie) 15: 89-99; School libraries in Victoria 15: 105; Promotion of school libraries 15: 191; Rise in school library subsidies in Victoria 16: 250-1; M.Ed. thesis on school libraries 16: 251; Training teacher librarians 17: 17; Letter (J. Hirst) 17: 99-101; Second thoughts on the *Standards*: comment (E. F. Webb) 17: 116-9; L. H. McGrath 17: 123; Letter (J. R. Lowe) 17: 141; Standing Committee 17: 174; Letter (J. Fardell) 17: 189; Letter (M. Ramsay) 17: 189-90; Federal aid for school libraries (M. Trask) 17: 322-4; New measures in education (M. Fraser) 17: 325-7; School libraries in Tasmania 17: 346; School libraries in the South Australian Education Department (J. G. Dwyer) 18: 117-22; School libraries 18: 180; Commonwealth assistance to secondary school libraries in Australia (M. Trask) 18: 187-93; \$27 million worth of better education (E. Roe) 18: 194-9; Survey of Library Employment 18: 202; Library needs in school education in New South Wales (A. G. Shearman) 18: 207-12; New Fellows 18: 281-3; Federal grants to secondary schools S 81-4; Letter (A. Gregory) 18: 416-7; Libraries in government secondary schools in Victoria (S. Lees) 19: 112-7; Planning for the education of school librarians in Western Australia (L. H. McGrath) 19: 170-2, 274; World Conference of Organizations of Teaching Professions conference 19: 175; Establishing a course for secondary school librarians in the Western Australian Secondary Teachers' College (P. Cook) 19: 177-80; Selective and inclusive: library service to the child (M. Trask) 19: 275-81; The school library in the modern educational process (T. L. Jarrett) 19: 282-6; Training for educational self reliance (D. B. Scott) 19: 329-33. *See also* Advanced Seminar on School and

Children's Libraries, 1964; Advanced Seminar on School and Children's Libraries, 2nd, 1966; Australia — *Secondary Schools Libraries Committee*; Australian School Library Association; Carlisle Francis Longmore Library, Scotch College, Melbourne; Goulburn Valley School Librarians' Discussion Group; Library Association of Australia — *Children's Libraries Section*; Library Association of Australia — *Committee on Federal Government Aid to Libraries in Secondary Schools*; Library Association of Australia — *Committee on Training of School Librarians*; Library Association of Australia — *School Libraries Section*; New South Wales — *School Library Service*; Resource Centres; St. Christopher's Technical School Library, Ururu, Popondetta, Papua; *School and Children's Libraries in Australia*; School and Public Library Relations; School Libraries Seminar, 1967; School Library Association, Great Britain; School Library Association of New South Wales; School Library Association of Victoria; Secondary School Library Progress Award; Seminar for Architects, Sydney, July 1969; Seminar for Architects, 2nd, Melbourne, Oct. 1969; *Standards and Objectives for School Libraries*; *Standards for Secondary School Libraries*; Students; Tasmanian Teacher-Librarians Association; Western Australia — *Education Department — Library Services Branch*

School Libraries Association of Australia *see* Australian School Library Association

School Libraries Section *see* Library Association of Australia — *School Libraries Section*

School Libraries Seminar, 1967. School Libraries Seminar 16: 250

School Library Association, Great Britain — *Bliss Classification Working Party*

*Reviewed:* *The Abridged Bliss Classification* (R by E. Graham) 18: 338-9

School Library Association of New South Wales. Letter (J. Hirst) 17: 99-101; Letter (J. Fardell) 17: 189; Letter (M. Ramsay) 17: 189-90; World Confederation of Organizations of Teaching Professions conference 19: 175

*Reviewed:* *How and Where Directory*. 2nd ed. (R by J. D. Hine) 19: 142-8

School Library Association of Victoria. Professional meetings 19: 298

School Library Section *see* Library Association of Australia — *School Libraries Section*

School Library Service of New South Wales, Sydney *see* New South Wales — *School Library Service*

School of General Studies Library, Canberra *see* Australian National University Library — *School of General Studies Library*

SCHOOLS *see* Education

SCHOOLS OF ARTS LIBRARIES *see* Institute Libraries

SCHOOLS OF LIBRARIANSHIP *see* Library Schools

Schultheiss, L. A.

*About: Automation in libraries* (H. Bryan) 15: 24-38

- Schutze, G.  
*Reviewed: Documentation Source Book* (R by J. M. Murray) 16: 85-6
- SCIENCE History of science catalogue 15: 237; History of science S 37; Science S 59, 63-4, 99. *See also* Australia — *Department of Education and Science; Australian Science Index; Directories of Science Information Sources; Directory of Scientific Directories; Technology; particular sciences, e.g., Chemistry; and headings beginning Science and Scientific*
- SCIENCE, Applied *see* Technology  
*Science Citation Index, News* 17: 56
- SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL BOOKS Letter (H. J. Possin) 19: 256-7. *See also* National Lending Library for Science and Technology, Boston Spa, England; National Reference Library of Science and Invention, London; National Science Library of Australia, *proposed*; National Science Library of Canada, Ottawa; Structure and Use of Scientific Literature Course, 1968
- SCIENTIFIC INFORMATION OFFICERS *see* Information Officers
- SCIENTIFIC LIBRARIES *see* Special Libraries  
*Scientific Library Services, Letter* (C. J. Stewart) 17: 252-3  
*Reviewed: (by J. M. Cook)* 18: 30-1
- SCIENTIFIC REPORTS *see* Report Literature
- SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH *see* Asian and Pacific Council Registry of Scientific and Technical Services, Canberra; C.S.I.R.O.
- SCIENTISTS, Agricultural *see* Agricultural Scientists
- SCM Coronastat *see* Coronastat
- Scotch College, Melbourne *see* Carlisle Francis Longmore Library
- Scott, D. B.  
 Training for educational self reliance 19: 329-33  
*About: Librarians honoured* 19: 18; David Barry Scott, O.B.E., B.A., A.L.A.A.: a personal appreciation; port. (H. Bryan) 19: 19-21, 60; David Barry Scott: poem (J. P. Whyte) 19: 21; Ryde remembers Barry Scott 19: 139
- Scott, E.  
 Brisbane: 1967 Conference 16: 91-2
- Scott, P.  
*Review: How to Find Out about Children's Books* — A. Ellis 16: 181-2
- SEAMANSHIP *see* Navigation
- Second Advanced Seminar on School and Children's Libraries *see* Advanced Seminar on School and Children's Libraries, 2nd, 1966
- SECONDARY SCHOOL LIBRARIES *see* School Libraries
- Secondary School Library Progress Award. Secondary School Library Progress Award 19: 101
- Secondary Teachers' College, Melbourne, Vic. Training teacher librarians 17: 17
- Secondary Teachers' College, Nedlands, W. Aust. Planning for the education of school librarians in Western Australia (L. H. McGrath) 19: 170-2, 264; Establishing a course for secondary school librarians in the Western Australian Secondary Teachers' College (P. Cook) 19: 177-80
- Secondary Teachers' College Library, Nedlands, W. Aust. Establishing a course for secondary school librarians in the Western Australian Secondary Teachers' College (P. Cook) 19: 177-80
- Seminar for Architects, Sydney, July 1969. Commonwealth assistance to secondary school libraries in Australia (M. Trask) 18: 187-93; Seminar on planning school libraries 18: 241; Seminars for Architects 19: 189
- Seminar for Architects, 2nd, Melbourne, Oct. 1969. Second Seminar for Architects 18: 399; Seminars for Architects 19: 189
- Seminar for Music Librarianship and Documentation, 1970 *see* Music Librarianship and Documentation Seminar, 1970
- Seminar for Supervisors in Libraries *see* Policy in Action Seminar, 1971
- Seminar on Australian Government Publications, 1970. A.C.T. Branch activities 19: 61
- Seminar on Automatic Indexing and Information Retrieval *see* Automatic Indexing and Information Retrieval Seminar, 1970
- Seminar on Central Cataloguing, 1966. Seminar on Central Cataloguing 15: 59; S 3, 10, 17-8; Catalogue card service for overseas publications 17: 53; DC expansions for Australia 18: 11; National Library of Australia catalogue card service for overseas publications 18: 11-2
- Seminar on Current Problems in Cataloguing, 1968. Professional meetings 17: 160
- Seminar on Libraries and the Book Trade *see* Libraries and the Book Trade Seminar, 1967
- Seminar on Library Applications of Data Processing *see* Library Applications of Data Processing Seminar, 1968
- Seminar on Library Training for Special Libraries, 1969. Advanced professional courses 18: 201
- Seminar on Management in Librarianship, Canberra, 1970. Professional meetings 19: 254
- Seminar on Planning School Libraries *see* Seminar for Architects
- Seminar on Regional Co-operation, 1968. Riverina regional library co-operation 17: 15; Riverina seminar 17: 229-31
- Seminar on the Intellectual and Sociological Demands on Australian Librarianship in the Late Twentieth Century, 1968. Librarianship for tomorrow's world 17: 18. *See also* Librarianship for Tomorrow's World
- Seminar on the Mass Media and Australian Society, 1967. Seminar on the Mass Media and Australian Society 16: 247
- Seminar on the Planning of Australian School Libraries *see* Seminar for Architects
- SEMINARS *see* Conferences

- SERIAL HOLDINGS** *see* Union Catalogues
- SERIAL RECORDS** *see* Serials Work
- SERIAL SUBSCRIPTIONS** A comparison of statistics for the cost of periodical subscriptions (S. E. Correll and others) 17: 349-58
- SERIALS** Marked sets of periodicals S 70-1; The explosion in published information: myth or reality (H. Bryan) 17: 389-401; Miscellaneous notes (R. Cope) 19: 59-60. For news of serials and reprints and microfilms of them acquired by Australian libraries *see* the regular feature Current acquisitions in *AACOBS Supplement*. Serials on particular subjects are entered under subject. *See also* Indexing and Abstracting Services; National Library of Australia — *Ferguson Collection*; Little Magazines; Newspapers; and the names of particular serials
- SERIALS CIRCULATION** Information practices of agricultural scientists (J. C. Hazell and J. N. Potter) 17: 147-59
- Serials in Australian Libraries: Social Sciences and Humanities* 15: 237; 16: 74-5; Letter (J. Balnaves) 16: 163-5; National Library publications 17: 55; *Serials in Australian Libraries: Social Sciences and Humanities* completion of publication 17: 87
- Serials in Education and Psychology Currently Received in Fifteen Melbourne Libraries* 16: 162
- SERIALS WORK** Flexowriter 16: 115; A.D.P. 16: 207; Following the Fisher man: American automation in action in 1968 (F. D. O. Fielding) 17: 293-300; Recataloguing of W.A. State Reference Library completed 18: 166-7; Running a private legal library (S. Wickenden) 19: 230-3. *See also* Public Library of New South Wales — *Serials Automation Project*; Serial Subscriptions; Serials Circulation
- SERVICE TO BUSINESS** *see* Service to Industry
- SERVICE TO INDUSTRY** The law collection of the State Reference Library of Western Australia (W. H. Lamble) 19: 203-7. *See also* Conference on the Library as an Information Service to Business and Industry, 1966
- SERVICE TO YOUNG ADULTS** *see* Young Adults
- SERVICES OFFERED AND REQUIRED** *see* Classified Advertisements
- Serville, P. H. de *see* Huege de Serville, P.
- Sessional Summary of the Legislative Assembly of N.S.W.* Government publications, no. 6 (R. L. Cope) 18: 7-9
- Sevensma Prize. The Sevensma Prize 18: 397
- SEVENTEENTH CENTURY** *see* S.T.C. Books, 1475-1640; Wing Books, 1641-1700
- SGC Library, Canberra *see* Australian National University Library — *School of General Studies Library*
- Shared Cataloguing. Shared cataloguing (or Title II) programme 15: 145; Shared cataloguing (J. Balnaves) 15: 196-9; National Diet Library cards S 36; ANL versus LC (J. McKinlay) 18: 1-5. *See also* National Union Catalog
- Sharma, J. S.  
Reviewed: *The Substance of Library Science* (R by R. Naqvi) 16: 181
- Sharman, R. C.  
Fourteenth Biennial Conference 16: 19-21  
Letter 15: 107-9  
Peter Ross Eldershaw, 1927-1967; obituary 16: 253-4  
Reviews: *Australian Dictionary of Biography* 15: 149-50  
*Catalogue of Manuscripts of Australasia and the Pacific. Series B — Mitchell Library* 19: 158-60  
*About: Letter (A. C. Courtice)* 15: 144; News 19: 62; Board of Examiners 19: 141
- Sharp, H. S., and Sharp, M. Z.  
Reviewed: *Index to Characters in the Performing Arts. Pt. 1, Non-musical plays* (R by H. Stark) 16: 227-8
- Sharr, F. A.  
Commonwealth aid for public libraries 18: 107-16  
Silent upon a peak in Darien 18: 303-15  
Review: *Branch Libraries — A. D. Mortimore* 16: 183  
*About: Library planning in Asia* 17: 16; Letter (J. Mc'calfe) 17: 103-4; President addresses S.A. Branch 18: 87; Visits by the President 18: 204; Public library service in Western Australia (W. L. Brown) 19: 1-7; Some thoughts on Mr. Sharr's Presidential Address 19: 26-7; N.Z.L.A. Conference 19: 65; Letter (C. C. Florey) 19: 94-5; International organizations 19: 191
- Shastri-Indo Canadian Institute *see* Indo-Canadian Shastri Institute
- Shaw, E.  
*About: Hand over of library* 17: 267
- Shaw, R. J.  
Reviewed: *Libraries* (R by M. B. Malthus) 17: 328
- Shaw, R. R.  
Automation: trieval, retrieval and detrieval 15: 217-9
- Shearman, A. G.  
Library needs in school education in New South Wales 18: 207-12  
Review: *The School Library as Part of the Instructional System — C. R. Swarthout* 19: 83
- Sheehan, J.  
Letter 16: 272-3  
*About: Letter (B. R. Howes)* 17: 102-3
- SHELVING** *see* Book Stacks
- Shirer, W. H.  
Reviewed: *The Rise and Fall of the Third Reich. Quis custodiet custodes ipsos? A look at some book reviews* (B. R. Howes) 16: 141-52
- Shires Association of N.S.W. *see* N.S.W. Local Government Overseas Visits Fund
- Shores, L.  
*About: Library needs in school education in New South Wales* (A. G. Shearman) 18: 207-12
- Short, J.  
*About: Short Collection S 54-5*  
*A Short-title Catalogue of Books Printed in England, Scotland & Ireland, and of English Books Printed*



- Abroad, 1475-1640* see S.T.C. Books, 1475-1640
- Short Title Catalogue of Books Printed in the British Isles, the British Colonies and the United States of America and of English Books Printed Elsewhere, 1701-1800, Held in the Libraries of the Australian Capital Territory.* Vol. 1-2. David Nicol Smith Memorial Seminar 15: 191-2
- Short Title Catalogue of Books Printed in the British Isles, the British Colonies and the United States of America and of English Books Printed Elsewhere, 1701-1800, Held in the Libraries of the Australian Capital Territory.* Vol. 3  
Reviewed: (by J. P. Whyte) 19: 446-7
- Shunkov, V. I.  
About: A brief sermon upon the text of our comrade and colleague Vladimir Ivanovich Shunkov (D. H. Borchardt) 15: 261-2
- SIAM see Thai Studies
- Siding Spring Observatory. Library resources in Siding Spring Observatory 19: 339
- Simkin, J. E.  
Review: *Freedom of the Press* — R. E. McCoy 19: 83-4  
About: The "Bizarre" mayor 16: 75-6
- Simpson, C.  
How authors could afford free libraries: Australian authors campaign for Public Lending Right 17: 199-206
- Sinclair, K. V.  
An Exhibition of Medieval Manuscripts 16: 129-30  
Some thoughts on the cataloguing of incunabula 17: 39-45  
About: Some further thoughts on the cataloguing of incunabula (H. G. Kaplan) 17: 113-5  
Reviewed: *Descriptive Catalogue of Medieval and Renaissance Western Manuscripts in Australia* (R by D. H. Borchardt) 18: 411-2; *Medieval and Renaissance Treasures of the Ballarat Art Gallery: the Crouch Manuscripts* (R by I. Page) 18: 105-6
- SIT-INS see Student Unrest
- SITUATIONS VACANT AND WANTED see Classified Advertisements
- SIZES OF PAPER see Paper Sizes
- Skinner, D. H.  
Reviewed: *Renniks Australian Stamp Guide* (R by J. D. Hine) 16: 217-21
- SKY ATLASES see Astronomical Charts
- Slater, M.  
Reviewed: *Technical Libraries* (R by W. Johns) 15: 13-4
- Slight, O. E.  
Sydney University Library moves its research collections 16: 240-4  
Review: *Who's Who in Australian Libraries* — G. A. Kosa 17: 402-3  
About: News 15: 238  
— joint author  
A cataloguing drive using the Polaroid CU5 close-up camera 17: 311-21
- Smith, A.  
About: Queensland Parliamentary Library 17: 346
- Smith, C. E.  
About: News 17: 233-4; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 19: 167-9; New Fellows 19: 291-7  
Reviewed: *Aspects of Public Library Administration* (R by J. E. V. Birch) 18: 298-9
- Smith, D. N. see David Nicol Smith Memorial Seminar
- Smith, J. S.  
Letters 18: 147-9, 374-6  
About: Letter (M. B. Malthus) 18: 287-90
- Smith, R.  
Review: *Towards a History of the Australian Book Trade* — W. Kirsop 19: 155-6
- Smith-Corona-Marchant Coronastat see Coronastat
- Smithton Public Library, Tas. New libraries in Tasmania 15: 59
- Snow, P. A.  
Reviewed: *A Bibliography of Fiji, Tonga and Rotuma* (R by J. D. Hine) 18: 365-71
- Social Science Research Council of Australia. Education S 97  
Reviewed: *Bibliography of Research in the Social Sciences in Australia, 1960-63* (R by S. L. Ryan) 16: 84-5
- SOCIAL SCIENCES see *Serials in Australian Libraries: Social Sciences and Humanities*; Social Science Research Council of Australia; Sociology; particular social sciences, e.g., Education; and the references under Humanities
- SOCIALISM see Marxist-Leninist Philosophy
- SOCIETY see Libraries and the Community
- Society for Research into Higher Education Ltd. see *Research into Library Services in Higher Education*
- Society of Authors, Aust. see Australian Society of Authors
- SOCIOLOGY The age of change (H. G. Palmer) 19: 321-8. See also Australian National University — *Department of Anthropology and Sociology*; Bureaucracy; Communication; Libraries and the Community; National Library of Australia — *Ferguson Collection*; Pollution; and the reference under University of New South Wales — *School of Sociology*
- Soiland, J. H.  
The Criminal Investigation Branch Library, New South Wales Police Department 19: 468-70
- Sorrell, M. W.  
About: News 19: 217; Retirement of Miss Margaret Sorrell 19: 218
- SOUND RECORDINGS Letter (M. Trezise) 17: 35; Gramophone record libraries in Australia (M. Trezise) 17: 377-82; A tape library index system for language laboratories (A. C. Garrick) 18: 19-25; Resolutions passed by the Adelaide University 1970 Seminar for Music Librarianship & Documentation 19: 218-20; Manuscripts S 96. See also Monumenta

- Germaniae Acoustica in Terra Australiensi; Talking Books
- South, B.  
Letter 17: 252
- SOUTH AMERICAN PUBLICATIONS *see* South American Studies
- SOUTH AMERICAN STUDIES Blanket orders S 24; South America S 72; Hispanic and Latin American studies S 92, 97. *See also* Brazilian Studies
- SOUTH ASIAN COLLECTIONS *see* Asian Collections
- SOUTH ASIAN PUBLICATIONS *see* South Asian Studies
- SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES Asian material: South Asian and Buddhist studies S 4; Newspapers on microfilm S 60; Materials for Asian studies in the National Library (C. A. Burmester and S. Wang) 19: 387-94; Resources on Asia in Australian university libraries (E. Bishop and J. M. Waller) 19: 395-404. *See also* Australian National University — Department of South Asian and Buddhist Studies; Indian Studies; South-east Asian Studies
- SOUTH AUSTRALIA Letter (F. May) 17: 35-6. *See also* Public Libraries — South Australia
- Education Department. School libraries in the South Australian Education Department (J. G. Dwyer) 18: 117-22; W(h)ither South Australia (W. L. Brown) 19: 302-8
- Government Printing Department. Notes on the Government Printing Department of South Australia (A. B. James) 18: 230
- History. New facsimile publications from South Australia 16: 251-2
- Laws, Statutes, etc. Statutes relating to free public libraries in Australia (B. R. Howes) 19: 161-7
- Libraries Board *see* Libraries Board of South Australia
- Parliament. Indexing South Australian Parliamentary Debates (S. R. Parr and J. K. H. Lodge) 19: 54-6
- House of Assembly *see* House of Assembly Digest
- Library *see* South Australian Parliamentary Library, Adelaide
- State Archives *see* State Library of South Australia — Archives Department
- South Australian Branch *see* Library Association of Australia — South Australian Branch
- South Australian Institute of Technology, Adelaide. Board of Examiners news release, no. 11 (H. Bryan) 18: 285-7; Board of Examiners 19: 189
- South Australian Parliamentary Library, Adelaide. News 16: 25
- South Australian Public Library, Adelaide *see* Public Library of South Australia
- South Australian State Library, Adelaide *see* State Library of South Australia
- South Australian Year Book. Government publications, no. 2 (R. L. Cope) 16: 27-9
- South Brisbane Library, Qld. Municipal library services in Brisbane (R. W. A. Muir) 16: 101-2
- South Coast Regional Group *see* Library Association of Australia — South Coast Regional Group
- SOUTH-EAST ASIA *see* Indonesia; Libraries — South-east Asia; Vietnam
- SOUTH-EAST ASIAN COLLECTIONS *see* Asian Collections
- SOUTH-EAST ASIAN PUBLICATIONS *see* South-east Asian Studies
- SOUTH-EAST ASIAN STUDIES Newspapers on microfilm S 60; Living with Asia: a role for the librarian? (G. Miller) 19: 260-4; Materials for Asian studies in the National Library (C. A. Burmester and S. Wang) 19: 387-94; Resources on Asia in Australian university libraries (E. Bishop and J. M. Waller) 19: 395-404. *See also* Indonesian Studies; Malaysian Studies; Philippines Studies; South Asian Studies; Thai Studies
- Southwell, T. B.  
Review: Floors — B. Berkeley 18: 27-8  
About: News 16: 252  
— joint author  
Data processing in Monash University Library 15: 176-80
- SOVIET STUDIES *see* Eastern European Studies; Russian Studies
- SOVIET UNION *see* Russia
- SPAIN *see* Spanish Studies
- SPANISH PUBLICATIONS *see* Spanish Studies
- SPANISH STUDIES Spanish S 28, 53-4, 64; Hispanic and Latin American studies S 92, 97
- SPECIAL COLLECTIONS David Nicol Smith Memorial Seminar 15: 60-1; Special collections in the State Library of Tasmania S 37-8; Private collections and public libraries (C. J. Horne) 17: 181-8. *See also* Asian Collections; Australian Collections; Book Collecting; Legal Collections; Private Libraries; Rare Books; Special Libraries; Sydney Subject Specialization Scheme; and the references under Music Collections
- SPECIAL LIBRARIES How are we doing? A candid look at N.S.W. libraries to-day (M. Lundie) 15: 89-99; Letter (J. H. Wroblewski) 15: 141-2; Special libraries in Queensland since 1955 (S. McCorkindale) 16: 103-4; Universal Decimal Classification S 66; Letter (R. H. Rothwell) 19: 444-5. *See also* A.S.L.I.B.; American Society for Information Science; Cataloguing Problems in Special Libraries Seminar, 1970; Government Libraries; Law Libraries; Library Association of Australia — Special Libraries Section; Medical Libraries; New Zealand Library Association — University and Research Section; Rhodes House Library, Oxford; Seminar on Library Training for Special Libraries, 1969; Special Collections; Special Libraries Association, U.S.A.; and the references under Film Libraries; Music Libraries
- Special Libraries Association, U.S.A. Special Libraries Association 17: 192; Overseas organizations 18: 182
- Special Libraries Section *see* Library Association of Australia — Special Libraries Section

SPECIAL PRESSES *see* Private Presses

SPECIALISTS *see* Asian and Pacific Council Registry of Scientific and Technical Services, Canberra; Subject Specialists

Speers, G.

*About:* Letter (G. King) 18: 32-3; Letter (V. Thompson) 18: 67-8

— *joint author*

Book prices, 1968 17: 339-43

Sphere Books. From the publishing world 16: 114-5

Spicer, E. J.

*About:* Government publications, no. 5 (R. L. Cope) 17: 241-2

SPINDEX II Project. News 18: 278-9

Sprod, T. D.

*About:* News 15: 238; National Seminar on the Planning of Colleges of Advanced Education 16: 248

Srivastava, A. P.

*Reviewed:* *Theory of Knowledge Classification in Libraries* (R by W. G. Buick) 15: 13

STACKS *see* Book Stacks

STAFFING *see* Library Staffing

Standard Book Numbers. Standard Book Numbers in Australia 19: 17-8; The Australian Government Publishing Service (P. A. Nott) 19: 58-9

STANDARDIZATION *see* Standards

STANDARDS Letter (J. C. Hazell) 17: 99; Library book-binding standards 18: 168; Letter (J. Hazell) 18: 333-5; The central mystery for children's librarians 18: 396; Education for librarianship in the United States (L. Asheim) 18: 401-6; Selective and inclusive: library service to the child (M. Trask) 19: 275-81. *See also* Cataloguing Rules; Library Association of Australia — *Committee on Standards and Salaries*; Paper Sizes; Standard Book Numbers *Standards and Objectives for School Libraries*. Sections, Branches and Regional Groups 15: 163-4; Second thoughts on the *Standards* (K. S. Darling) 16: 264-71; Letter (J. Hirst) 17: 99-101; Second thoughts on the *Standards*: comment (E. F. Webb) 17: 116-9; The school library in the modern educational process (T. L. Jarrett) 19: 282-6; Part-time assistant 19: 298

Standards Association of Australia

*Reviewed:* *Australian Standard for Commercial Forms* (R by J. D. Hine) 17: 359-64

*Standards for Secondary School Libraries*. Commonwealth assistance to secondary school libraries in Australia (M. Trask) 18: 187-93; Libraries in government secondary schools in Victoria (S. Lees) 19: 112-7. *See also* Seminar for Architects, Sydney, July 1969; Seminar for Architects, 2nd, Melbourne, Oct. 1969

Stanley, O.

*About:* Stanley journal 17: 123

STAR ATLASES *see* Astronomical Charts

Stark, H.

*Review:* *Index to Characters in the Performing Arts*.

*Pt. 1, Non-musical Plays* — H. S. Sharp and M. Z. Sharp 16: 227-8

STATE AID TO LIBRARIES *see* Government Aid to Libraries

State Bibliographical Centre, Perth *see* Library Board of Western Australia — *State Bibliographical Centre*

State Lending Library, Melbourne *see* State Library of Victoria — *Lending Library*

STATE LIBRARIES Newspaper research and libraries (P. Harrison-Mattley) 17: 367-75; Commonwealth government publications S 89; Statutes relating to free public libraries in Australia (B. R. Howes) 19: 161-7. *See also* Government Libraries; Library of New South Wales, Sydney; National Libraries; Public Library of New South Wales, Sydney; Public Library of Queensland, Brisbane; Public Library of South Australia, Adelaide; State Library of South Australia, Adelaide; State Library of Tasmania, Hobart; State Library of Victoria, Melbourne; State Library of Western Australia, Perth

State Library of South Australia, Adelaide. New buildings 16: 113; State Library in South Australia 16: 114; Forewarning the National Library 16: 159; Exhibition of East German fine book printing 16: 159-60; Exhibitions held in the State Library during the Adelaide Festival of Arts, March 1968 17: 124; The Bastyan Wing, South Australia's new State Library building; illus. (H. C. Brideson) 18: 35-8; South Australian public library services (D. W. Dunstan) 18: 90-4; The library as publisher 18: 123; Retirement of the State Librarian of South Australia 19: 61; S.A. State Librarian appointed 19: 139. Before 1967 Public Library of South Australia, which *see also*

— *Archives Department*. Archival development in South Australia (G. L. Fischer) 18: 69-79

State Library of Tasmania, Hobart. Headless libraries 15: 105; News 16: 76; New buildings 16: 113; University calendars S 36-7; Special collections in the State Library of Tasmania S 37-8; *Australiana* S 90; Newspapers and periodicals S 96-7; Science and British Parliamentary Papers S 99. *See also* Allport Library and Museum of Fine Arts, Hobart; Crowther Library, Hobart; Hobart Lending Library

— *Archives Office* *see* Archives Office of Tasmania, Hobart

— *Australian Literature Collection*. Special collections in the State Library of Tasmania S 37-8

— *Division of External Services* *see* *Descant*

— *Tasmanian Collection*. Special collections in the State Library of Tasmania S 37-8

State Library of Victoria, Melbourne. Headless libraries 15: 105; Library catalogues: catalogues for State Library of Victoria S 7; News 16: 25; Central cataloguing: some considerations in the light of experiments in Victoria (G. Stecher) 17: 127-40; Isabel Fraser: obituary (U. O'Connor) 18: 279-80; Rev. Sir Irving Benson, C.B.E. 19: 17. *See also*

- Jungwirth Report, 1964; La Trobe Library, Melbourne
- *Lending Library*. Reference books for Victorian students 15: 59; The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 321-3
- *Library Training School*. Changes at Victorian State Library Training School 18: 317
- State Library of Western Australia, Perth. Strikes 15: 147; New library building 17: 196; Public library service in Western Australia (W. L. Brown) 19: 1-7. *See also* Battye Library of West Australian History and State Archives, Perth; State Reference Library of Western Australia, Perth
- *Central Music Library*. A music library service for Western Australia (S. McNamara) 16: 153-6
- State Office Block Library, Sydney *see* New South Wales State Office Block Library
- State Reference Library of Western Australia, Perth. Recataloguing of W.A. State Reference Library completed 18: 166-7; The law collection of the State Reference Library of Western Australia (W. H. Lambie) 19: 203-7
- STATE SCHOOL LIBRARIES *see* School Libraries
- Statement of Principles on Freedom to Read*. Committee on Censorship 15: 164
- Statement on the Recognition of Courses in Librarianship*. Statement on recognition of courses in librarianship 18: 50; Board of Examiners 18: 180-1
- STATIONERY *see* Writing Materials
- The Statist*. From the publishing world 16: 114-5
- STATISTICS The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 63-6; Letter (V. Thompson) 18: 67-8; Letter (P. A. Thomas) 18: 146-7; Letter (J. C. Hazell) 18: 333-5. *See also* American Library Association—Statistics Co-ordinating Project; Australia—Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics; Circulation Statistics; Library Association of Australia—Committee on Library Statistics for Unesco
- STATUTES *see* Legislation
- STC BOOKS *see* S.T.C. Books, 1475-1640
- STEALING *see* Book Thefts
- Stecher, G.  
Central cataloguing: some considerations in the light of experiments in Victoria 17: 127-40  
*Review: Subject Arrangement and Indexing of Information*—J. Metcalfe 15: 204-5
- Stevens, R. D., and Suzuki, Y.  
Education for East Asian librarianship 19: 363-71
- Stevenson, J. R., and Cope, R. L.  
Notes on the Consolidated Index to N.S.W. Legislative Council documents 18: 247-8
- Stewart, C. J.  
Letter 17: 252-3
- Stewart, M.  
*Review: Academic and Legal Deposit Libraries*—D. Davinson 16: 34-5
- Stockdale, N.  
Flinders University Library; illus. 18: 151-8
- and Graneek, J. J.  
*Reviewed: The Rationalization of Library Resources in Australia* (R by S. J. Routh) 17: 49-50
- Stokes, R.  
*Reviewed: Bibliographical Control and Service* (R by N. Galloway) 15: 210-1
- STOLEN BOOKS *see* Book Thefts
- Stone, D.  
*Reviewed: Gemstones of Victoria* (R by J. D. Hine) 16: 217-21
- Stone, G.  
*Reviewed: Australian Science Fiction Index, 1925-1967* (R by J. D. Hine) 17: 359-64
- Stone, W.  
*Review: The Spread of Printing, Eastern Hemisphere: Australia*—D. H. Borchardt 19: 31-2
- STRIKES Strikes 15: 147
- Structure and Use of Scientific Literature Course, 1968.  
Use of scientific literature 17: 123; National Lending Library for Science and Technology course 17: 164; NLL course 17: 345
- Stubbin, I. R.  
Oriental studies in the Library of N.S.W. 19: 372-7
- STUDENT UNREST Some problems of size (H. Bryan) 18: 265-76; Education for librarianship in the United States (L. Asheim) 18: 401-6
- STUDENTS Reference books for Victorian students 15: 59; Student borrowing from a university library (N. A. Radford) 15: 154-60; Letter (J. Levett) 15: 255; Intra-mural use of a university library (N. A. Radford) 16: 209-16; British publishers mission 17: 123-4; Some problems of size (H. Bryan) 18: 265-76. *See also* Colleges of Advanced Education Libraries; National Union of Australian University Students; School Libraries; Student Unrest; Undergraduate Libraries and Services to Students Seminar, 1967; University Libraries
- External *see* the reference under University Extension
- STUDY TOURS OF OVERSEAS LIBRARIES General Secretary's report on General Council Meeting (A. R. Horton) 19: 379-81
- SU *see* University of Adelaide Library, S. Aust.
- SUBJECT CATALOGUES Soviet views on subject cataloguing (R. L. Cope) 19: 123-36. *See also* *Catalogue of Books Arranged by Subjects*
- SUBJECT CLASSIFICATION *see* Classification
- SUBJECT COLLECTIONS *see* Special Collections
- SUBJECT HEADINGS Law Librarians' Group 19: 97; Soviet views on subject cataloguing (R. L. Cope) 19: 123-36; Project for a computer oriented subject classification for use in the fields of agriculture, engineering and other fields directed towards economic development (J. Calaby and others) 19: 352-60. *See also* MeSH
- SUBJECT SPECIALISTS Letter (J. H. Wroblewski) 15: 141-2; Soviet views on subject cataloguing (R. L. Cope) 19: 123-36; Education for East Asian librarianship (R. D. Stevens and Y. Suzuki) 19: 363-71. *See also* Language Qualifications

*Submission to the Board of Inquiry into Library Services in Victoria* 17: 78

**SUB-PROFESSIONAL AND CLERICAL WORKERS IN LIBRARIES** Education for librarianship in the United States (L. Asheim) 18: 401-6; Some thoughts on Mr. Sharr's Presidential Address 19: 26-7; Training for sub-professional library staff in Victoria (W. L. Brown) 19: 109-12; Letter (M. Crago) 19: 348-51

**SUBSCRIPTION LIBRARIES** *see* Australian Subscription Library, Sydney; Institute Libraries

**SUBSCRIPTIONS**, Serial *see* Serial Subscriptions

**SUBSIDIES** *see* Government Aid to Libraries

Sulman Award. Library for the supermarket age 16: 161

**SUMATRA** *see* Batak Peoples

*Summary and Explanation of the Electoral Law of Victoria*. Miscellaneous notes (R. Cope) 19: 59-60

Summer School on Research Techniques for Advanced Students in Historical and Literary Disciplines, 1967. Summer School on Research Techniques 16: 25

**SUPERVISION**, Library *see* Library Administration

**SUPPORTING STAFF** *see* Sub-professional and Clerical Workers in Libraries

Supreme Court Library, Brisbane. The Library of the Supreme Court of Queensland (M. A. Golliker) 19: 200-3

Supreme Court Library, Melbourne. The Library of the Supreme Court of Victoria (G. Alcorn) 19: 207-10

Supreme Court Library, Rockhampton. The Library of the Supreme Court of Queensland (M. A. Golliker) 19: 200-3

Supreme Court Library, Townsville. The Library of the Supreme Court of Queensland (M. A. Golliker) 19: 200-3

Survey of Library Employment. Standing Committee 17: 174; Employment survey 17: 239-40; New library survey 17: 267; Survey of Library Employment 18: 202

**SURVEYS OF LIBRARY RESOURCES** *see* Library Resources

**SURVEYS OF READING INTERESTS** *see* Reader Interest Surveys

Sutherland, B.

*Reviewed: Australiana in the Pennsylvania State University Libraries* (R by J. D. Hine) 19: 420-31

Sutherland Shire Council Public Libraries, N.S.W. The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 63-6

Suzuki, Y., *joint author*

Education for East Asian librarianship 19: 363-71

Swarthout, C. R.

*Reviewed: The School Library as Part of the Instructional System* (R by A. G. Shearman) 19: 83

**SYDNEY** Letter (B. Little) 17: 141

Sydney Cataloguers' Group *see* Library Association of Australia — N.S.W. Branch — Sydney Cataloguers' Group

Sydney Chief Librarians' Committee. Children's books:

co-operation in Sydney S 6

Sydney Conference *see* Library Association of Australia — Conferences

Sydney Law Librarians' Group *see* Library Association of Australia — Law Librarians' Group

*Sydney Morning Herald*. Censorship at Ashfield 16: 222-4

Sydney Public Library, N.S.W. *see* City of Sydney Public Library

Sydney Subject Specialization Scheme. Riverina seminar 17: 229-31

Sydney Teachers' College *see* Teachers' College, Sydney  
Sydney Technical College, N.S.W. Recognition of courses in librarianship 15: 165

Sydney University, N.S.W. *see* University of Sydney

Sydney University Library, N.S.W. *see* University of Sydney Library

Symes, L.

Aslib and A.S.I.S. Conferences, 1969 19: 62-4

*About: News* 18: 278; Overseas organizations 19: 191; Honours for librarians 19: 253

**SYMPOSIA** *see* Conferences

Symposium on the Information Explosion, 1968. Professional meetings 17: 122; The explosion in published information: myth or reality (H. Bryan) 17: 389-401

**SYSTEMS ANALYSIS** Computer terminology for the uninitiated (J. R. F. Alonso and P. A. G. Alonso) 19: 7-12. *See also* Automation

**SYSTEMS MECHANIZATION** *see* Automation

T.V. *see* Television

**TABLES** *see* Cataloguer's Desk

**TABLETS**, Ivory *see* Ivory Tablets

**TALKING BOOKS** Talking books 16: 74

Tanti, S.

*Review: An Introduction to the Seventeenth Edition of the Dewey Decimal Classification* — C. D. Batty 19: 29-30

**TAPE RECORDINGS** *see* Sound Recordings

Taree Municipal Library, N.S.W. New libraries in N.S.W. 18: 394

**TASMANIA** *see* Public Libraries — Tasmania

— Education Department. School libraries in Tasmania 17: 346

— Government Printing Office. Notes on the Tasmanian Government Printing Office (D. E. Wilkinson) 18: 232-3

— History *see* State Library of Tasmania — Tasmanian Collection

— Laws, Statutes, etc. Statutes relating to free public libraries in Australia (B. R. Howes) 19: 161-7

— Library Board *see* Tasmanian Library Board

— State Archives *see* Archives Office of Tasmania, Hobart

Tasmanian Library Board. The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 17: 301-4. *See also* Allport Library and Museum of Fine Arts, Hobart; Hellyer Regional Library, Burnie



- Tasmanian State Library, Hobart *see* State Library of Tasmania
- Tasmanian Teacher-Librarians Association. Professional meetings 17: 160
- Tasmanian University Library, Hobart *see* University of Tasmania Library
- Tasmanian Year Book*. Government publications, no. 3 (R. L. Cope) 16: 195-6
- Tauber, M. F. *see* Tauber Report, 1964-5  
Reviewed: *Louis Round Wilson* (R by S. L. Ryan) 17: 142
- Tauber Report, 1964-5. National book resources (Editorial) 15: 1-6
- TAXATION *see* Income Tax
- Taylor, C. R. H.  
Reviewed: *A Pacific Bibliography*. 2nd ed. (R by M. Westwood) 15: 256-7
- Taylor, J., *joint author*  
Letter 19: 257-8
- Taylor, P.  
*About*: News 17: 163
- TEACHER LIBRARIANS *see* School Libraries
- Teachers' College, Sydney. Library needs in school education in New South Wales (A. G. Shearman) 18: 207-12
- TEACHERS' COLLEGE LIBRARIES Special libraries in Queensland since 1955 (S. McCorkindale) 16: 103-4. *See also* Secondary Teachers' College Library, Nedlands, W. Aust.
- Teachers' College Libraries*. U.C.L.S. publication 17: 15, 55
- TEACHERS' COLLEGES *see* Colleges of Advanced Education
- TEACHING Letter (R. Farrar) 19: 95-6; Letter (H. Mulder) 19: 347-8. *See also* Audio-visual Aids; Education for Librarianship; Victorian Teachers' Union; World Confederation of Organizations of Teaching Professions
- TEACHING BY CORRESPONDENCE *see* the reference under University Extension
- TEACHING MATERIALS *see* Resource Centres
- TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE Living with Asia: a role for the librarian? (G. Miller) 19: 260-4. *See also* Voluntary Service Overseas
- TECHNICAL BOOKS *see* Scientific and Technical Books
- TECHNICAL COLLEGE LIBRARIES *see* Colleges of Advanced Education Libraries
- TECHNICAL COLLEGES *see* Colleges of Advanced Education
- TECHNICAL LIBRARIES *see* Special Libraries
- TECHNICAL PROCESSES *see* Technical Services
- Technical Processes in the Library Workshop, 1967. Victorian P.L. Section Workshop at Traralgon 16: 206
- TECHNICAL REPORTS *see* Report Literature
- TECHNICAL SCHOOL LIBRARIES *see* School Libraries
- TECHNICAL SCHOOLS *see* Education
- TECHNICAL SERVICES Living with Asia: a role for the librarian? (G. Miller) 19: 260-4. *See also* Acquisitions Work; Cataloguing; Centralized Processing; Technical Processes in the Library Workshop, 1967
- TECHNICAL WRITING Information practices of agricultural scientists (J. C. Hazell and J. N. Potter) 17: 147-59
- TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE Silent upon a peak in Darien (F. A. Sharr) 18: 303-15; The age of change (H. G. Palmer) 19: 321-8. *See also* Automation; Libraries in the Community in an Age of Change Seminar, 1969; Resource Centres
- TECHNOLOGICAL LIBRARIES *see* Special Libraries
- TECHNOLOGY Short Collection S 54-5. *See also* Asian and Pacific Council Registry of Scientific and Technical Services, Canberra; Scientific and Technical Books; Tools; and particular technologies, e.g., Building  
— Library *see* the references under Library Equipment
- TELECOMMUNICATION *see* Telex
- Telecommunications Society of Australia *see* Australian Telecommunications Research
- TELEGRAMS Telegrams and the Telex system 16: 74
- TELEVISION NU screens T.V. film for Orientation Week 18: 83
- Telex. Telex 15: 235; Telegrams and the Telex system 16: 74; Committee on Communications in Libraries S 29; Telex 16: 160; S 45, 58
- TERRITORY OF PAPUA-NEW GUINEA *see* Papua-New Guinea, Territory
- Terry, F. C.  
Australian Subscription Library: view vol. 16: front cover of each issue
- Terry, M. L.  
*About*: New Law Library for University of Sydney 18: 163-4; News 18: 167  
— *joint author*  
Computer printed union list of serials in branch and department libraries in the University of Sydney Library 19: 149-53
- TERTIARY EDUCATION *see* Universities
- TEXTBOOKS Reference books for Victorian students 15: 59; Letter (J. Levett) 15: 255; British publishers mission 17: 123-4; Textbooks hard to get? 17: 124. *See also* Union List of Library Science Textbooks
- THAI PUBLICATIONS *see* Thai Studies
- THAI STUDIES South-East Asian collection S 5; Materials for Asian studies in the National Library (C. A. Burmester and S. Wang) 19: 387-94
- THAILAND *see* Thai Studies
- Thatcher Memorial Library, Brisbane. External students in Queensland and automation (J. Guyatt) 18: 291-5
- THEFT *see* Book Thefts
- THEOLOGY *see* Religion
- THESAURI *see* Subject Headings
- THESES University theses S 64. *See also* Union List of Higher Degree Theses in Australian University

- Libraries; World Catalogue of Theses on the Pacific Islands*
- Third Congress of Medical Librarianship *see* Congress of Medical Librarianship, 3rd, 1969
- This Was Australia*  
Reviewed: (by J. D. Hine) 19: 420-31
- Thomas, B. M.  
About: Bequest to Children's Libraries Section 18: 87; Finance 18: 182-3
- Thomas, F. M. T.  
The Royal Charter and By-laws seven years after 19: 287-9  
About: News 15: 238; Riverina seminar 17: 229-31
- Thomas, L. V.  
Reviewed: *How and Where Directory* (R by M. Clinch) 15: 258-9
- Thomas, P. A.  
Letter 18: 146-7  
About: The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 321-3
- Thomas, T. *see* Thomas, F. M. T.
- Thompson, M. *see* Thomson, M. A.
- Thomson, M. M.  
About: Miss Marjorie Thompson retires (B. P. Wines) 15: 48
- Thompson, V.  
Letter 18: 67-8
- Thomson, M. A.  
Review: *New Rules for an Old Game* 17: 365-6  
About: News 15: 17
- Thomson, S. K.  
Reviewed: *Interlibrary Loan Involving Academic Libraries* (R by J. P. Whyte) 19: 445-6
- Thorn, W. D.  
Legal collections of the National Library 19: 233-8  
About: News 15: 194
- Thornton, J. L.  
Reviewed: *Medical Books, Libraries and Collectors* (R by J. Lloyd) 17: 38
- Throssell, R.  
About: Papers of Katharine Susannah Prichard presented to the National Library 19: 97
- Tierney, J. H.  
Letter 19: 386  
About: Letter (W. L. Brown) 19: 386
- Tipping, M.  
Reviewed: *Meanjin Quarterly Index, 1940-1965* (R by J. D. Hine) 19: 142-8
- Title II, U.S. Higher Education Act *see* Shared Cataloguing
- Tobing, P. O. L.  
About: Tobing Collection S 100
- TOOLS History of building S 44
- TOURING *see* Overseas
- TOWNS, Country *see* Country Towns
- Townsville Supreme Court Library, Qld. *see* Supreme Court Library, Townsville
- Townsville University College Library, Qld. *see* University College of Townsville Library
- TRADE, Retail *see* Retail Trade
- TRADE UNIONS Labour history: microfilm collection for A.N.U. S 7. *See also* Compulsory Unionism: Labour Movement; Professional Librarians' Association, N.S.W.; Strikes; Victorian Teachers' Union
- TRAINING FOR LIBRARIANSHIP *see* Education for Librarianship; In-service Training
- TRANSLATIONS Elizabethan literature S 68. *See also* Language Qualifications; *List of Translators and Translation Services in the Eastern States of Australia*; U.S.A. — *Joint Publications Research Service*
- Traralgon Workshop *see* Technical Processes in the Library Workshop, 1967
- Trask, M.  
Commonwealth assistance to secondary school libraries in Australia 18: 187-93  
Federal aid for school libraries 17: 322-4  
Selective and inclusive: library service to the child 19: 275-81  
Review: *School and Children's Libraries in Australia* — S. I. Fenwick 15: 123-5  
About: A.A.C.O.B.S. representatives 18: 241; New Fellows 18: 281-3; Board of Examiners 19: 141; Fellows 19: 188  
Reviewed: *School Libraries* (R by B. Buick) 17: 254
- Traue, J. E.  
Reviewed: *New Zealand Books in Print, 1964*. 3rd ed. (R by J. D. Hine) 16: 124-6
- TRAVEL *see* Overseas
- TRAVELLING DISTANCE TO LIBRARIES *see* Access to Libraries
- TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIPS *see* Scholarships
- TREATIES *see* International Law
- Trendall, A. D.  
About: Gifts 16: 251
- Trezeise, M.  
Gramophone record libraries in Australia 17: 377-82  
Letter 17: 35
- Triffitt, T. C.  
Some thoughts on teaching the use of government publications 18: 254-5
- Trudgeon, C. D.  
About: News 18: 203
- Tuchman, B.  
Reviewed: *The Proud Tower*. Quis custodiet custodes ipsos? A look at some book reviews (B. R. Howes) 16: 141-52
- Tucker, G.  
About: News 15: 62
- Turner, A. E.  
About: News 17: 126
- TV *see* Television
- Tweedie, I.  
About: News 16: 116
- TYPEWRITERS *see* Flexowriter
- TYPOGRAPHY *see* Book Production
- U.C.L.S. *see* Library Association of Australia — University and College Libraries Section

- U.D.C. Cumulated UDC supplement S 34; Australian studies of C.D.U. 16: 161; Universal Decimal Classification S 66; Universal Decimal Classification S 74, 77; Revision of UDC61 S 78
- U.N. see United Nations
- U.N.E.S.C.O. Librarians wanted by UNESCO 16: 23; Library planning in Asia 17: 16; National bibliographical services and related activities S 66; Letter (J. Hazell) 18: 333-5. *See also* Australian Unesco Committee for Libraries and Related Fields; Library Association of Australia — *Committee on Library Statistics for Unesco*
- U.P.A.N.G. Library, Boroko *see* University of Papua and New Guinea Library
- U.P.N.G. Library, Boroko *see* University of Papua and New Guinea Library
- U.S.I.S. *see* United States Information Service
- U.S.S.R. *see* Russia
- UCLS *see* Library Association of Australia — *University and College Libraries Section*
- UDC *see* U.D.C.
- Ueno, H.  
    *About:* News 16: 116
- UN *see* United Nations
- UNDERDEVELOPED AREAS *see* Technical Assistance
- Undergraduate Libraries and Services to Students Seminar, 1967. Undergraduate libraries and services to students 16: 24
- UNDERGRADUATES *see* Students
- Undervalued Areas in Public Librarianship Workshop *see* Workshop on Undervalued Areas in Public Librarianship, 1970
- UNESCO *see* U.N.E.S.C.O.
- UNIFORMITY *see* Standards
- Union Card File of Oriental Vernacular Serials. Oriental vernacular serials S 15
- Union Catalogue of Library Science Literature, Riverina. Union catalogue of librarianship 16: 74
- UNION CATALOGUES History of science catalogue 15: 237; Computer printed union list of serials in branch and department libraries in the University of Sydney Library (D. Peake and M. Terry) 19: 149-53; Duplimania: the state of the art in W.A. (U. de Vaz and L. McCall) 19: 309-11. *See also* *A First Census of Incunabula in Australia and New Zealand*; *List of Periodical Holdings in Special Libraries in New South Wales*; *National Union Catalog*; *National Union Catalog: Pre-1956 Imprints*; *National Union Catalogue of Monographs*; *Newspapers in Australian Libraries*; *Oriental Union Catalogue*; *Papua and New Guinea Union Catalogue*; *Serials in Australian Libraries: Social Sciences and Humanities*; *Serials in Education and Psychology Currently Received in Fifteen Melbourne Libraries*; *Short Title Catalogue of Books Printed in the British Isles, the British Colonies and the United States of America and of English Books Printed Elsewhere, 1701-1800, Held in the Libraries of the Australian Capital Territory*; *Union Card File of Oriental Vernacular Serials*; *Union Catalogue of Library Science Literature, Riverina*; *Union List of Commonwealth Newspapers in London, Oxford and Cambridge*; *Union List of Higher Degree Theses in Australian University Libraries*; *Union List of Library Science Textbooks*; *Union List of Newspapers*; *Union List of Periodicals in Local Public Libraries in South Australia*; *Union List of Serials in New Zealand Libraries*; *World Catalogue of Theses on the Pacific Islands*
- Union List of Commonwealth Newspapers in London, Oxford and Cambridge. Letter (N. A. Radford) 18:67
- Union List of Higher Degree Theses in Australian University Libraries  
    *Reviewed:* (by J. D. Hine) 17: 79-85
- Union List of Library Science Journals. State-wide aid for students 16: 115
- Union List of Library Science Textbooks. State-wide aid for students 16: 115
- Union List of Newspapers 15: 235
- Union List of Periodicals in Local Public Libraries in South Australia (D. W. Dunstan) 17: 166-8
- Union List of Serials in New Zealand Libraries. 3rd ed. *Reviewed:* (by J. D. Hine) 19: 420-31
- Union of International Associations *see* *Yearbook of International Congress Proceedings*
- UNION OF SOCIALIST SOVIET REPUBLICS *see* Russia
- UNIONS *see* Trade Unions
- UNITED KINGDOM *see* Great Britain
- United Nations. Notes from the A.N.U. Library 17: 55-6; The explosion in published information: myth or reality (H. Bryan) 17: 389-401
- Un'ed Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization *see* U.N.E.S.C.O.
- U.S.A. \$27 million worth of better education (E. Roe) 18: 194-9; Library needs in school education in New South Wales (A. G. Shearman) 18: 207-12; American gift to University of Papua and New Guinea 18: 277. *See also* *American Studies*; *Libraries — U.S.A.*; *Public Libraries — U.S.A.*; *Salt Lake City*
- *Air Force — Cambridge Research Laboratories — Research Library*  
    *Reviewed:* *Monograph Cataloging Manual* (R by W. Johns) 15: 9-10
- *Congress. United States documents* S 16; *Government publications*, no. 5 (R. L. Cope) 17: 241-2
- *Library see* Library of Congress, Washington
- *Department of State. U.S. archives* S 64
- *Joint Publications Research Service. Science* S 63-4; *Oriental material for A.N.U.* 18: 166
- *Laws, Statutes, etc. Law* S 28; *Education for librarianship in the United States* (L. Asheim) 18: 401-6
- *National Agricultural Library see* National Agricultural Library, Washington

- *National Archives* see National Archives and Records Service, U.S.A.
- *Office of Education* — *Bureau of Research* see ERIC
- United States Information Service. U.S. expands information services 17: 16; Letter (L. H. Lederer) 17: 103
- U.S.A. Standard for Library Statistics*. Letter (J. Hazell) 18: 333-5
- Universal Decimal Classification see U.D.C.
- UNIVERSITIES University calendars S 16, 36-7. See also Accreditation; Australian Universities Commission; Colleges of Advanced Education; Martin Report, 1964-5; Netherlands Committee of World University Service; Students; particular universities; and the references under Australian Federation of University Women
- University and College Libraries Section see Library Association of Australia — *University and College Libraries Section*
- University College of Townsville Library, Qld. Australian manuscripts S 85. Afterwards James Cook University of North Queensland Library, which see also. See also School Libraries Seminar, 1967
- University Co-operative Bookshop Ltd. Letter (J. R. Martin) 17: 50
- UNIVERSITY DEGREES see Academic Awards
- UNIVERSITY EXTENSION see University of Queensland — *Department of External Studies*
- UNIVERSITY GRADUATES Letter (I. Page) 15: 49-51; Letter (J. D. Hine) 15: 107; Letter (S. J. Routh) 15: 254. See also Graduate Qualifications
- UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES How are we doing? A candid look at N.S.W. libraries to-day (M. Lundie) 15: 89-99; Electronic data processing in Canadian libraries; diags. (A. B. Preibish) 15: 118-23; Automation in action (H. Bryan) 15: 127-40; On first looking into the A.U.C.'s 3rd Report to Parliament (J. J. Graneek) 15: 220-1; Letter (S. J. Routh) 15: 254; Special grant to university libraries S 23; Letter (G. Llinás) 17: 34-5; German language S 62-3; Mr. Everett T. Moore 17: 123; British university libraries in the sixties (F. D. O. Fielding) 17: 207-12; Following the Fisher man: American automation in action in 1968 (F. D. O. Fielding) 17: 293-300; Letter (G. King) 18: 32-3; Letter (V. Thompson) 18: 67-8; Some problems of size (H. Bryan) 18: 265-76; The New South Wales Area Collecting Project (H. Bryan) 19: 312-7; Education for East Asian librarianship (R. D. Stevens and Y. Suzuki) 19: 363-71; Resources on Asia in Australian university libraries (E. Bishop and J. M. Waller) 19: 395-404. See also Australian National University Library, Canberra; Bodleian Library, Oxford; Colleges of Advanced Education Libraries; Committee of Australian University Librarians; Flinders University of South Australia Library, Adelaide; Harvard University Library, Cambridge, Mass.; James Cook University of North Queensland Library, Townsville; La Trobe University Library, Melbourne; Library Association of Australia — *University and College Libraries Section*; Macquarie University Library, Sydney; Martin Report, 1964-5; Monash University Library, Melbourne; New Zealand Library Association — *University and Research Section*; Thatcher Memorial Library, Brisbane; University College of Townsville Library, Qld.; University of Adelaide Library, S. Aust.; University of Chicago Library, Illinois; University of Ibadan Library, Nigeria; University of Melbourne Library, Vic.; University of New England Library, Armidale, N.S.W.; University of New South Wales Library, Sydney; University of Newcastle Library, N.S.W.; University of Papua and New Guinea Library, Boroko; University of Queensland Library, Brisbane; University of Sydney Library, N.S.W.; University of Tasmania Library, Hobart; University of Western Australia Library, Perth; and the reference under Cornell University Library, Ithaca, N.Y.
- University Microfilms Inc. *A.L.J.* in microfilm 16: 71-2; *Journal* on microfilm 16: 203
- University of Adelaide, S. Aust. Bequest to University of Adelaide 18: 277
- *Department of Adult Education* see Music Librarianship and Documentation Seminar, 1970
- *Law School Library* see University of Adelaide Library — *Law Library*
- *Medical School Library* see University of Adelaide Library — *Medical Library*
- University of Adelaide Library, S. Aust. Grants for American collections 15: 61-2; Drama: Barr Smith drama accessions S 6-7; Punch card loan systems in the Barr Smith Library (L. Andersén) 16: 38-42; American studies, History of science and English literature S 37; A comparison of statistics for the cost of periodical subscriptions (S. E. Correll and others) 17: 349-58; A glut of inter-library loans, 500,000 volumes in S.U. and Bequest to University of Adelaide 18: 277; Retirement of Miss Margaret Sorrell 19: 218; Newspapers and periodicals S 96-7; Architecture and Irish studies S 97; Law S 97-8; United States history S 99
- *Elder Music Library*. Music S 98
- *Law Library*. New buildings 16: 113; The Law Library at the University of Adelaide, 1959-58; plans (G. Fischer) 18: 213-8
- *Medical Library*. Medical libraries in South Australia (J. Lloyd) 18: 175-8
- University of California see New Campuses Program
- University of California, Los Angeles — *School of Library Service*. Australian librarian gives Lubetzky lecture 17: 16
- University of Chicago, Illinois — *Graduate Library School*. Professor Leon Carnovsky 19: 439. See also Library Networks Conference, 1968
- University of Chicago Library, Illinois. The NUNCAT Project; illus. (D. Peake and A. Dobrovits) 19: 448-58
- University of Hawaii, Honolulu — *Graduate School of*

- Library Studies*. Education for East Asian librarianship (R. D. Stevens and Y. Suzuki) 19: 363-71
- University of Helsinki, Finland. University theses S 64
- University of Ibadan Library, Nigeria. Letter (J. O. Fasanya) 19: 385-6
- University of Illinois, Urbana — *Graduate School of Library Science* see International Conference on Education for Librarianship, 1967
- University of Melbourne, Vic. A proposed university school of librarianship (K. A. Lodewycks) 17: 32-3. See also Librarianship and Information Science Course, 1969
- University of Melbourne Library, Vic. *Meanjin* collection to Baillieu S 6; Russian material: Hotimsky collection S 8; English literature S 24; Chinese librarians 17: 125; Menzies gift 17: 126; Central cataloguing: some considerations in the light of experiments in Victoria (G. Stecher) 17: 127-40; Gift to Melbourne University Library 19: 215
- *Medical Branch* see Brownless Medical Library
- University of Minnesota, Minneapolis — *Center for Documentation and Information Retrieval* see ERIC/CLIS
- University of New England, Armidale, N.S.W. see Residential School in Librarianship
- University of New England Library, Armidale, N.S.W. South-East Asian collection S 5; W. Smith Richardson 18: 239. See also Areas of Collecting Project
- University of New South Wales, Sydney. First Australian Masters of Librarianship 16: 75. See also Structure and Use of Scientific Literature Course, 1968
- *Institute of Languages*. A tape library index system for language laboratories (C. A. Garrick) 18: 19-25
- *School of Librarianship*. Children's books: co-operation in Sydney S 6; History of science catalogue 15: 237; A profession with a professor; port. (H. Bryan and R. L. Cope) 17: 306-7; The School of Librarianship, University of New South Wales (W. Radford) 19: 417-9
- *School of Sociology* see Survey of Library Employment
- *School of the History and Philosophy of Science*. History of science catalogue 15: 237
- University of New South Wales Library, Sydney. Children's books: co-operation in Sydney S 6; Opening of Library at University of New South Wales 15: 192-3; Children's books or periodicals 16: 23-4; History of science and Spanish S 28; Flexowriter 16: 115; Science S 59; Facsimile S 62; Science S 63-4; Spanish S 64; Letter (J. R. Lowe) 17: 141; Elizabethan literature S 68; Italy S 72; Randwick Library fire 18: 12; German national bibliography and Czechoslovakia S 75; French studies S 86-7; Medical sciences S 87; Russian and Eastern European studies S 88; Hispanic and Latin American studies S 97; Russian and Eastern European studies S 98-9. See also Areas of Collecting Project; NUNCAT Project
- University of Newcastle Library, N.S.W. Newspaper index S 47. See also Areas of Collecting Project
- University of Oxford, England see Bodleian Library, Oxford; Rhodes House Library
- *Institute of Commonwealth Studies* see Colonial Records Project
- University of Papua and New Guinea, Boroko — *Educational Materials Centre*. \$27 million worth of better education (E. Roe) 18: 194-9
- University of Papua and New Guinea Library, Boroko. New Guinea S 30; Medicine S 36; The classification of English literature: a faceted classification compatible with D.C. (W. G. Buick) 16: 174-7; History of building S 44; New Guinea S 59-60; University of Papua and New Guinea 17: 90; New Guinea S 63; Stanley journal 17: 123; The first milestone 17: 162; Seminar by-products 17: 195; West Irian collection and Early Rabaul 17: 233; New Guinea S 68; University of Papua & New Guinea 17: 267; U.P.N.G.: press releases 17: 346; University of Papua and New Guinea 18: 49; American gift to University of Papua and New Guinea 18: 277; Bahaii books to UPANG Library 18: 394-5; Moresby items for University of Papua and New Guinea 19: 339-40; Letter (W. G. Buick) 19: 347; New Guinea studies S 98. See also Papua and New Guinea Union Catalogue
- University of Queensland, Brisbane — *Computer Centre*. External students in Queensland and automation (J. Guyatt) 18: 291-5
- *Department of External Studies*. External students in Queensland and automation (J. Guyatt) 18: 291-5
- *German Department*. German language S 27-8
- *Medical Libraries* see University of Queensland Library — *Medical Libraries*
- University of Queensland Library, Brisbane. Human Relations Area Files and Japanese books S 15; United States documents S 16; Australian newspapers on microfilm S 28; The University of Queensland Library (F. D. O. Fielding) 16: 105-7; Australian newspapers and periodicals and Asian history S 44; Queensland newspapers S 47; Newspapers on microfilm and Microfilms of English books, 1641-1700 S 60; Queensland newspapers S 63; U.S. archives S 64; Following the Fisher man: American automation in action in 1968 (F. D. O. Fielding) 17: 293-300; Newspapers and Serial backsets S 76; American studies S 78; Bibliography and Incunabulum S 79; Serial backsets S 80; Some problems of size (H. Bryan) 18: 265-76; Asian studies S 85; Bibliography and reference works and Chinese studies S 86; French studies S 86-7; Indian studies, Japanese studies, Medical sciences and Music S 87; Russian and Eastern European studies and United States studies S 88; Law S 92. See also Thatcher Memorial Library, Brisbane
- *Medical Libraries*. Dr. R. J. Boscott 18: 239
- University of Sydney, N.S.W. University of Sydney Archivist 18: 83; Letter (H. Bryan) 19: 23. See also



- Summer School on Research Techniques for Advanced Students in Historical and Literary Disciplines, 1967
- *Italian Department*. Italian material: Italian literature and linguistics S 7
  - *Law School Library* see University of Sydney Library — *Law Library*
  - *Television Unit*. NU screens T.V. film for Orientation Week 18: 83
- University of Sydney Library, N.S.W. The recreational reading of academic staff (N. A. Radford) 15: 20-3; Personnel news 15: 62; University of Sydney Library staff reorganization 15: 104-5; Some Tudor and Stuart recognisances (S. M. Jack) 15: 110-4; Archaeology: serial sets in Fisher S 4; Italian material: Italian literature and linguistics S 7; Rare books in Fisher and Fisher's Russian collection S 8; Automation in action (H. Bryan) 15: 127-40; Student borrowing from a university library (N. A. Radford) 15: 154-60; Purchase of Berckelman Collection S 16; A first computer-printed catalogue for N.U. (H. Bryan) 15: 200-1; I.B.M. punched card circulation at Sydney University Library (N. A. Radford and J. E. Barry) 15: 228-34; Millionth book for Sydney University Library 15: 236-7; Borrowing for research from a university library (N. A. Radford) 16: 77-81; Russian purchasing at the University of Sydney Library, 1966 S 30-2; Seventeenth century English literature S 39; Telex 16: 160; Intra-mural use of a university library (N. A. Radford) 16: 209-16; Sydney University Library moves its research collections (O. E. Slight) 16: 240-4; Short Collection and Microforms S 54-6; Reprints of research materials S 59; N.U. appoints Systems Librarian 17: 161; Rare manuscript for NU 17: 196; A cataloguing drive using the Polaroid CU5 close-up camera (H. Bryan and O. E. Slight) 17: 311-21; Italy, Microforms: United States and South America S 72; NU acquires McCrae material 18: 12; NU screens T.V. film for Orientation Week 18: 83; Mrs. M. E. L. Jacob 18: 239; Berckelman Collection S 78-9; Bibliography S 79; Serial backsets S 80; Some problems of size (H. Bryan) 18: 265-76; Library Automated Systems Information Exchange 19: 62; Computer printed union list of serials in branch and department libraries in the University of Sydney Library (D. Peake and M. Terry) 19: 149-53; Letter (M. Harnett) 19: 255. See also Areas of Collecting Project; Dalley-Scarlett Collection of Music and Books about Music; Exhibition of Medieval Manuscripts, Sydney, 1967
- *Law Library*. Law collections 15: 146; New Law Library for University of Sydney 18: 163-4
  - *Medical Branch Library*. New medical library for NU 17: 385
- University of Tasmania Library, Hobart. Headless libraries 15: 105; University calendars S 36-7; Newspapers S 37. See also Clinical Library, Hobart
- University of Western Australia Library, Perth. Indian history and sociology and Chinese history and current affairs S 5; Telex S 58; Progress of automation of circulation procedures in the University of Western Australia Library 17: 53-4; David Noel 17: 126-vii; Duplimania: the state of the art in W.A. (U. de Vaz and L. McCall) 19: 309-11; Bibliography and reference works S 96; Newspapers and periodicals S 96-7; British Parliamentary Papers S 99
- UNIVERSITY PRESSES The purpose of scholarly publishing (M. Jeanneret) 15: 43-8. See also Australian National University Press
- UNIVERSITY STAFF see Academic Staff
- UNIVERSITY STUDENTS see Students
- UNIVERSITY THESES see Theses
- UPANG Library, Boroko see University of Papua and New Guinea Library
- UPNG Library, Boroko see University of Papua and New Guinea Library
- USE SURVEYS see Library Users; Reader Interest Surveys
- USERS, Library see Library Users
- USIS see United States Information Service
- USSR see Russia
- V.I.C. see Victoria Institute of Colleges
- Vajracchedika. From Persian volume to Mongol block-print (J. D. Hine) 17: 170-1
- Valente Family. Valente Collection S 100
- Vallis, V.  
The literary associations of Queensland 16: 108-10
- VALUABLE BOOKS see Rare Books
- Vaughan, F. L.  
About: F. L. Vaughan Collection on Chess S 64
- Vaughan, J.  
About: News 15: 194
- Vaz, U. de see De Vaz, U.
- Veliz, C.  
About: Hispanic and Latin American studies S 92
- VELLUM see Parchment
- Verney, E. B.  
About: Gift to Melbourne University Library 19: 215
- Verney, R.  
About: Gift to Melbourne University Library 19: 215
- Verrall, H.  
Review: *Children's Literature* — R. Whitehead 18: 300
- VERSE see Poetry
- Vester, R.  
About: News 16: 161; 19: 217
- VIC see Victoria Institute of Colleges
- Victoria, *Queen of Great Britain*  
About: Letter (A. G. Price) 19: 257
- VICTORIA see the references under Libraries — Victoria; Public Libraries — Victoria
- *Bibliography*. Government publications, no. 6 (R. L. Cope) 18: 7-9; A checklist of some recent official

- lists of Victorian government publications (J. B. Ponder) 19: 76
- *Board of Inquiry into Library Services* see Jungwirth Report, 1964
  - *Chief Electoral Officer* see *Summary and Explanation of the Electoral Law of Victoria*
  - *Council of Law Reporting* see *Council of Law Reporting of Victoria*
  - *Education Department*. Libraries in government secondary schools in Victoria (S. Lees) 19: 112-7
  - — *Technical Schools Branch* see *Victoria — Technical Schools Branch*
  - *Fisheries and Wildlife Department*. Government publications, no. 4 (R. L. Cope) 17: 60-1
  - *Free Library Service Board* see *Free Library Service Board of Victoria*
  - *Government Printer*. Government publications, no. 6 (R. L. Cope) 18: 7-9
  - *History* see *La Trobe Library, Melbourne*
  - *Laws, Statutes, etc.* Statutes relating to free public libraries in Australia (B. R. Howes) 19: 161-7
  - *Library Council* see *Library Council of Victoria*
  - *Parliament*. Government publications (R. L. Cope) 15: 152-3; Government publications, no. 4 (R. L. Cope) 17: 60-1; Government publications, no. 8 (R. Cope) 19: 47
  - — *Library* see *Victorian Parliamentary Library, Melbourne*
  - *State Rivers and Water Supply Commission*. Government publications, no. 4 (R. L. Cope) 17: 60-1
  - *Supreme Court Library* see *Supreme Court Library, Melbourne*
  - *Technical Schools Branch*. Training for sub-professional library staff in Victoria (W. L. Brown) 19: 109-12
- Victoria Institute of Colleges. Changes at Victorian State Library Training School 18: 317
- *Course Development Committee for Librarianship*. Principles into practice: the new course in librarianship at R.M.I.T. (J. Hagger) 18: 413-6
- Victorian Branch see *Library Association of Australia — Victorian Branch*
- Victorian Council of School Organizations. School libraries in Victoria 15: 105
- Victorian Library School see *State Library of Victoria — Library Training School*
- Victorian Library Week see *Library Week, Vic.*
- Victorian Parliamentary Library, Melbourne. Eric Lindsay Frazer, 1892-1965: obituary (C. A. McCallum) 15: 115-6; Government publications, no. 8 (R. Cope) 19: 47
- Victorian Parliamentary Papers*. Government publications, no. 4 (R. L. Cope) 17: 60-1
- Victorian Periodicals Newsletter*. Marked sets of periodicals S 70-1
- Victorian State Library, Melbourne see *State Library of Victoria*
- Victorian Teachers' Union. School libraries in Victoria 15: 105
- VIDEOTAPES see *Television*
- VIETNAM Are we failing our public? (J. P. Whyte) 15: 19
- VISITS OVERSEAS AND FROM OVERSEAS see *Overseas*
- Viswanathan, C. G.  
Reviewed: *Cataloguing Theory and Practice*. 3rd ed. (R by M. Woolcock) 15: 205-6
- VOLUNTARY SERVICE OVERSEAS Voluntary service in New Guinea 18: 320. See also *Library Association of Australia — Committee on Voluntary Service in New Guinea*; *National Union of Australian University Students — Volunteer Aid Project*
- Vosper, R.  
Reviewed: *The Farmington Plan Survey* (R by D. H. Borchardt) 15: 256
- VOTING see the references under *Elections*
- W., J. P. see *Whyte, J. P.*
- W.A.I.T. see *Western Australian Institute of Technology, Perth*
- W.C.O.T.P. see *World Confederation of Organizations of Teaching Professions*
- W.I.T. see *Western Australian Institute of Technology Library, Perth*
- W.L.B. see *Library Board of Western Australia*
- W.U. see *University of Western Australia Library, Perth*
- WAGES see *Salaries*
- Waigani Seminar on the History of Melanesia, 2nd, 1968. Seminar by-products 17: 195; *New Guinea* 5 68
- Wainwright, J.  
The Library of the Commonwealth Attorney-General's Department 19: 241-4
- WAIT see *Western Australian Institute of Technology, Perth*
- Walker, A.  
About: *News* 15: 194; *Secretary S* 81, 95
- Walker, G.  
Review: *Libraries of Australian Government Departments and Agencies* — B. Johnston 19: 119-20
- Walker, Captain J.  
About: *Cook letters for Bi-centenary* 18: 394
- Walker, R. G.  
The *New South Wales Official Year Book* 18: 248-50
- Walker, W. see *State Library of Tasmania — Tasmanian Collection*
- Wallace, C. S.  
About: *News* 17: 90
- Waller, J. M.  
Review: *Books in Singapore* — C. K. Byrd 19: 405-6  
About: *News* 15: 146; *News from A.N.U.* 16: 251
- joint author  
Resources on Asia in Australian university libraries 19: 395-404
- Wang, S., joint author  
Materials for Asian studies in the National Library 19: 387-94

- WAR see the reference under World Wars  
— *Bibliography*. Letter (S. G. Alley) 19: 35
- Ward, E. J.  
  *About*: Deakin and Ward papers to National Library S 6
- Ward, J. L.  
  *Review*: *Technical College Libraries* — K. W. Neal 15: 209-10
- Ward, W. E. R.  
  *About*: News 18: 167
- Wark, I. W. see Wark Report, 1966
- Wark Report, 1966. The Wark Report (E. E. A. Leslie) 15: 222-7; A farewell to alms? Library needs of students in colleges of advanced education (A. J. Brown) 17: 3-10; Education for librarianship (W. Radford) 18: 407-11
- Warren Shire Library, N.S.W. Architectural award to public library 19: 18
- Warringah Shire Library, N.S.W. The Warringah Public Library 16: 23; Library for the supermarket age 16: 161; Warringah Shire Library wins award 17: 197-8  
  *Reviewed*: *Catalogue: Authors and Titles* (R by W. L. Brown) 19: 272-3
- Waterhouse, N. W.  
  *About*: South-East Asian collection S 5
- Waters, D.  
  *About*: News 16: 161
- Watt, R.  
  The New South Wales Law Reform Commission Library 19: 225-7
- Waverley Municipal Library, N.S.W. The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 17: 301-4
- WCOTP see World Confederation of Organizations of Teaching Professions
- Webb, E. F.  
  Second thoughts on the *Standards*: comment 17: 116-9
- Webb, L. J., and others  
  *Reviewed*: *The Last of Lands* (R by J. D. Hine) 19: 142-8
- WEST ASIAN PUBLICATIONS see West Asian Studies
- WEST ASIAN STUDIES Resources on Asia in Australian university libraries (E. Bishop and J. M. Waller) 19: 395-404
- WEST GERMANY see Germany, Federal Republic
- WEST IRIAN West Irian collection 17: 233
- WESTERN AUSTRALIA Link with Ethiopia 17: 161-2; Commonwealth aid for public libraries (F. A. Sharr) 18: 107-16; Public library service in Western Australia (W. L. Brown) 19: 1-7. See also Public Libraries — *Western Australia*
- *Bibliography*. The bibliography of Western Australian government publications (E. Zalums) 18: 237-8
- *Education Department* see Secondary Teachers' College, Nedlands, W. Aust.
- *Library Services Branch*. Planning for the education of school librarians in Western Australia (L. H. McGrath) 19: 170-2, 264; Establishing a course for secondary school librarians in the Western Australian Secondary Teachers' College (P. Cook) 19: 177-80
- *Superintendent of Library Services* see McGrath, L. H.
- *Government Printing Office*. Notes on the Government Printing Office of Western Australia (A. B. Davies) 18: 228-9
- *History* see Battye Library of West Australian History and State Archives, Perth
- *Laws, Statutes, etc.* Statutes relating to free public libraries in Australia (B. R. Howes) 19: 161-7
- *Library Board* see Library Board of Western Australia
- *Parliament*. Indexing the West Australian Hansard (G. Hale) 19: 52-3
- *State Archives* see Battye Library of West Australian History and State Archives, Perth
- *State Bibliographical Centre* see Library Board of Western Australia — *State Bibliographical Centre*
- Western Australian Branch see Library Association of Australia — *Western Australian Branch*
- Western Australian Institute of Technology, Perth — *Department of Library Studies*. Library education 17: 195; Board of Examiners news release, no. 11 (H. Bryan) 18: 285-7; Board of Examiners 19: 189
- Western Australian Institute of Technology Library, Perth. Dupliiomania: the state of the art in W.A. (U. de Vaz and L. McCall) 19: 309-11
- Western Australian Secondary Teachers' College see Secondary Teachers' College, Nedlands, W. Aust.
- Western Australian State Library, Perth see State Library of Western Australia
- Western Australian University Library, Perth see University of Western Australia Library
- Westgarth, W.  
  *Reviewed*: *Personal Recollections of Early Melbourne and Victoria* (R by J. D. Hine) 19: 420-31
- Westminster Public Libraries, England see City of Westminster Public Libraries
- Westwood, M.  
  *Review*: *A Pacific Bibliography*. 2nd ed. — C. R. H. Taylor 15: 256-7
- Whatmore, G.  
  *Reviewed*: *News Information* (R by H. R. Forst) 15: 11
- Wheeler, W. R.  
  *Reviewed*: *A Handlist of the Birds of Victoria* (R by J. D. Hine) 16: 124-6
- White, Sir H. L.  
  Athol Johnson 16: 194  
  The National Library in the Australian community; port. 17: 286-92, 271  
  National Library of Australia catalogue card service for Australian publications 16: 245-6  
  Separation of the National and Parliamentary Libraries 16: 197-8  
  *About*: The National Librarian's overseas visit 16: 205; News 17: 18; Librarians honoured 19: 18;

- National Librarian appointed 19: 139; Sir Harold White retires (C. A. Burmester) 19: 213; Sir Harold White: portrait (L. Kahan) 19: 259; News 19: 439; 1970 Council Meeting S 93
- White, O.  
Reviewed: *Guide to Australia* (R by J. D. Hine) 18: 95-103
- Whitehead, R.  
Reviewed: *Children's Literature* (R by H. Verrall) 18: 300
- Whiting, C. T.  
Review: *South Australian History* — F. K. Crowley 16: 84  
About: Death 16: 179
- Who's Who in Australia. Editor of *Who's Who in Australia* retires 16: 74
- Who's Who in Australian Librarianship see *Who's Who in Australian Libraries*
- Who's Who in Australian Libraries. Who's who in Australian library service 15: 239; 16: 115; Standing Committee 17: 174; *Who's Who in Australian Libraries* 17: 347; Publications 18: 181; *Who's Who in Australian Libraries* 18: 320. See also Library Association of Australia — Committee on *Who's Who in Librarianship*  
Reviewed: (by O. E. Slight) 17: 402-3
- Who's Who in New Zealand Libraries. 5th ed.  
Reviewed: (by J. D. Hine) 17: 359-64
- Whyte, J. P.  
Are we failing our public? 15: 19  
David Barry Scott: poem 19: 21  
An editor signs off 19: 470  
Editorship of *Australian Library Journal*, including authorship of unsigned editorial contributions, 1966-70  
The National Library; illus. 17: 257-8, 269-72  
Reviews: *Acquisitions Newsletter* — National Library of Australia 19: 446-7  
*Interlibrary Loan Involving Academic Libraries* — S. K. Thomson 19: 445-6  
*Short Title Catalogue of Books Printed in the British Isles, the British Colonies and the United States of America and of English Books Printed Elsewhere, 1701-1800, Held in the Libraries of the Australian Capital Territory*. Vol. 3 — I. Page 19: 446-7  
About: *Australian Library Journal* Editor 16: 203; Editor goes to America 17: 234; Editor returns from North America 18: 84; Board of Examiners 19: 141
- Wickenden, S.  
Running a private legal library 19: 230-3
- Wilkinson, D. E.  
Notes on the Tasmanian Government Printing Office 18: 232-3
- Wilkinson, E. H.  
Education for librarianship in Britain 17: 243-8  
Review: *Australian Libraries* — J. Balnaves 15: 257-8
- About: I.F.L.A. conference, Toronto, Aug. 1967 16: 112; News 16: 116; Letter (J. Hirst) 17: 292; News 19: 439
- William Dixon Foundation. Publications of Public Library of N.S.W. 15: 235; Cook letters for Bicentenary 18: 394
- Williamson, D.  
Reviewed: *Bibliography* (R by J. D. Hine) 17: 359-64
- Williamson, W. L.  
Reviewed: *William Frederick Poole and the Modern Library Movement* (R by J. Metcalfe) 18: 352-4, 372-3
- Wilson, J. O.  
About: N.Z.L.A. representation at L.A.A. Conference 18: 202
- Wilson, L.  
About: Recataloguing of W.A. State Reference Library completed 18: 166-7
- Wiltshire Report, 1969. Principles into practice: the new course in librarianship at R.M.I.T. (J. Hagger) 18: 413-6
- Winchell, C. M.  
Reviewed: *Guide to Reference Books*. 8th ed. (R by W. Radford) 17: 107-8
- Wines, B. P.  
Miss Marjorie Thompson retires 15: 48
- WING BOOKS, 1641-1700. Seventeenth century English literature S 39; Microfilms of English books, 1641-1700 S 60
- WIRELESS see Broadcasts
- Wise, E.  
About: Sir John Ferguson and Australian bibliography (G. D. Richardson) 18: 359-64
- WIT see Western Australian Institute of Technology Library, Perth
- Wixted, E. P.  
Letter 17: 249-50  
About: The Chairman of the Board of Examiners comments (H. Bryan) 17: 250-1
- WLB see Library Board of Western Australia
- Wolfe, J. R. M., joint author  
Project for a computer oriented subject classification for use in the fields of agriculture, engineering and other fields directed towards economic development 19: 352-60
- WOLLONGONG, N.S.W. see Library Association of Australia — *South Coast Regional Group*
- Wollongong City Library Service, N.S.W. The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 19: 167-9
- WOMEN see National Council of Women of Victoria; and the references under Australian Federation of University Women
- WOMEN LIBRARIANS see Equal Pay
- Wood, D. N. see Structure and Use of Scientific Literature Course, 1968
- Wood, E. I.  
Reviewed: *Report on Project History Retrieval* (R by F. D. O. Fielding) 16: 184-5

- Wood, K. A.  
*About:* American heads A.N.U. Press 16: 207
- Woodrow, T. H.  
 Public libraries and book prices 17: 387-8  
*About:* Letter (R. Page) 18: 88-9
- Woodward, H.  
*About:* Riverina seminar 17: 229-31
- Woolcock, M.  
*Review:* *Cataloguing Theory and Practice*. 3rd ed.  
 — C. G. Viswanathan 15: 205-6
- Woomera Public Library, S. Aust. The public library scene (W. L. Brown) 18: 63-6
- Wordsworth, W.  
 On children's librarians? Verses 15: 8
- Workshop on Undervalued Areas in Public Librarianship, 1970. Workshop on Undervalued Areas in Public Librarianship, Albury: programme 19: opp. p. 245
- WORKSHOPS *see* Conferences
- World Book Encyclopedia *see* Public Relations Award  
*Reviewed:* (J. Levett) 16: 131-3
- World Catalogue of Theses on the Pacific Islands  
*Reviewed:* (by J. D. Hine) 19: 420-31
- World Confederation of Organizations of Teaching Professions — 19th Assembly. World Confederation of Organizations of Teaching Professions conference 19: 175
- WORLD WARS *see* National Library of Australia — *Ferguson Collection*
- Wray, B. W.  
*About:* Bernard William Wray, 1914-1965: obituary (D. H. Borchardt) 15: 7-8
- Wright, H. G.  
*Reviewed:* *The Library in Colleges of Commerce and Technology* (R by L. Hean) 16: 229-30
- WRITERS *see* Authors
- WRITING MATERIALS Status of stationery, 4th cent. (C. Maguire and J. Courtice) 19: 108
- Wroblewski, J. H.  
 Letters 15: 51, 141-2  
*About:* Linguists in Australian libraries 17: 36
- WU *see* University of Western Australia Library, Perth
- Wylie, D. M.  
*About:* N.Z.L.A. representative 16: 203
- Wyndham, H. S.  
*About:* Letter (J. Hirst) 17: 99-101
- Wyong Shire Public Library, N.S.W. Talking books 16: 74
- XEROGRAPHIC COPIES A glut of inter-library loans 18: 277. *See also* Rank Xerox, Sydney
- Yates, B.  
*Reviewed:* *How to Find Out about the United Kingdom Cotton Industry* (R by L. Hughes) 17: 216-8
- Yearbook of International Congress Proceedings  
*Reviewed:* (by S. McCorkindale) 19: 274
- Yeats, W. B.  
*About:* Irish studies S 97
- Yen, H. *see* Hwa, Y.
- Yocklunn, J. *see* Yocklunn, S. C.
- Yocklunn, S. C.  
 Current Australian projects in library automation S 41-4  
*About:* News 16: 208; Secretariat S 46; Government publications, no. 6 (R. L. Cope) 18: 7-9; Miscellaneous notes (R. Cope) 19: 59-60
- Young, P., *joint author*  
 Letter 15: 142-4
- Young, W.  
*About:* Training for sub-professional library staff in Victoria (W. L. Brown) 19: 109-12
- YOUNG ADULTS Selective and inclusive: library service to the child (M. Trask) 19: 275-81
- Yuyama, A.  
*About:* Letter (E. Bishop) 17: 251-2
- Zalums, E.  
 The bibliography of Western Australian government publications 18: 237-8  
*About:* Recataloguing of W.A. State Reference Library completed 18: 166-7  
*Reviewed:* *Western Australian Government Publications, 1829-1959* (R by J. D. Hine) 17: 359-64
- ZOOLOGY *see* Concilium Bibliographicum, Zurich
- Zubrzycki, J.  
*About:* Polish diary for ANU 18: 393
- Zwillenberg, H. J.  
 Automation in action: other aspects 15: 181-3  
 The librarians' case: lessons and conclusions 17: 91-6



